



SHIRE OF MENZIES

Minutes

**FOR THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
HELD ON**

30 JUNE 2022

Commencing at 5.00 pm

At Tjuntjuntjara

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Menzies for any act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council / Committee meetings or during formal / informal conversations with staff. The Shire of Menzies disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement or intimation occurring during Council / Committee meetings or discussions. Any person or legal entity that acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a license, any statement or limitation of approval made by a member or officer of the Shire of Menzies during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Menzies. The Shire of Menzies warns that anyone who has an application lodged with the Shire of Menzies must obtain and only should rely on written confirmation of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Menzies in respect of the application.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

A member who has an Impartiality, Proximity or Financial interest in any matter to be discussed at this meeting must disclose the nature of the interest either in a written notice, given to the Chief Executive Officer, prior to the meeting, or at the meeting immediately before the matter is discussed.

A member who makes a disclosure in respect to a Proximity or Financial interest must not preside at the part of the meeting which deals with the matter, or participate in, or be present during any discussion or decision-making process relative to the matter, unless the disclosing member is permitted to do so under Section 5.68 or Section 5.69 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Councillor Meeting Information

Shire of Menzies Council Meetings

Elected Members are bound by legislation to act with integrity and make decisions for the whole of the Shire.

Attending meetings

Elected Members have a duty to attend all council meetings to ensure that electors are adequately represented. In recognition of this, under the Local Government Act 1995 an Elected Member who is absent from three consecutive ordinary council meetings without leave being granted by the Council, is automatically disqualified. If a member wishes to be absent for more than six consecutive ordinary meetings, Ministerial approval is necessary as well as Council approval.

It should be noted that applications for leave of absence are usually supported but must be approved by Council before, or at, the meeting(s) the council member is to be absent from. Leave of absence cannot be approved retrospectively.

Voting at meetings

If an Elected Member is present at a council meeting, he or she is required by law to vote on all matters before that meeting unless he or she has a financial interest in the matter. Agendas are delivered to Elected Members within the required timeframes of the Local Government Act 1995, being a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours prior to the advertised commencement of the meeting. While late items are generally not considered there is provision on the Agenda for items of an urgent nature to be considered.

Councillors are required to give due consideration to all matters contained in the agenda. Without adequate time for reading the agenda, it is extremely difficult for Elected Members to make effective assessments of issues and provide constructive input to council debate and decision making. It is recommended that further information be requested if there is insufficient material available to make an informed decision.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 1 | DECLARATION OF OPENING | 6 |
| 2 | ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS | 6 |
| 3 | RECORD OF ATTENDANCE | 6 |
| 4 | RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE..... | 6 |
| 5 | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME | 6 |
| 6 | APPLICATION BY MEMBERS | 7 |
| 7 | DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST | 7 |
| 8 | NOTICE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS..... | 7 |
| 9 | CONFIRMATION/RECEIVAL OF MINUTES | 7 |
| 10 | PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS..... | 8 |
| 11 | ANNOUNCEMENT BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION | 8 |
| 12 | REPORTS OF COMMITTEES..... | 10 |
| | 12.1 REPORTS OF AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE | 10 |
| | 12.1.1 Interim Audit 2021/2022 | 10 |
| | 12.1.2 Debtors Report May 2022 | 13 |
| | 12.1.3 IT Audit Report..... | 16 |
| | 12.1.4 Audit and Risk Committee annual work plan | 20 |
| | 12.1.5 Risk management updates | 24 |
| | 12.1.6 Audit Recommendations Progress Report..... | 29 |
| 13 | REPORTS OF OFFICERS..... | 32 |
| | 13.1 FINANCE REPORTS..... | 32 |
| | 13.1.1 Finance Report - May 2022 | 32 |
| | 13.1.2 List of Monthly Payments - May 2022..... | 74 |
| | 13.1.3 Investment Report - May 2022..... | 84 |
| | 13.1.4 Adoption of Differential Rates 2022/23 FY | 88 |
| | 13.1.5 Outstanding Rates – Dead Tenements..... | 98 |
| | 13.1.6 Disposal of Assets - Plant and Equipment | 102 |
| | 13.2 ADMINISTRATION REPORTS..... | 105 |
| | 13.2.1 Acting CEO arrangements..... | 105 |
| | 13.2.2 CEO recruitment - appointment of independent member to selection panel | 108 |
| | 13.2.3 Shire of Menzies Heritage Inventory - review 2022 | 111 |
| | 13.2.4 AGO Goldfields tourism development proposal | 288 |
| | 13.2.5 Attendance at KBCCI Women's Leadership Forum - Cr J Dwyer | 293 |
| | 13.2.6 Unconfirmed GVROC meeting minutes May 2022 | 296 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 13.2.7 Amendment Local Law 2022 - Adoption | 330 |
| 13.2.8 Councillor professional development request | 337 |
| 14 INFORMATION REPORTS | 349 |
| 14.1 ACTIONS PERFORMED UNDER DELEGATION MAY 2022..... | 349 |
| 14.2 COMPLIANCE CALENDAR UPDATE FOR MAY 2022 | 364 |
| 14.3 EHO REPORT FOR MAY 2022..... | 368 |
| 14.4 WORKS REPORT FOR MAY 2022..... | 370 |
| 14.5 COMMUNITY CENTRE REPORT FOR MAY 2022..... | 372 |
| 15 ELECTED MEMBER MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN | 376 |
| 16 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING..... | 376 |
| 17 BEHIND CLOSED DOORS - CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS..... | 376 |
| 17.1 CFO RESIGNATION AND RECRUITMENT..... | 377 |
| 18 NEXT MEETING | 378 |
| 19 CLOSURE OF MEETING | 378 |

1 DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President declared the meeting open at 5.00pm.

Councillors by video link:

Cr Paul Warner

2 ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

Nil.

3 RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

Councillors: Cr G Dwyer, Shire President
Cr I Baird, Deputy Shire President
Cr J Dwyer
Cr S Baird
Cr P Warner *via video conference in Menzies*
Cr A Tucker
Cr S Sudhir

Staff: Mr B Joiner, Chief Executive Officer *via video conference in Menzies*
Mr G Marland, Works Manager
Ms E Reitmajer, Executive Officer (Minutes) *via video conference in Menzies*

Apologies:

4 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

5 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Nil.

10 PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

11 ANNOUNCEMENT BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT 2022

Officiated at the Menzies Classic Saturday 4th June, great to see the dinner back in the Hall in 2022. Well attended and excellent feedback. The Fireworks display did not disappoint. Goldfields Classic Sunday 5th June, DJ Rev pumped up the crowd and competitors for the final leg of the race, the Leonora Golden Wheels. A job well done by MWS. crew and Debbie Pianto for setting up the marquee and the Hall.

A Budget Workshop was held on Wednesday 8th June 9-12 noon. Special Meeting Wednesday 8th June to adopt Corporate Business Plan, Position Description for advertisement for new CEO's position. Independent Member for Selection Panel for CEO's Interviews.

14 June

Phone call with Mayor Albert Jacobs, City of Joondalup Mayor, unable to visit Menzies and the Goldfields. Discussion on issues of importance to Menzies.

22 June

Guest speaker from Reedy Lagoon, Burracoppin Iron Ore with an introduction to Iron Ore in the Wheatbelt of WA. Southern Ports Authority roundup. Laverton President Patrick Hill video conferencing in from Canberra with a regional roundup and Outback Way update.

24 June

With Cr Jill Dwyer we attended an evening function at the Tower Hotel, in Kalgoorlie hosted by the Eastern Goldfields Cycle Club as a thank you for the Sponsors of the Menzies Cyclclassic/Goldfields Cyclclassic Event.

27 June.

CEO, Cr Ian Baird and myself met with an Officer of the City of Kalgoorlie Boulder for discussions on funding by MRDWA for roadworks on the "Cutline" and cooperation between City of Kalgoorlie Boulder and Shire of Menzies in a Tender arrangement.

29 June

With Cr Dwyer J, attended a farewell function in Laverton for retiring CEO Peter Naylor.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the President's Report for the month of June 2022 be received.

12 REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

12.1 Reports of Audit & Risk Committee

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 12.1.1 | Interim Audit 2021/2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM746 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 16 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. CONFIDENTIAL - Annual Audit Planning Report - Shire of Menzies F Y 2022 (final) [12.1.1.1 - 30 pages] |

SUMMARY:

A verbal update will be provided to the Committee on the status of the Shire's audit, being conducted by RSM Australia.

BACKGROUND:

RSM Australia has been engaged by the Office of the Auditor General (OAG) Western Australia to perform the audit of the Shire of Menzies for the year ending 30 June 2022. RSM Australia presented the Audit Planning Report which outlined the proposed audit strategy including the audit timeline and areas of audit focus at a meeting with Shire staff on 21 April 2022.

COMMENT:

RSM Australia auditors attended Shire offices in the week beginning 23 May 2022. Feedback to Shire staff indicated RSM's initial review "noted that the Shire has shown significant improvement from previous FYs audit, so far, only noting the three Management Letter Points (MLPs) during our interim audit". Each MLP was responded to by Shire staff.

A verbal update will be provided to the Committee on the status of the Shire's audit, being conducted by RSM Australia.

CONSULTATION:

RSM Australia.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Nil.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council notes the audit is on schedule as per the proposed audit timetable presented at the audit entrance meeting held on 21 April 2022.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 12.1.2 | Debtors Report May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM747 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 14 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. CONFIDENTIAL - Rate arrears 12 months plus - May 2022 [12.1.2.1 - 4 pages] |

SUMMARY:

A list of overdue rates of more than 12 months, through to three years plus, as of 31 May 2022 to be received by the Audit and Risk Committee.

BACKGROUND:

Overdue rates comprise 181 properties, totalling \$463,188 with the following breakdown:

- 12 months arrears, totalling \$71,118
- 2 years arrears, totalling \$77,691
- 3 years plus arrears, totalling \$314,379.

A total of 20% of these (\$103,879) are with debt collector AMPAC for collection.

COMMENT:

The Shire is progressing overdue rate payments for the 181 properties noted above, which total \$1,000 or more, to debt collectors for collection.

The report also shows the "Current" payments that are due for these long outstanding rate debtors. This has been provided to the Audit and Risk Committee to give an understanding that these rate payers appear to have ongoing arrears situations.

The report shows property details and rate payers' names, hence needs to be treated as confidential.

Collection in some cases is difficult or not possible due to the tenements becoming "dead tenements". These are recommended for write-off leading up to end of financial year processing.

Finance Officer Rates is continually progressing actions and processes as per policy to have overdue rates paid.

CONSULTATION:

Kristy Van Kuyl, Team Leader Finance.
Carol McAllan, Finance Officer Rates.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Part 5 Rates and Service Charges r71.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.6 Debt Recovery – Outstanding Rates and Sundry Debtors

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Unpaid Overdue Rates total \$463,188. While these remain unpaid, financial implications, apart from possible cashflow implications, are the ongoing costs associated with debt collection, staff time and an unacceptable 20% of rates not collected on an ongoing basis.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|---|----------------------|---|
| There is always a certain risk in outstanding Sundry Debtors and Overdue Rates from a cashflow liquidity and councils' requirement to collect rates for the provision of services across the shire's communities. | Medium | Debt recovery progressed as per Policy 4.6 Debt Recovery. Engagement of Debt Collection Agency. Charging of interest. |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 12.1.3 | IT Audit Report |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM748 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 14 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | CFO's son works for Entire IT, which completed the report, and was on site undertaking the audit |
| ATTACHMENT | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CONFIDENTIAL - Entire Tech T Audit - Discovery - Shire of Menzies v 1.0 [12.1.3.1 - 20 pages] 2. CONFIDENTIAL - Shire of Menzies IT Audit - response by IT consultant [12.1.3.2 - 2 pages] |

SUMMARY:

To provide an update following an information technology (IT) audit undertaken 28 February 2022 by Entire Tech (Australia) Pty Ltd, to assess systems reliability, access, and storage. The audit was carried out on-site.

BACKGROUND:

An IT audit was undertaken to assess and check the integrity of both physical information and communications technology (ICT) resources and software infrastructure. A number of recommendations have been made to update, replace, and/or extend the current ICT platform, to provide a level of improved security, accessibility and strengthen the system's use.

COMMENT:

Internal and external environments of the Shire of Menzies are changing and technology is a critical supporter of the development, implementation and enhancement of its services. The Shire of Menzies Strategic ICT Plan and liaison with Moore Australia highlighted areas that required further investigation, which led to the IT audit.

Recommendations from the audit are listed on page 12 of the attached confidential attachment and include the following:

- Wireless Site coverage – extending coverage to staff homes, more so with the increasing needs/likelihood of staff working from home.

- Passwords – this has been recognised previously. The recommendation in the report is for changes to be monthly. The Shire has been in contact with its current IT consultant Netlogic to have this implemented. It is currently pending as Netlogic works on a solution for all platforms, including SynergySoft, Microsoft, Adobe, etc.
- Mobile Device (Device Management) – recommendation to strengthen mobile security on mobile devices, especially in the current environment of increased cybersecurity risks.
- Backup strategies – recommendation for changes to improve and strengthen data backup.
- Anti-virus – passwords need to be enabled/established, as noted in the report.
- Internet service provider – report sets out several points to secure failover protection, back-ups, Telstra pricing and separation of staff office use internet from home use internet.
- Uninterruptible power supply (UPS) – run times in power outages are just 15 minutes. At least an hour is recommended. Annual testing of all UPS should be undertaken.
- Server hardware – storage space issues have been identified. There are four detailed recommendations listed for the server, mainly around configuration and addition of additional memory and RAM.
- Desktop / laptops – PC ages vary from 8 years to 2 months. Recommendation to introduce a standard PC build and units, develop a computer replacement policy, update one Windows 7 PC to Windows 10, replace outdated POS at Visitor Centre and PC off-boarding processes.

The Chief Financial Officer will be seeking quotes to undertake the works as noted in the recommendations.

CONSULTATION:

Brad Gawronski, Netlogic Information Technology.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 – Part 3 Functions of local governments Div 3 Executive functions of local government.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 1.7 - Enterprise Risk Management.

Policy 3.6 - Information Technology – Access and Use.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Budget required to undertake sourcing of suitable suppliers/contractors and upgrading of systems, inclusive of hardware and software. To be determined through RFQ to market.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|--|---------------|---|
| <p>Business interruption from system failure. Software conflicts due to system updates or other system failure could accidentally shut down your network and lead to lost sales and lost business income.</p> | <p>Medium</p> | <p>Daily backups of the system to enable restoration.</p> |
| <p>Hardware and software failure. Malfunction, capacity overrun, failure, disruption, impairment, misuse, loss or other type of malicious or non-malicious event - which, if materialised, may compromise the security of the network and information systems, of any technology-dependent tool or process, of the operation and process' running, or of the provision of services, thereby compromising the integrity or availability of data, software or any other component of ICT services and infrastructures, or causing a breach of confidentiality, a damage to physical ICT infrastructure or other adverse effects.</p> | <p>Medium</p> | <p>Daily backups of the system to enable restoration.</p> |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

- 4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.
- 4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the IT Audit Report.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Council Resolution Number: | CM-237 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|

Moved: Cr I Baird

Seconded: Cr J Dwyer

That Council receives the IT Audit Report.

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Carried | 7 / 0 |
|----------------|--------------|

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 12.1.4 | Audit and Risk Committee annual work plan |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM749 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 20 May 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. Audit and Risk Committee Annual Work Plan 2022 [12.1.4.1 - 1 page] |

SUMMARY:

To present the Audit and Risk Committee with a summary of potential report items for upcoming meetings, for discussion and review.

BACKGROUND:

At the previous Audit and Risk Committee meeting, in March, there was some discussion on what reports were appropriate for the Committee to review. An annual work plan is one way for committee members to have greater input into upcoming committee agenda items.

COMMENT:

The annual work plan is a tool to help schedule activities across the year. The Committee currently prepares a high level forward meeting plan that confirms the meeting dates for the upcoming year and that agenda items will include items with respect to external audits, internal audits, annual financial reports, risk management, governance and compliance and other relevant items as determined. The attached example, prepared for the Committee's consideration, provides greater detail of the agenda items and the planned timing of these across the year. It has been based on the financial year schedule.

The template is from the Office of the Auditor General's Better Practice Guide for Public Sector Audit Committees (June 2020).

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Nil.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the attached annual work plan for the Audit and Risk Committee.

| Audit and Risk Committee Annual Work Plan 2022 | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| Functions, responsibilities and associated activities | Mar | Jun | Sep | Dec |
| 1. Governance arrangements | | | | |
| Review membership and appoint chair of committee at next meeting after each local government election (biennially). | | | | X (next due 2023) |
| New members induction. | | | | X |
| Review the Committee's Terms of Reference (TOR) and suggest improvements where appropriate. | | | | X |
| 2. Risk management | | | | |
| Review the risk management strategy and policy to ensure they support the strategic direction of the Shire, and meet legislative compliance and better practice principles. | X | | | |
| Review fraud and corruption control plans. | | | X | |
| Review the Shire's strategic risk register. | X | X | X | X |
| Review the Shire's operational risk register. | | | X | |
| 3. Systems of internal control | | | | |
| Receive the CEO's review of appropriateness and effectiveness of the systems and procedures in relation to Risk Management, Internal Control and Legislative Compliance as per reg 17 of Audit Regs (triennially). | | | | X (next due 2024) |
| Receive CEO's review of the appropriateness and effectiveness of the financial management systems and procedures of the City as per reg 5 F&M regs (triennially). | | | | X (next due 2024) |
| 4. Compliance | | | | |
| Receive and endorse the Shire's Compliance Audit Return for the period 1 January to 31 December as per the Audit Regs. | X | | | |
| 5. Internal audit | | | | |
| Nominate a topic to brief committee on re compliance /business improvement | X | X | X | X |
| Review internal audit reports and provide advice to Council on significant issues identified and actions required (when applicable). | X | X | X | X |
| Review the implementation status of internal audit recommendations. | X | X | X | X |
| Review of OAG audit reports to self-assess the Shire's performance against OAG best practice recommendations (when applicable). | X | X | X | X |
| 6. Financial reporting | | | | |
| Mid-year Budget Review. | X | | | |
| Review progress in preparing the financial statements. | | | X | |
| Outstanding debtors | X | X | X | X |
| 7. External audit | | | | |
| Discuss audit entry brief / planning timetable for annual financial audit. | | X | | |
| Review interim management letter for the financial audit and assess the appropriateness of management's response to recommendations (if available - otherwise review at next meeting) | | X | | |
| Discuss audit exit brief and final management letter for the financial audit and assess the appropriateness of management's response to recommendations. | | | | X |
| Receive Annual Financial Report and accompanying Audit Report for the year ended 30 June. | | | | X |
| Receive the Auditors Management Report / Findings Report in respect of the audit for the financial year. | | | | X |
| Approve report prepared by CEO addressing matters identified as significant by the audit in the audit report and the proposed actions the City intends to take with respect to each matter and give a copy to the Minister as per s7 of the Act. | | | | X |
| Receive updates on issues arising from annual financial audits. | X | X | X | X |
| 8. WHS | | | | |
| Review the WHS Committee minutes. | X | X | X | X |
| 9. Committee operations | | | | |
| Agree on the annual work plan; and set priority areas (internal audits) for the coming year. | | | X | |
| Recommend meeting dates for following year. | | | X | |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 12.1.5 | Risk management updates |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM750 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 13 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CONFIDENTIAL - Shire of Menzies - Risk updates summary June 2022 [12.1.5.1 - 2 pages] 2. CONFIDENTIAL - Shire of Menzies - Risk Profiles June 2022 [12.1.5.2 - 6 pages] 3. CONFIDENTIAL - Shire of Menzies - Risk Register June 2022 [12.1.5.3 - 2 pages] |

SUMMARY:

Summary of risk management activities since March 2022, including risk profile updates and summary report (as included in confidential attachments to the agenda).

BACKGROUND:

Prior to 30 June 2018, meetings with the Chief Executive Officers (CEO's) for the Shires of Leonora, Laverton, Menzies and Wiluna were held, where opportunities for collaboration and service sharing were discussed. From these meetings, it was considered a viable opportunity to further explore the possibility of engaging the services of a consultancy company to perform the Statutory Compliance Services for the four local governments, given many already engaged consultants to assist with a variety of work.

The Shires of Leonora, Laverton, Menzies and Wiluna supported proceeding to the tender stage for Statutory Compliance Services and subsequently the tender was awarded to Moore Stephens (now known as Moore Australia). This tender included risk management support services, and the delivery of statutory support and compliance services.

Since the service with Moore Australia commenced in 2018/19, the Shire has adopted an updated risk management policy which aligns to AS/NZS ISO 31000:2018 Risk Management Guidelines. A Risk Management Strategy was also prepared utilising the Principles, Framework and Process as defined within the standard. The Strategy considers the context of the Shire and conforms to the requirements of the standard by providing the necessary guidance and direction to be followed by the Shire in its risk management activities, and is aligned with the risk management policy.

COMMENT:

The Risk Management Strategy provides guidance and direction around risk management activities, including the assessment, prioritisation and communication of risk. This includes the reporting of risks through the Audit and Risk Committee. The tender response from Moore Stephens also set out the delivery of risk management services through quarterly 'dash board reports', bi-annual 'summary reports' and an annual 'risk control assurance workshop'.

A risk control assurance workshop was held with the Northern Goldfields Compliance Group (NGCG) in February 2019, which assisted to set out activities over the next twelve months. The workshop included discussions around the examination, review and updating of risks, as well as themes/profiles, controls and frameworks. The group requested a generic set of 'risk profiles' be developed by Moore Australia which could then be reviewed and updated to apply to individual local governments. These draft risk profiles were utilised to develop a draft risk register, which was created and populated as an extension to existing online registers service provided by Moore Australia. These activities formed the foundation for risk management activities to be reported and monitored to the Audit Committee.

In February and March 2021, Moore Australia conducted a site visit with the NGCG to review and update the risk profiles for each local government, and to populate the risk register with updated controls to calculate residual risks to be reported to the Audit Committee. Reviews were also performed for the Shire of Menzies offsite in June and August 2021, an on site review in late September 2021 and most recently an offsite workshop with the executive team in March 2022.

Updates resulting from the most recent review to risk profiles have been utilised to further update the risk register. A summary of updates to the risk profiles, the risk register and risk profiles up to March 2022 are included as confidential attachments to this agenda item. These documents are not circulated with agenda documents, as they include the controls to be implemented / actioned by the Shire in an effort to reduce risk levels. Publication of such information may adversely impact on risk management activities if published.

The risk summary report is intended to be provided bi-annually to the committee. This report enables analysis of what has changed for the organisation, and whether these changes result in new or emerging risks against each risk profile. This subsequently allows for the risk register to be updated, and to summarise new risks or changes to existing risks for the committee. The risk summary report highlighting risk changes identified against each profile since the last review, including actions and treatments in place for high level risks, is attached.

A quarterly dashboard report is essentially a progress report informing the committee with a summary of the current number of risks, unaddressed high level risks, total new risks etc. The table below demonstrates the format of quarterly reports to the committee communicating risk movements.

| Risk Category | No. of High or Extreme Rated Risks Identified | No. of High or Extreme Rated Risks after Treatment | No. of New Risks Identified (March 2022) | No. of Risks Closed (March 2022) |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| Performance | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Environmental | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Reputational Damage | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Service Delivery / Business Interruption | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Legislative / Regulatory / Policy/ Occupational Safety and Health | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
Antonio Giometti, Chief Financial Officer.
Moore Australia (Consultants).

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Regulation 17.1 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* requires the CEO to monitor the appropriateness and effectiveness of systems and procedures in regard to risk management, internal controls and legislative compliance.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 1.7 - Enterprise Risk Management outlines the Shire's commitment and approach to managing risks impacting on day-to-day operations and the delivery of strategic objectives.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Provision is included in the 2021/22 Adopted Budget for Moore Australia to deliver Statutory Compliance Services, including risk management, in line with the awarded tender.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|--|---|--|
| This item has been evaluated against the Shire of Menzies' Risk Management Strategy, Risk Assessment Matrix. | The perceived level of risk is high prior to treatment. | The progression of risk management activities aligned with the Risk Management Strategy will reduce the risk to low. |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the summary of updates to the risk profiles, the risk register and risk profiles up to June 2022, and the above report updating risk management activities undertaken to date.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 12.1.6 | Audit Recommendations Progress Report |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM751 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 20 May 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. CONFIDENTIAL - Audit Recommendations Progress Report [12.1.6.1 - 14 pages] |

SUMMARY:

For the Committee to note the actions taken following the 2020 – 2021 Office of the Auditor General annual audit, and other internal and external reviews.

BACKGROUND:

At the March Audit and Risk Committee meeting, members recommended the inclusion of the Audit Recommendations Progress Report as a standing item, to be reviewed at each meeting. The report is attached for review.

COMMENT:

The report is designed to assist the Committee with monitoring the implementation of recommendations from the OAG, internal audit and external reviews.

The attached report includes the findings from the 2020 – 2021 annual audit. All but two of the findings have been actioned by the Shire, with work on the remaining two ongoing. This year's audit will determine whether they have been resolved.

Also included are findings / recommendations from the Financial Management and Regulation 17 reviews completed by Avant Edge Consulting in October 2021, the 2021 Compliance Audit Return and the IT Audit carried out by Entire Tech in February 2022.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
Antonio Giometti, Chief Financial Officer.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

*Local Government Act 1995 Part 7 - Audit
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 r5(2)(c)
Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 r17*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the attached Audit Recommendations Progress Report.

13 REPORTS OF OFFICERS

13.1 Finance Reports

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.1.1 | Finance Report - May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM672 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 17 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Statement of Financial Activity - May 2022 [13.1.1.1 - 30 pages]2. FIS - Financial Information Statement - May 2022 [13.1.1.2 - 9 pages] |

SUMMARY:

Statutory Financial Reports are submitted to Council as a record of financial activity for the year to 31 May 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations r34* requires Local Government entities to prepare each month a Statement of Financial Activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the Annual Budget under *r22(1)(d)*:

- The annual budget estimates;
- Budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates. Actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
- Any material variations between year to date for income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the relevant reporting period;
- Identify any significant areas where activity is not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period;
- Include an operating statement;
- Include the net current assets; and
- Any other relevant reporting notes.

COMMENT:

This report contains annual budget, actual amounts of expenditure and income to the end of the month. It shows the material variances between the budget and actual amounts where they are not associated to timing differences for the purpose of keeping Council informed of the current financial position.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 s6.4

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, r34

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

As detailed in the Attachment.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 May 2022 as attached and notes any material differences.



SHIRE OF MENZIES

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 31 May 2022**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-------|
| Monthly Summary Information | 3 - 5 |
| Key Terms and Descriptions - Statutory Reporting Programs | 6 |
| Statement of Financial Activity by Program | 7 |
| Key Terms and Descriptions - Nature or Type Descriptions | 8 |
| Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type | 9 |
| Note 1 Adjusted Net Current Assets | 10 |
| Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets | 11 |
| Note 3 Receivables | 12 |
| Note 4 Other Current Assets | 13 |
| Note 5 Payables | 14 |
| Note 6 Rating Revenue | 15 |
| Note 7 Disposal of Assets | 16 |
| Note 8 Capital Acquisitions | 17 |
| Note 9 Borrowings and Financing | 20 |
| Note 10 Reserves | 21 |
| Note 11 Other Current Liabilities | 22 |
| Note 12 Operating Grants and Contributions | 23 |
| Note 13 Non-Operating Grants and Contributions | 24 |
| Note 14 Bonds & Deposits and Trust Fund | 25 |
| Note 15 Explanation of Material Variances | 26 |
| Note 16 Budget Amendments | 27 |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022**

KEY INFORMATION

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of significant/material variance is disclosed in Note 15.

| | % Collected / Completed | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Variance (Under)/Over |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Significant Projects | | | | | |
| Arts Centre | 2% | 230,000 | 210,837 | 4,684 | 206,153 |
| Men's Shed | 0% | 200,000 | 183,326 | 0 | 183,326 |
| New 2x1 Staff House - Building (Capital) | 3% | 238,900 | 218,977 | 7,694 | 211,283 |
| New 2x1 Staff House (21-22) | 0% | 520,000 | 476,652 | 0 | 476,652 |
| Old Post Office House Lot 102 (33) Walsh St - Building (Capital) | 3% | 1,000,000 | 916,641 | 28,589 | 888,052 |
| Town Hall (Hall) - Building (Capital) | 4% | 110,000 | 100,826 | 3,924 | 96,902 |
| Old Butcher Shop Lot 1094 (53) Shenton St - Building (Capital) | 97% | 200,000 | 183,315 | 194,082 | (10,767) |
| Depot - Building (Capital) | 105% | 250,000 | 229,152 | 263,137 | (33,985) |
| Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital) | 21% | 340,000 | 311,663 | 71,988 | 239,675 |
| Mercer Street Caravan Park Infrastructure | 5% | 1,800,000 | 1,649,978 | 81,173 | 1,568,805 |
| Tjuntjuntjara CCTV | 49% | 140,000 | 128,337 | 68,501 | 59,836 |
| Backhoe Replacement | 98% | 140,000 | 128,337 | 136,949 | (8,612) |
| Program Reseal | 0% | 200,000 | 183,326 | 0 | 183,326 |
| Kookynie Malcom Rd (Capital) | 0% | 300,000 | 275,000 | 0 | 275,000 |
| Tjuntjuntjara Access Rd (Capital) 20-21 | 100% | 231,327 | 212,047 | 231,327 | (19,280) |
| Tjuntjuntjara Internal Roads Program (20-21) | 0% | 100,000 | 91,663 | 0 | 91,663 |
| Tjuntjuntjara Access Rd (R2R) | 100% | 88,443 | 81,070 | 88,443 | (7,373) |
| Tjuntjuntjara Access Road (R2R 20-21) | 100% | 499,901 | 458,238 | 499,900 | (41,662) |
| Tjuntjuntjara Access Road (R2R 21-22) | 100% | 190,000 | 174,163 | 190,000 | (15,837) |
| Menzies North West Rd (R2R) | 100% | 600,000 | 550,000 | 598,975 | (48,975) |
| Yarri Road (RRG 21-22) | 0% | 142,500 | 130,625 | 0 | 130,625 |
| Tjuntjuntjara Access Rd (RRG) | 89% | 80,000 | 73,326 | 70,885 | 2,441 |
| Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21) | 100% | 510,000 | 467,500 | 510,000 | (42,500) |
| Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22) | 100% | 142,500 | 130,625 | 142,500 | (11,875) |
| Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22) | 49% | 510,000 | 467,500 | 249,827 | 217,673 |
| Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22) | 6% | 300,000 | 275,000 | 16,688 | 258,312 |
| Tjuntjuntjara Access Road (Indigenous Community Access R | 98% | 240,000 | 220,000 | 236,322 | (16,322) |
| LRCI Projects Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only | 0% | 1,094,890 | 1,003,640 | 0 | 1,003,640 |
| Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21) | 103% | 450,000 | 412,500 | 463,000 | (50,500) |
| Marmion Village Reserve Improvements | 1% | 68,633 | 68,633 | 362 | 68,271 |
| Tjuntjuntjara Playground | 99% | 97,445 | 89,320 | 96,799 | (7,479) |
| Tjuntjuntjara Cemetery Shade | 139% | 50,000 | 45,826 | 69,399 | (23,573) |
| Marmion Village - Access Road | 60% | 200,000 | 183,326 | 119,066 | 64,260 |
| Kookynie Fencing | 0% | 490,500 | 449,625 | 1,160 | 448,465 |
| Pilot Activated Lighting - Tjuntjuntjara | Unbudgeted | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Town Dam Upgrade | 0% | 20,000 | 18,326 | 0 | 18,326 |
| Niagara Dam Capital Works | 0% | 1,000,000 | 916,641 | 4,695 | 911,946 |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | | | | |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 184% | 1,697,715 | 1,671,179 | 3,120,846 | 1,449,667 |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 32% | 3,485,806 | 3,195,467 | 1,106,492 | (2,088,975) |
| | 82% | 5,183,521 | 4,866,646 | 4,227,338 | (639,308) |
| Rates Levied | 102% | 3,556,470 | 3,556,469 | 3,631,717 | 75,248 |

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

| Financial Position | | Prior Year 31 May 2021 | Current Year 31 May 2022 |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Adjusted Net Current Assets | 125% | \$ 3,355,864 | \$ 4,199,598 |
| Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted | 134% | \$ 3,078,726 | \$ 4,140,589 |
| Cash and Equivalent - Restricted | 95% | \$ 11,912,400 | \$ 11,314,372 |
| Receivables - Rates | 97% | \$ 682,087 | \$ 658,592 |
| Receivables - Other | 474% | \$ 58,025 | \$ 275,081 |
| Payables | 780% | \$ 53,045 | \$ 413,710 |

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022**

SUMMARY INFORMATION

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 31 May 2022
Prepared by: Kristy Van Kuyl (Team Leader Finance)
Reviewed by: Antonio Giometti (CFO)

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

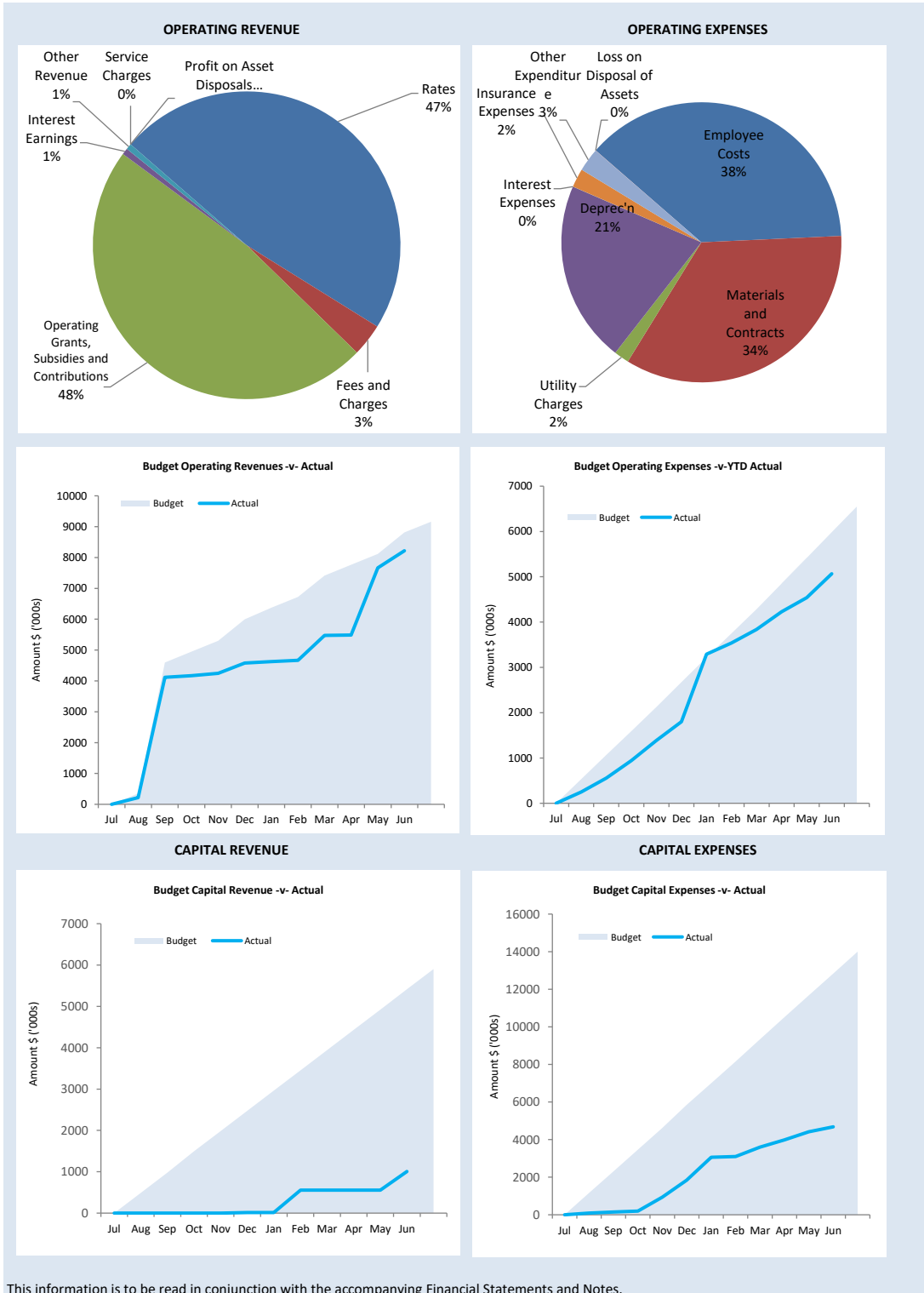
The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022**

SUMMARY GRAPHS



SHIRE OF MENZIES
KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

| GOVERNANCE | ACTIVITIES |
|---|--|
| To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources. | Includes the members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of the governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services. |
| GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING | |
| To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services. | The reporting of the Shire's general rating income and the recognition of the Western Australian Grants Commission payment together with interest on investments and costs associated with the collection of funds. |
| LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY | |
| To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community. | Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services. |
| HEALTH | |
| To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health. | Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of meat inspection services, noise control and waste disposal compliance. |
| EDUCATION AND WELFARE | |
| To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth. | Expenditure to assist in the education of the children and youth within the Shire. |
| HOUSING | |
| To provide and maintain housing. | Income and expenditure associated with the provision of housing to staff and others. |
| COMMUNITY AMENITIES | |
| To provide services required by the community. | Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences. |
| RECREATION AND CULTURE | |
| To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources that help the social wellbeing of the community. | The reporting of income and expenditure associated with the Town Hall, library and recreation area, oval and reserves operated by Council. |
| TRANSPORT | |
| To provide effective and efficient transport services to the community. | Construction and maintenance of roads, grids, footpaths, depots, cycle ways, parking facilities and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees, street lighting and the maintenance of the Council's airstrips. |
| ECONOMIC SERVICES | |
| To help promote the Shire and improve its economic wellbeing. | The reporting of income and expenditure including the operation of Council's caravan park and administration of the Building Code of Australia. |
| OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES | |
| To monitor and control overheads and operating accounts. | Involves the expenditure and allocation of employee overheads and plant costs. Also included is the accounting for private works, salary and wages reconciliation and other incomes and expenditure not included elsewhere. |

SHIRE OF MENZIES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

| | Note | Amended | | Amended YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var. ▲▼ | Significant Var. \$ |
|--|------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| | | Adopted Annual Budget | Amended Annual Budget (d) | | | | | | |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | | |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 1 | 3,418,114 | 3,659,164 | 3,659,164 | 3,659,164 | 0 | 0% | | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 63 | 63 | | ▲ | |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 6 | 3,556,469 | 3,556,470 | 3,556,469 | 3,631,717 | 75,248 | 2% | ▲ | |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | | 1,498,386 | 1,522,885 | 1,513,077 | 2,963,464 | 1,450,387 | 96% | ▲ | \$ |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | 14,650 | 17,066 | 15,642 | 16,919 | 1,277 | 8% | ▲ | |
| Health | | 300 | 300 | 275 | 15,817 | 15,542 | 5652% | ▲ | |
| Education and Welfare | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Housing | | 37,880 | 13,700 | 12,551 | 46,983 | 34,432 | 274% | ▲ | \$ |
| Community Amenities | | 25,885 | 15,885 | 14,553 | 11,524 | (3,029) | (21%) | ▼ | |
| Recreation and Culture | | 700 | 700 | 616 | 1,382 | 766 | 124% | ▲ | |
| Transport | | 182,613 | 193,713 | 177,551 | 192,192 | 14,641 | 8% | ▲ | |
| Economic Services | | 212,150 | 324,250 | 297,231 | 216,059 | (81,172) | (27%) | ▼ | \$ |
| Other Property and Services | | 28,435 | 29,435 | 26,961 | 16,464 | (10,497) | (39%) | ▼ | |
| | | 5,557,468 | 5,674,404 | 5,614,926 | 7,112,583 | | | | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | (1,018,987) | (1,016,007) | (933,461) | (852,392) | 81,069 | 9% | ▲ | |
| General Purpose Funding | | (412,189) | (350,998) | (298,847) | (153,792) | 145,055 | 49% | ▲ | \$ |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | (135,187) | (128,309) | (117,698) | (82,984) | 34,714 | 29% | ▲ | \$ |
| Health | | (42,592) | (55,892) | (51,227) | (35,450) | 15,777 | 31% | ▲ | |
| Education and Welfare | | 0 | (1,000) | (913) | (666) | 247 | 27% | ▲ | |
| Housing | | (204,818) | (260,991) | (239,151) | (198,052) | 41,099 | 17% | ▲ | \$ |
| Community Amenities | | (375,724) | (403,525) | (368,590) | (337,163) | 31,427 | 9% | ▲ | |
| Recreation and Culture | | (854,772) | (805,094) | (738,613) | (606,177) | 132,436 | 18% | ▲ | \$ |
| Transport | | (2,259,243) | (2,161,947) | (1,981,694) | (1,591,856) | 389,838 | 20% | ▲ | \$ |
| Economic Services | | (1,262,110) | (1,135,547) | (1,040,809) | (804,334) | 236,475 | 23% | ▲ | \$ |
| Other Property and Services | | (3,069) | (230,132) | (210,793) | (403,165) | (192,372) | (91%) | ▼ | \$ |
| | | (6,568,691) | (6,549,441) | (5,981,796) | (5,066,030) | | | | |
| Operating activities excluded from budget | | | | | | | | | |
| Add back Depreciation | | 2,032,027 | 2,016,204 | 1,848,198 | 1,061,999 | (786,199) | (43%) | ▼ | \$ |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | 7 | 2,140 | 4,640 | 4,246 | 835 | (3,411) | (80%) | ▼ | |
| Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Rounding Adjustments | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Movement Due to Changes in Accounting Standards | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Loss on Asset Revaluation | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Adjustment in Fixed Assets | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 1,022,944 | 1,145,807 | 1,485,574 | 3,109,387 | | | | |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 13 | 3,485,806 | 3,485,806 | 3,195,467 | 1,106,492 | (2,088,975) | (65%) | ▼ | \$ |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 7 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 16,365 | (8,635) | (35%) | ▼ | |
| Land Held for Resale | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Land and Buildings | 8 | (5,116,900) | (5,168,900) | (4,738,019) | (798,581) | 3,939,438 | 83% | ▲ | \$ |
| Plant and Equipment | 8 | (260,000) | (374,667) | (341,754) | (235,358) | 106,396 | 31% | ▲ | \$ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 8 | (5,590,189) | (5,704,561) | (5,229,147) | (3,316,533) | 1,912,614 | 37% | ▲ | \$ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 8 | (50,000) | (44,000) | (40,337) | 0 | 40,337 | 100% | ▲ | \$ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals | 8 | (226,078) | (186,078) | (176,279) | (97,161) | 79,118 | 45% | ▲ | \$ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 8 | (1,930,000) | (1,910,500) | (1,751,222) | (230,684) | 1,520,538 | 87% | ▲ | \$ |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | (9,662,361) | (9,877,900) | (9,056,291) | (3,555,461) | | | | |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Repayment of Debentures | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Repayment of Lease Financing | 9 | (2,363) | (2,363) | (2,156) | (2,363) | (207) | (10%) | ▼ | |
| Advances to Community Groups | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 10 | 5,835,821 | 5,876,821 | 5,387,030 | 990,000 | (4,397,030) | (82%) | ▼ | \$ |
| Transfer to Reserves | 10 | (610,000) | (610,000) | (559,075) | (1,128) | 557,947 | 100% | ▲ | \$ |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 5,223,458 | 5,264,458 | 4,825,799 | 986,508 | | | | |
| Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 1 | 2,155 | 191,529 | 914,246 | 4,199,598 | | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF MENZIES**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS****FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022****NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS****REVENUE****RATES**

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGEES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

EXPENSES**EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

BY NATURE OR TYPE

| Note | Adopted Annual Budget | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var. ▲▼ | Significant Var. \$ |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | | |
| Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 1 | 3,418,114 | 3,659,164 | 3,659,164 | 3,659,164 | 0 | 0% | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 6 | 3,556,469 | 3,556,470 | 3,556,469 | 3,631,717 | 75,248 | 2% | ▲ |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 12 | 1,646,099 | 1,697,715 | 1,671,179 | 3,120,846 | 1,449,667 | 87% | ▲ S |
| Fees and Charges | | 207,265 | 251,585 | 230,538 | 262,370 | 31,832 | 14% | ▲ S |
| Service Charges | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Interest Earnings | | 112,500 | 107,000 | 98,076 | 51,013 | (47,063) | (48%) | ▼ S |
| Other Revenue | | 35,135 | 61,635 | 58,664 | 46,637 | (12,027) | (21%) | ▼ |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Gain FV Valuation of Assets | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | 5,557,468 | 5,674,405 | 5,614,926 | 7,112,583 | | | |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | | (2,374,097) | (2,022,648) | (1,853,873) | (1,919,319) | (65,446) | (4%) | ▼ |
| Materials and Contracts | | (1,514,182) | (1,840,767) | (1,686,817) | (1,749,106) | (62,289) | (4%) | ▼ |
| Utility Charges | | (88,150) | (110,850) | (101,541) | (87,988) | 13,553 | 13% | ▲ |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | | (2,032,027) | (2,016,204) | (1,848,198) | (1,061,999) | 786,199 | 43% | ▲ S |
| Interest Expenses | | (112) | (112) | (99) | (697) | (588) | (604%) | ▼ |
| Insurance Expenses | | (135,382) | (143,360) | (131,459) | (109,533) | 21,926 | 17% | ▲ |
| Other Expenditure | | (422,601) | (410,860) | (355,563) | (136,555) | 219,008 | 62% | ▲ S |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 7 | (2,140) | (4,640) | (4,246) | (835) | 3,411 | 80% | ▲ |
| Loss FV Valuation of Assets | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | (6,568,691) | (6,549,441) | (5,981,796) | (5,066,030) | | | |
| Operating activities excluded from budget | | | | | | | | |
| Add back Depreciation | | 2,032,027 | 2,016,204 | 1,848,198 | 1,061,999 | (786,199) | (43%) | ▼ S |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | 7 | 2,140 | 4,640 | 4,246 | 835 | (3,411) | (80%) | ▼ |
| Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Rounding Adjustments | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Movement Due to Changes in Accounting Standards | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Loss on Asset Revaluation | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Adjustment in Fixed Assets | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 1,022,944 | 1,145,808 | 1,485,574 | 3,109,387 | | | |
| Investing activities | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 13 | 3,485,806 | 3,485,806 | 3,195,467 | 1,106,492 | (2,088,975) | (65%) | ▼ S |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 7 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 16,365 | (8,635) | (35%) | ▼ |
| Land Held for Resale | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Land and Buildings | 8 | (5,116,900) | (5,168,900) | (4,738,019) | (798,581) | 3,939,438 | 83% | ▲ S |
| Plant and Equipment | 8 | (260,000) | (374,667) | (341,754) | (235,358) | 106,396 | 31% | ▲ S |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 8 | (5,590,189) | (5,704,561) | (5,229,147) | (3,316,533) | 1,912,614 | 37% | ▲ S |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 8 | (50,000) | (44,000) | (40,337) | 0 | 40,337 | 100% | ▲ S |
| Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals | 8 | (226,078) | (186,078) | (176,279) | (97,161) | 79,118 | 45% | ▲ S |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 8 | (1,930,000) | (1,910,500) | (1,751,222) | (230,684) | 1,520,538 | 87% | ▲ S |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | (9,662,361) | (9,877,900) | (9,056,291) | (3,555,461) | | | |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Repayment of Debentures | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Repayment of Lease Financing | 9 | (2,363) | (2,363) | (2,156) | (2,363) | (207) | (10%) | ▼ |
| Transfer from Reserves | 10 | 5,835,821 | 5,876,821 | 5,387,030 | 990,000 | (4,397,030) | (82%) | ▼ S |
| Transfer to Reserves | 10 | (610,000) | (610,000) | (559,075) | (1,128) | 557,947 | 100% | ▲ S |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 5,223,458 | 5,264,458 | 4,825,799 | 986,508 | | | |
| Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 1 | 2,155 | 191,530 | 914,246 | 4,199,598 | | | |

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 1

ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS

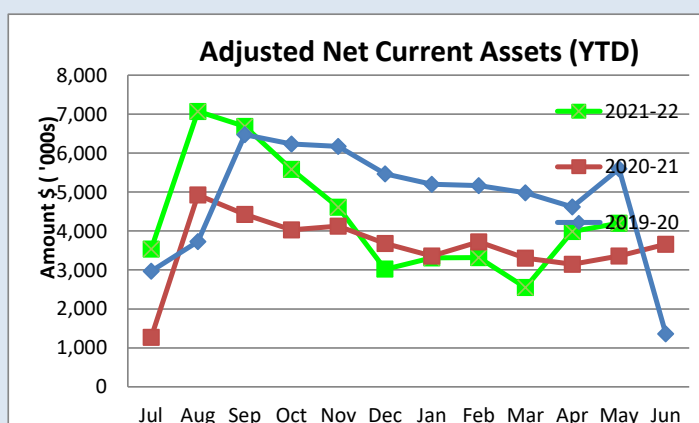
| Adjusted Net Current Assets | Note | Last Years Closing 30/06/2021 | This Time Last Year 31/05/2021 | Year to Date Actual 31/05/2022 |
|---|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Cash Unrestricted | 2 | 3,535,226 | 3,078,726 | 4,140,589 |
| Cash Restricted - Reserves | 2 | 12,303,244 | 11,912,400 | 11,314,372 |
| Cash Restricted - Bonds & Deposits | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Receivables - Rates | 3 | 663,136 | 682,087 | 658,592 |
| Receivables - Other | 3 | 135,312 | 58,025 | 275,081 |
| Impairment of Receivables | 3 | (320,812) | (413,176) | (320,812) |
| Other Assets Other Than Inventories | 4 | 12,797 | 8,358 | 57,622 |
| Inventories | 4 | 15,211 | 7,522 | 15,211 |
| | | 16,344,113 | 15,333,941 | 16,140,654 |
| Less: Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 5 | (368,994) | (53,045) | (413,710) |
| Contract Liabilities | 11 | 0 | 0 | (203,433) |
| Bonds & Deposits | 14 | (12,712) | (12,632) | (9,541) |
| Loan and Lease Liability | 9 | (2,363) | (3,985) | 0 |
| Provisions | 11 | (192,238) | (197,106) | (192,238) |
| | | (576,307) | (266,768) | (818,921) |
| Less: Cash Reserves | 10 | (12,303,244) | (11,912,400) | (11,314,372) |
| Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be funded | | 192,238 | 197,106 | 192,238 |
| Add Back: Loan and Lease Liability | | 2,363 | 3,985 | 0 |
| Less : Loan Receivable - clubs/institutions | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Net Current Funding Position | | 3,659,164 | 3,355,864 | 4,199,598 |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



This Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$4.2 M

Last Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$3.36 M

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 2
CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

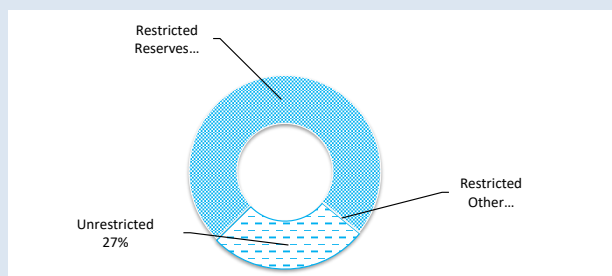
| | Unrestricted | Restricted Reserves | Restricted Muni | Total Amount | Institution | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
|--|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | | |
| Cash on Hand | | | | | | | |
| Cash On Hand - Admin | 330 | | | 330 | Cash on Hand | Nil | On Hand |
| At Call Deposits | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bank Account | 1,436,818 | | | 1,436,818 | NAB | 0.00% | Ongoing |
| Reserve Bank Account | | 11,314,372 | | 11,314,372 | NAB | 0.01% | Ongoing |
| Trust Cash at Bank | | | 0 | 0 | NAB | | |
| Term Deposits | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Maximiser Investment Account | 2,703,441 | | | 2,703,441 | NAB | 0.01% | Ongoing |
| Investments | | | | | | | |
| Total | 4,140,589 | 11,314,372 | 0 | 15,454,961 | | | |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



| Total Cash | Unrestricted |
|------------------|------------------|
| \$15.45 M | \$11.31 M |

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 3

RECEIVABLES

| Receivables - Rates & Rubbish | 30 June 2021 | 31 May 22 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Opening Arrears Previous Years | 863,375 | 663,136 |
| Levied this year | 3,528,459 | 3,641,762 |
| Less Collections to date | (3,728,698) | (3,646,306) |
| Equals Current Outstanding | 663,136 | 658,592 |
| Net Rates Collectable | 663,136 | 658,592 |
| % Collected | 84.90% | 84.70% |

| Receivables - General | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Receivables - General | 20,423 | 926 | 29 | 70 | 21,449 |
| Percentage | 95% | 4% | 0% | 0% | |
| Balance per Trial Balance | | | | | |
| Sundry Debtors | | | | | 21,449 |
| Impairment of Receivables | | | | | (320,812) |
| Receivables - Other | | | | | 253,633 |
| Total Receivables General Outstanding | | | | | (45,731) |

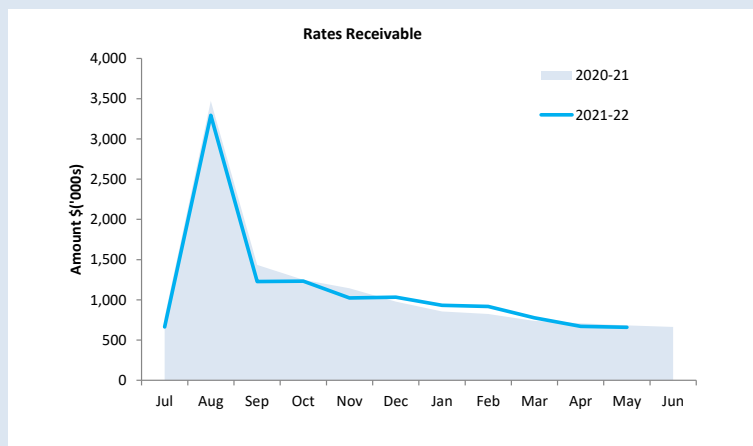
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

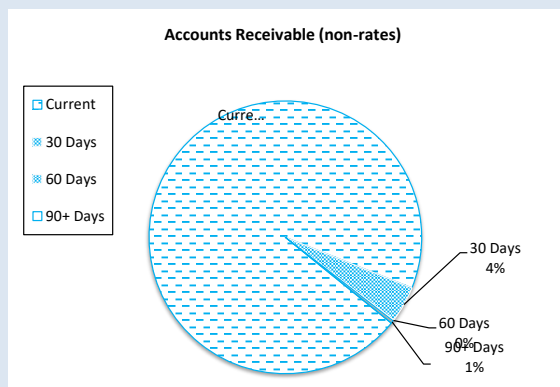
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



| Collected | Rates Due |
|------------|------------------|
| 85% | \$658,592 |



| |
|---------------------|
| Debtors Due |
| -\$45,731 |
| Over 30 Days |
| 5% |
| Over 90 Days |
| 0% |

SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
 NOTE 4
 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

| | Opening Balance 1 Jul 2021 | Asset Increase | Asset Reduction | Closing Balance 31 May 2022 |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Other Current Assets | | | | |
| Other Financial Assets at Amortised Cost | | | | |
| Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Inventory | | | | |
| Fuel, Oil & Materials on hand | 15,211 | 0 | 0 | 15,211 |
| Land held for resale | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Accrued income and prepayments | | | | |
| Accrued income and prepayments | 12,797 | 44,825 | 0 | 57,622 |
| Contract assets | | | | |
| Contract assets | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Current assets | | | | 72,833 |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable) | | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

CONTRACT ASSETS

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 5

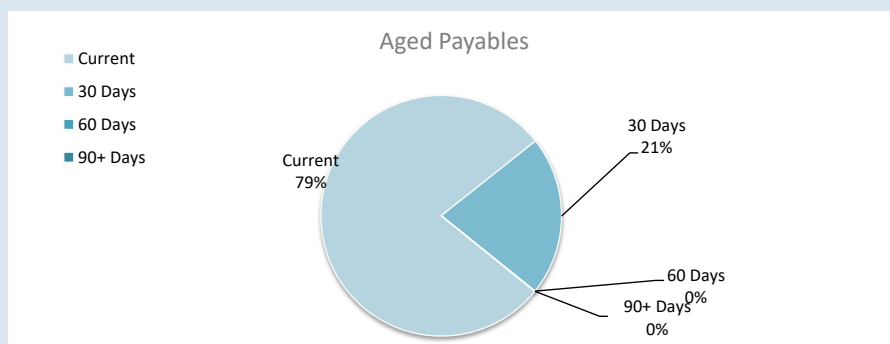
Payables

| Payables - General | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Payables (Sundry Creditors) - General | 213,690 | 58,397 | 0 | 163 | 272,250 |
| Percentage | 78.5% | 21.4% | 0% | 0.1% | |
| Balance per Trial Balance | | | | | |
| Sundry creditors - General | | | | | 272,250 |
| Other creditors | | | | | 0 |
| Accruals/Income in Advance | | | | | (40) |
| ATO liabilities | | | | | 96,815 |
| Other accruals/payables | | | | | (2,176) |
| Prepaid rates | | | | | 46,860 |
| Total Payables General Outstanding | | | | | 413,710 |

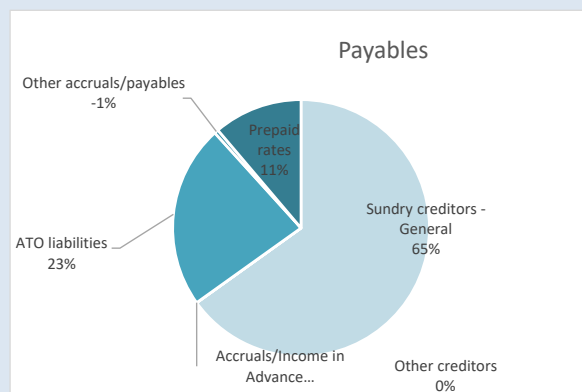
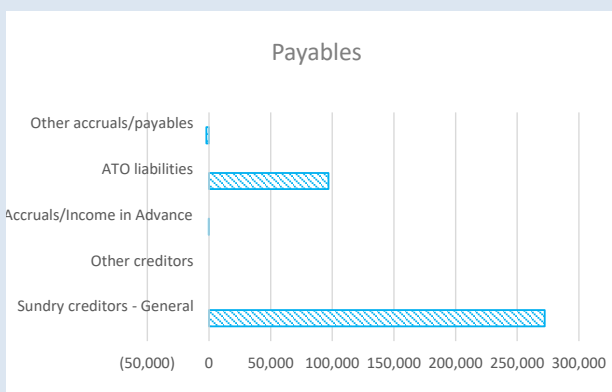
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



| |
|----------------------|
| Creditors Due |
| \$413,710 |
| Over 30 Days |
| 22% |
| Over 90 Days |
| 0.1% |



SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
RATE REVENUE

| RATE TYPE | Budget | | | | | | | YTD Actual | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | Rate in | Number of Properties | Rateable Value | Rate Revenue | Interim Rate | Back Rate | Total Revenue | Rate Revenue | Interim Rates | Back Rates | Total Revenue |
| | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Differential General Rate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross rental valuations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vacant | 0.086400 | 4 | 20,956 | 1,811 | 0 | 0 | 1,811 | 1,811 | (159) | 0 | 1,651 |
| Residential | 0.086200 | 32 | 2,500,428 | 215,537 | 0 | 0 | 215,537 | 215,537 | 258 | 0 | 215,795 |
| Unimproved valuations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mining lease | 0.165500 | 230 | 15,652,482 | 2,590,486 | 0 | 0 | 2,590,486 | 2,590,486 | 8,990 | 1 | 2,599,476 |
| Exploration lease | 0.150000 | 340 | 3,297,144 | 486,704 | 0 | 0 | 486,704 | 494,572 | 62,222 | 987 | 557,781 |
| Prospecting lease | 0.147700 | 214 | 518,784 | 75,415 | 0 | 0 | 75,415 | 76,624 | 5,953 | 161 | 82,739 |
| Pastoral lease | 0.082900 | 23 | 683,652 | 56,592 | 0 | 0 | 56,592 | 56,675 | (29) | (11,882) | 44,764 |
| Other | 0.082900 | 63 | 307,900 | 25,525 | 0 | 0 | 25,525 | 25,525 | 1,923 | 0 | 27,448 |
| Non-Rateable | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | (538) | (538) |
| Sub-Totals | | 906 | 22,981,346 | 3,452,070 | 0 | 0 | 3,452,070 | 3,461,229 | 79,159 | (11,271) | 3,529,117 |
| Minimum Payment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross rental valuations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vacant | 200 | 198 | 40,769 | 39,600 | 0 | 0 | 39,600 | 39,600 | 0 | 0 | 39,600 |
| Residential | 200 | 8 | 5,537 | 1,600 | 0 | 0 | 1,600 | 1,600 | 0 | 0 | 1,600 |
| Unimproved valuations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mining lease | 200 | 55 | 41,119 | 11,000 | 0 | 0 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 0 | 0 | 11,000 |
| Exploration lease | 200 | 158 | 129,365 | 32,800 | 0 | 0 | 32,800 | 31,600 | 0 | 0 | 31,600 |
| Prospecting lease | 200 | 89 | 51,561 | 18,400 | 0 | 0 | 18,400 | 17,800 | 0 | 0 | 17,800 |
| Pastoral lease | 200 | 4 | 4,638 | 800 | 0 | 0 | 800 | 800 | 0 | 0 | 800 |
| Other | 200 | 1 | 100 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| Sub-Totals | | 513 | 273,089 | 104,400 | 0 | 0 | 104,400 | 102,600 | 0 | 0 | 102,600 |
| | | 1,419 | 23,254,435 | 3,556,470 | 0 | 0 | 3,556,470 | 3,563,829 | 79,159 | (11,271) | 3,631,717 |
| Amount from General Rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ex-Gratia Rates | | | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |
| Total Rates | | | | | | | 3,556,470 | | | | 3,631,717 |

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

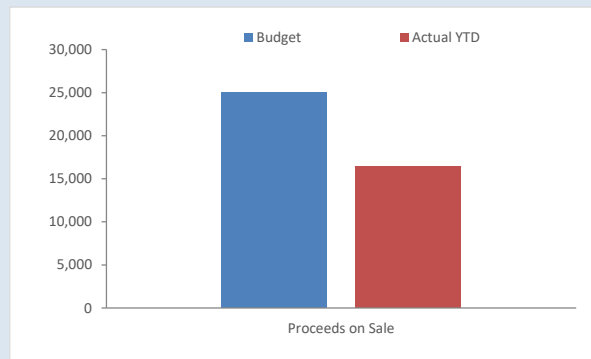
OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 7

DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

| Asset Number | Asset Description | Amended Budget | | | | YTD Actual | | | | Forecast Actual | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------|---------------|----------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|----------------|
| | | Net Book Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) | Net Book Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) | Net Book Value | Proceeds | Profit | (Loss) |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | Land - Vacant Freehold (Level 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 257 | Kookynie Lot 3 (62 Cumberland) | 436 | 0 | (436) | 3,000 | 2,854 | (146) | | 3,000 | 2,854 | (146) | | |
| 280 | Kookynie Lot 70 (28 Britannia) | 291 | 0 | (291) | 2,000 | 1,903 | (97) | | 2,000 | 1,903 | (97) | | |
| 288 | Kookynie Lot 69 (26 Britannia) | 291 | 0 | (291) | 2,000 | 1,903 | (97) | | 2,000 | 1,903 | (97) | | |
| 284 | Kookynie Lot 75 (27 Cumberland) | 436 | 0 | (436) | 3,000 | 2,854 | (146) | | 3,000 | 2,854 | (146) | | |
| 283 | Kookynie Lot 74 (29 Cumberland) | 436 | 0 | (436) | 3,000 | 2,854 | (146) | | 3,000 | 2,854 | (146) | | |
| 281 | Kookynie Lot 76 (25 Cumberland) | 320 | 0 | (320) | 2,200 | 2,093 | (107) | | 2,200 | 2,093 | (107) | | |
| 279 | Kookynie Lot 68 (24 Britannia) | 290 | 0 | (290) | 2,000 | 1,903 | (97) | | 2,000 | 1,903 | (97) | | |
| | Plant and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 321 | P0160 Komatsu Wb93R-5Eo Backhoe Loader M | 27,140 | 25,000 | (2,140) | 0 | 0 | | | 27,140 | 25,000 | (2,140) | | |
| | | 29,640 | 25,000 | 0 | (4,640) | 17,200 | 16,365 | 0 | (835) | 44,340 | 41,365 | 0 | (2,975) |

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale

| Budget | YTD Actual | % |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| \$25,000 | \$16,365 | 65% |

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

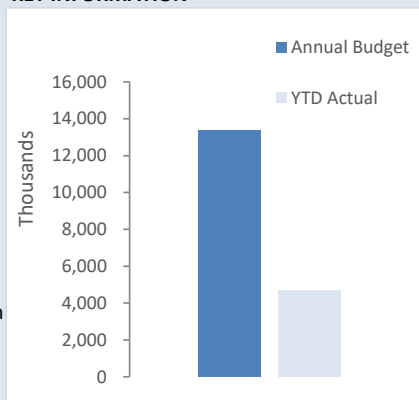
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

| Capital Acquisitions | Adopted | Amended | | YTD Actual Total | YTD Budget Variance |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | Annual Budget | | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Land Held for Resale | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Land and Buildings | 5,116,900 | 4,738,019 | 5,168,900 | 798,581 | (3,939,438) |
| Plant and Equipment | 260,000 | 341,754 | 374,667 | 235,358 | (106,396) |
| Furniture and Equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 5,590,189 | 5,229,147 | 5,704,561 | 3,316,533 | (1,912,614) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 50,000 | 40,337 | 44,000 | 0 | (40,337) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals | 226,078 | 176,279 | 186,078 | 97,161 | (79,118) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 1,930,000 | 1,751,222 | 1,910,500 | 230,684 | (1,520,538) |
| Capital Expenditure Totals | 13,173,167 | 12,276,758 | 13,388,706 | 4,678,317 | (7,598,441) |
| Capital acquisitions funded by: | | | | | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 3,485,806 | 3,195,467 | 3,485,806 | 1,106,492 | (2,088,975) |
| Borrowings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other (Disposals & C/Fwd) | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 16,365 | (8,635) |
| Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves | | | | | |
| Various Reserves | 5,876,821 | 5,387,030 | 5,876,821 | 990,000 | (4,397,030) |
| Council contribution - operations | 3,785,540 | 3,669,261 | 4,001,079 | 2,565,461 | (1,103,800) |
| Capital Funding Total | 13,173,167 | 12,276,758 | 13,388,706 | 4,678,317 | (7,598,441) |

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

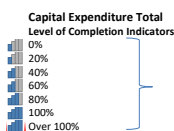
All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION

| Acquisitions | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Spent |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|
| | \$13.39 M | \$4.68 M | 35% |
| Capital Grant | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Received |
| | \$3.49 M | \$1.11 M | 32% |

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS



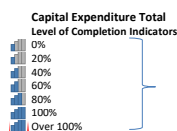
Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

| % of Completion | Level of completion indicator, please see table at the top of this note for further detail. | Balance | | | Adopted | Amended | | Total YTD | Variance (Under)/Over |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Account Number | Sheet Category | Job Number | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | | |
| | | | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Education & Welfare | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.02 | Arts Centre | 4080410 | 510 | BC060 | (149,000) | (230,000) | (210,837) | (4,684) | 206,153 |
| 0.00 | Men's Shed | 4080410 | 510 | BC060A | (200,000) | (200,000) | (183,326) | 0 | 183,326 |
| Total - Education & Welfare | | | | | (349,000) | (430,000) | (394,163) | (4,684) | 389,479 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.00 | New Staff House 2020 - Building (Capital) | 4090110 | 510 | BC009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (24,426) | (24,426) |
| 0.03 | New 2x1 Staff House - Building (Capital) | 4090110 | 510 | BC010 | (238,900) | (238,900) | (218,977) | (7,694) | 211,283 |
| 0.00 | New 2x1 Staff House (21-22) | 4090110 | 510 | BC011 | (520,000) | (520,000) | (476,652) | 0 | 476,652 |
| 1.00 | Unit Lot 45 (29a) Shenton (Front) - Building (Capital) | 4090210 | 510 | BC017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (145) | (145) |
| 0.03 | Old Post Office House Lot 102 (33) Walsh St - Building (Capital) | 4090210 | 510 | BC020 | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (916,641) | (28,589) | 888,052 |
| Total - Housing | | | | | (1,758,900) | (1,758,900) | (1,612,270) | (60,854) | 1,551,416 |
| Recreation And Culture | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.04 | Town Hall (Hall) - Building (Capital) | 4110110 | 510 | BC026 | (110,000) | (110,000) | (100,826) | (3,924) | 96,902 |
| 0.97 | Old Butcher Shop Lot 1094 (53) Shenton St - Building (Capital) | 4110610 | 510 | BC029 | (200,000) | (200,000) | (183,315) | (194,082) | (10,767) |
| Total - Recreation And Culture | | | | | (310,000) | (310,000) | (284,141) | (198,006) | 86,135 |
| Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.05 | Depot - Building (Capital) | 4120110 | 510 | BC037 | (250,000) | (250,000) | (229,152) | (263,137) | (33,985) |
| 0.80 | Workshop - Chemical Storage | 4120110 | 510 | BC037A | (50,000) | (30,000) | (27,500) | (24,077) | 3,423 |
| Total - Transport | | | | | (300,000) | (280,000) | (256,652) | (287,213) | (30,561) |
| Economic Services | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.83 | Building not specified | 4130210 | 510 | BC000 | (100,000) | (100,000) | (91,663) | (82,731) | 8,932 |
| 0.21 | Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital) | 4130210 | 510 | BC028 | (299,000) | (340,000) | (311,663) | (71,988) | 239,675 |
| 1.00 | Church Hall Lot 8 (50) Shenton St - Building (Capital) | 4130210 | 510 | BC030 | (50,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.05 | Mercer Street Caravan Park Infrastructure | 4130210 | 510 | BC050 | (1,800,000) | (1,800,000) | (1,649,978) | (81,173) | 1,568,805 |
| Total - Economic Services | | | | | (2,249,000) | (2,240,000) | (2,053,304) | (235,892) | 1,817,412 |
| Other Property & Services | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.08 | Town Hall (Admin) - Building (Capital) | 4140210 | 510 | BC027 | (150,000) | (150,000) | (137,489) | (11,933) | 125,556 |
| 0.08 | Total - Other Property & Services | | | | (150,000) | (150,000) | (137,489) | (11,933) | 125,556 |
| 0.15 | Total - Buildings | | | | (5,116,900) | (5,168,900) | (4,738,019) | (798,581) | 3,939,438 |
| Plant & Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.75 | MEMBERS - Plant & Equipment (Capital) | 4040130 | 530 | | 0 | (28,000) | (28,000) | (20,910) | 7,090 |
| 0.00 | Administration Communications Equipment | 4040230 | 530 | C0141 | (10,000) | (10,000) | (9,163) | 0 | 9,163 |
| Total - Governance | | | | | (10,000) | (38,000) | (37,163) | (20,910) | 16,253 |
| Other Law, Order & Public Safety | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.49 | Tjunjuntjara CCTV | 4050330 | 530 | PE113 | (70,000) | (140,000) | (128,337) | (68,501) | 59,836 |
| Total - Other Law, Order & Public Safety | | | | | (70,000) | (140,000) | (128,337) | (68,501) | 59,836 |
| Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.60 | Banners and Signage | 4120330 | 530 | C0128 | 0 | (15,000) | (13,750) | (8,998) | 4,752 |
| 0.00 | Vehicle Replacement Works Manager | 4120330 | 530 | C0004 | 0 | (11,667) | (11,667) | 0 | 0 |
| 0.98 | Backhoe Replacement | 4120330 | 530 | PA160 | (180,000) | (140,000) | (128,337) | (136,949) | (8,612) |
| 0.00 | Emulsion Sprayer | 4120330 | 530 | PA162 | 0 | (30,000) | (22,500) | 0 | 22,500 |
| Total - Transport | | | | | (180,000) | (196,667) | (176,254) | (145,947) | 18,640 |
| 0.63 | Total - Plant & Equipment | | | | (260,000) | (374,667) | (341,754) | (235,358) | 94,729 |
| Infrastructure - Roads | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | Program Reseal | 4120140 | 540 | C1213 | (200,000) | (200,000) | (183,326) | 0 | 183,326 |
| 0.57 | Mercer St (Capital) | 4120140 | 540 | RC053 | 0 | (15,000) | (13,750) | (8,500) | 5,250 |
| 0.00 | Kookynie Malcom Rd (Capital) | 4120142 | 540 | RC038 | (300,000) | (300,000) | (275,000) | 0 | 275,000 |
| 1.00 | Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (Capital) 20-21 | 4120142 | 540 | RC049 | (231,327) | (231,327) | (212,047) | (231,327) | (19,280) |
| 0.00 | Tjunjuntjara Internal Roads Program (20-21) | 4120142 | 540 | RC249 | (100,000) | (100,000) | (91,663) | 0 | 91,663 |
| 1.00 | Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (R2R) | 4120146 | 540 | R2R049 | (88,443) | (88,443) | (81,070) | (88,443) | (7,373) |
| 1.00 | Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 20-21) | 4120146 | 540 | R2R049A | (499,901) | (499,901) | (458,238) | (499,900) | (41,662) |
| 1.00 | Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 21-22) | 4120146 | 540 | R2R049B | (190,000) | (190,000) | (174,163) | (190,000) | (15,837) |
| 1.00 | Menzies North West Rd (R2R) | 4120147 | 540 | R2R007 | (510,628) | (600,000) | (550,000) | (598,975) | (48,975) |
| 0.00 | Yarri Road (RRG 21-22) | 4120150 | 540 | RRG039A | (142,500) | (142,500) | (130,625) | 0 | 130,625 |
| 0.89 | Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (RRG) | 4120150 | 540 | RRG049 | (80,000) | (80,000) | (73,326) | (70,885) | 2,441 |
| 1.00 | Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21) | 4120151 | 540 | RRG007A | (510,000) | (510,000) | (467,500) | (510,000) | (42,500) |
| 1.00 | Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22) | 4120151 | 540 | RRG007B | (142,500) | (142,500) | (130,625) | (142,500) | (11,875) |
| 0.49 | Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22) | 4120151 | 540 | RRG007C | (510,000) | (510,000) | (467,500) | (249,827) | 217,673 |
| 0.06 | Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22) | 4120151 | 540 | RRG008A | (300,000) | (300,000) | (275,000) | (16,688) | 258,312 |
| 0.99 | Pianto Rd - Flood Damage | 4120158 | 540 | RFD036 | 0 | (10,000) | (9,174) | (9,939) | (765) |
| 1.00 | Kookynie Rd - Flood Damage | 4120159 | 540 | RFD025 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (227) | (227) |
| 0.98 | Tjunjuntjara Access Road (Indigenous Community Access Rd) | 4120164 | 540 | ICA049 | (240,000) | (240,000) | (220,000) | (236,322) | (16,322) |
| 0.00 | LRCI Projects Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only | 4120164 | 540 | LRC000A | (1,094,890) | (1,094,890) | (1,003,640) | 0 | 1,003,640 |
| 1.03 | Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21) | 4120164 | 540 | LRC008 | (450,000) | (450,000) | (412,500) | (463,000) | (50,500) |
| Total - Transport | | | | | (5,590,189) | (5,704,561) | (5,229,147) | (3,316,533) | 1,912,614 |
| 0.58 | Total - Infrastructure - Roads | | | | (5,590,189) | (5,704,561) | (5,229,147) | (3,316,533) | 1,912,614 |

| 18

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

| % of Completion | Level of completion indicator, please see table at the top of this note for further detail. | Assets | Balance | | Adopted | | Amended | | Variance (Under)/Over | |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | | | Account Number | Sheet Category | Job Number | Annual Budget | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | | Total YTD |
| | | | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | |
| | | Infrastructure - Footpaths | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | | Footpath Construction General (Budgeting Only) | 4120170 | 560 | FC000 | (50,000) | (44,000) | (40,337) | 0 | 40,337 |
| | | Total - Transport | | | | (50,000) | (44,000) | (40,337) | 0 | 40,337 |
| 0.00 | | Total - Infrastructure - Footpaths | | | | (50,000) | (44,000) | (40,337) | 0 | 40,337 |
| | | Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals | | | | | | | | |
| | | Recreation And Culture | | | | | | | | |
| 0.01 | | Marmion Village Reserve Improvements | 4110370 | 570 | PC005 | (90,000) | (68,633) | (68,633) | (362) | 68,271 |
| 1.00 | | Marmion Village - Outdoor Exercise Equip | 4110370 | 570 | PC005A | (18,633) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.00 | | Drink Fountain in Park | 4110370 | 570 | PC036 | (10,000) | (10,000) | (9,163) | 0 | 9,163 |
| 0.00 | | Hand Wash at BBQ Area Water Park | 4110370 | 570 | PC112 | (10,000) | (10,000) | (9,163) | 0 | 9,163 |
| 0.99 | | Tjuntjunjarra Playground | 4110370 | 570 | PC113 | (97,445) | (97,445) | (89,320) | (96,799) | (7,479) |
| | | Total - Recreation And Culture | | | | (226,078) | (186,078) | (176,279) | (97,161) | 79,118 |
| 0.52 | | Total - Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals | | | | (226,078) | (186,078) | (176,279) | (97,161) | 79,118 |
| | | Infrastructure - Other | | | | | | | | |
| | | Community Amenities | | | | | | | | |
| 0.91 | | Cometvale Cemetery Fence | 4100790 | 590 | C0103 | 0 | (40,000) | (36,663) | (36,364) | 299 |
| 1.39 | | Tjuntjunjarra Cemetery Shade | 4100790 | 590 | C0104 | (50,000) | (50,000) | (45,826) | (69,399) | (23,573) |
| | | Total - Community Amenities | | | | (50,000) | (90,000) | (82,489) | (105,763) | (23,274) |
| | | Recreation And Culture | | | | | | | | |
| 0.60 | | Marmion Village - Access Road | 4110390 | 590 | IO005 | (200,000) | (200,000) | (183,326) | (119,066) | 64,260 |
| 0.00 | | Kookynie Fencing | 4110390 | 590 | IO040 | (500,000) | (490,500) | (449,625) | (1,160) | 448,465 |
| | | Total - Recreation And Culture | | | | (700,000) | (690,500) | (632,951) | (120,226) | 512,725 |
| | | Transport | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | | Bores to Support Road Works | 4120190 | 590 | C0123 | (50,000) | (50,000) | (45,826) | 0 | 45,826 |
| 0.00 | | Grids Capital | 4120190 | 590 | GRIDCAP | (60,000) | (60,000) | (54,989) | 0 | 54,989 |
| 1.00 | | Pilot Activated Lighting - Tjuntjunjarra | 4120690 | 590 | IO12601 | (50,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.00 | | Town Dam Upgrade | 4120790 | 590 | C0121 | (20,000) | (20,000) | (18,326) | 0 | 18,326 |
| | | Total - Transport | | | | (180,000) | (130,000) | (119,141) | 0 | 119,141 |
| | | Economic Services | | | | | | | | |
| 0.00 | | Niagara Dam Capital Works | 4130290 | 590 | C0131 | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (916,641) | (4,695) | 911,946 |
| | | Total - Economic Services | | | | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | (916,641) | (4,695) | 911,946 |
| 0.12 | | Total - Infrastructure - Other | | | | (1,930,000) | (1,910,500) | (1,751,222) | (230,684) | 1,520,538 |
| 0.35 | | Grand Total | | | | (13,173,167) | (13,388,706) | (12,276,758) | (4,678,317) | 7,586,774 |

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
LOAN DEBENTURE BORROWINGS AND FINANCING

(a) Information on Loan Debenture Borrowings

The Shire of Menzies do not have any loan debenture borrowings to be reported.

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

(b) Information on Financing

| Particulars/Purpose | 01 Jul 2021 | New Financing | | | Lease Financing Principal Repayments | | | Lease Financing Principal Outstanding | | | Lease Financing Interest Repayments | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | Actual | Amended Budget | Adopted Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Adopted Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Adopted Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Adopted Budget |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Other Property and Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Smart Board | 2,363 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,363 | 2,363 | 2,363 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 697 | 112 | 112 |
| | 2,363 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,363 | 2,363 | 2,363 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 697 | 112 | 112 |
| Total | 2,363 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,363 | 2,363 | 2,363 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 697 | 112 | 112 |
| Current financing borrowings | 2,363 | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | |
| Non-current financing borrowings | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | |
| | 2,363 | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | |

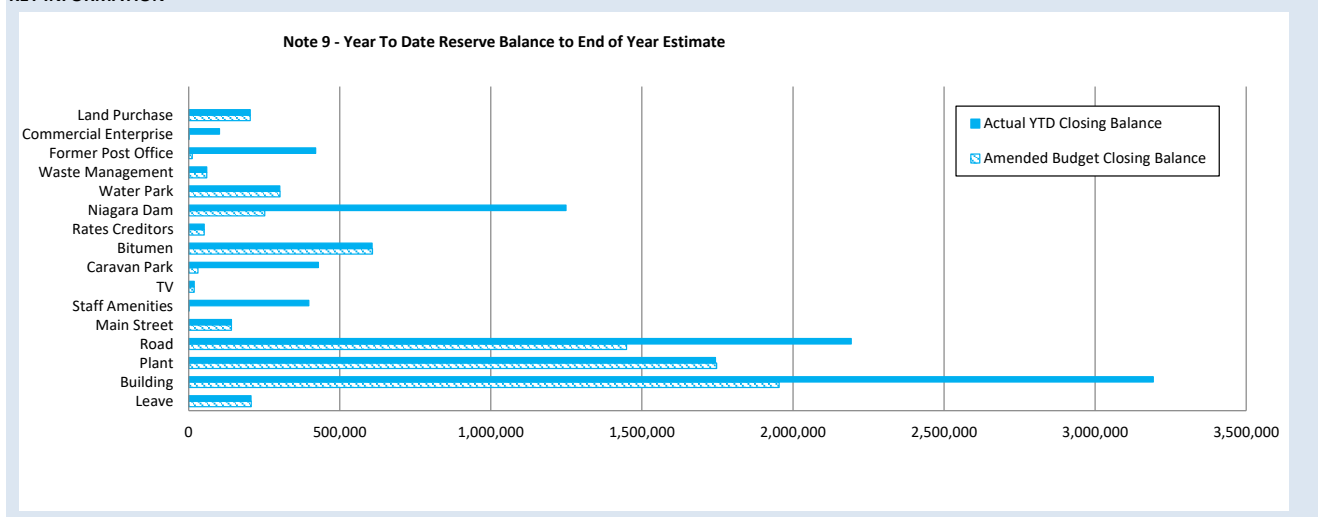
SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
 NOTE 10
 CASH BACKED RESEVES

Cash Backed Reserve

| Reserve Name | Opening Balance | Amended Budget Interest Earned | Actual Interest Earned | Amended Budget Transfers In (+) | Actual Transfers In (+) | Amended Budget Transfers Out (-) | Actual Transfers Out (-) | Amended Budget Closing Balance | Actual YTD Closing Balance |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Leave | \$ 206,067 | \$ 502 | \$ 19 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 206,569 | \$ 206,086 |
| Building | 3,462,259 | 8,442 | 318 | 580,000 | 0 | (2,096,725) | (270,000) | 1,953,976 | 3,192,577 |
| Plant | 1,922,975 | 4,689 | 177 | 0 | 0 | (180,000) | (180,000) | 1,747,664 | 1,743,152 |
| Road | 2,732,648 | 6,663 | 251 | 0 | 0 | (1,290,000) | (540,000) | 1,449,311 | 2,192,899 |
| Main Street | 141,133 | 344 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 141,477 | 141,146 |
| Staff Amenities | 397,246 | 969 | 36 | 0 | 0 | (398,160) | 0 | 55 | 397,282 |
| TV | 17,976 | 44 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,020 | 17,977 |
| Caravan Park | 429,505 | 1,047 | 40 | 0 | 0 | (400,000) | 0 | 30,552 | 429,545 |
| Bitumen | 606,768 | 1,480 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 608,248 | 606,824 |
| Rates Creditors | 51,391 | 125 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51,516 | 51,396 |
| Niagara Dam | 1,248,675 | 3,045 | 114 | 0 | 0 | (1,000,000) | 0 | 251,720 | 1,248,789 |
| Water Park | 301,266 | 735 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 302,001 | 301,293 |
| Waste Management | 59,802 | 146 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 59,948 | 59,808 |
| Former Post Office | 420,432 | 1,025 | 38 | 0 | 0 | (410,000) | 0 | 11,457 | 420,470 |
| Commercial Enterprise | 101,698 | 248 | 10 | 0 | 0 | (101,936) | 0 | 10 | 101,708 |
| Land Purchase | 203,402 | 496 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 203,898 | 203,421 |
| | 12,303,244 | 30,000 | 1,128 | 580,000 | 0 | (5,876,821) | (990,000) | 7,036,423 | 11,314,372 |

KEY INFORMATION



SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 11
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

| Other Current Liabilities | Note | Opening Balance 1 Jul 2021 | Liability Increase | Liability Reduction | Closing Balance 31 May 2022 |
|---|------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Contract Liabilities | | | | | |
| Unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements | | | | | |
| - operating | 12 | 0 | 247,184 | (52,865) | 194,318 |
| - non-operating | 13 | 0 | 1,066,628 | (1,057,513) | 9,115 |
| Total unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements | | 0 | 1,313,812 | (1,110,378) | 203,433 |
| Provisions | | | | | |
| Annual leave | | 106,525 | 0 | 0 | 106,525 |
| Long service leave | | 85,713 | 0 | 0 | 85,713 |
| Total Provisions | | 192,238 | 0 | 0 | 192,238 |
| Total Other Current Liabilities | | | | | 395,670 |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable) | | | | | |

KEY INFORMATION

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

NOTE 12

OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

| Provider | Unspent Operating Grant, Subsidies and Contributions Liability | | | | | Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Liability 1 Jul 2021 | Increase in Liability | Liability Reduction (As revenue) | Liability 31 May 2022 | Current Liability 31 May 2022 | Adopted Budget Revenue | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual Revenue |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Operating Grants and Subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| General purpose funding | | | | | | | | | |
| Grants Commission - General (WALGGC) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 890,340 | 890,340 | 890,340 | 1,867,636 |
| Grants Commission - Roads (WALGGC) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 488,646 | 488,646 | 488,646 | 1,008,598 |
| Law, order, public safety | | | | | | | | | |
| DFES Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade | 0 | 21,522 | (8,916) | 12,605 | 12,605 | 6,500 | 8,916 | 8,184 | 8,916 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | |
| WAPHA - LGA Suicide Prevention Grant Income | 0 | 100,000 | (15,667) | 84,333 | 84,333 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,667 |
| Recreation and culture | | | | | | | | | |
| Menzies Discovery Day Grant | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Grant (MRWA) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 178,900 | 190,000 | 174,163 | 190,034 |
| Street Lighting Subsidy (MRWA) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,713 | 1,713 | 1,562 | 1,713 |
| Economic services | | | | | | | | | |
| WACRN Community Resource Centre Grant | 0 | 80,000 | 0 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 73,348 | 0 |
| | 0 | 209,522 | (24,583) | 184,938 | 184,938 | 1,646,099 | 1,659,615 | 1,636,243 | 3,092,564 |
| Operating Contributions | | | | | | | | | |
| Other property and services | | | | | | | | | |
| INDUE Cashless Debit Card Contribution | 0 | 37,662 | (28,282) | 9,379 | 9,379 | 0 | 38,100 | 34,936 | 28,282 |
| | 0 | 37,662 | (28,282) | 9,379 | 9,379 | 0 | 38,100 | 34,936 | 28,282 |
| TOTALS | 0 | 247,184 | (52,865) | 194,318 | 194,318 | 1,646,099 | 1,697,715 | 1,671,179 | 3,120,846 |

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

NOTE 13

NON-OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

| Provider | Unspent Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Liability | | | | | Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Liability 1 Jul 2021 | Increase in Liability | Liability Reduction (As revenue) | Liability 31 May 2022 | Current Liability 31 May 2022 | Adopted Budget Revenue | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual Revenue |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Non-Operating Grants and Subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| General purpose funding | | | | | | | | | |
| LRCIP Grant - Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 298,606 | 298,606 | 273,735 | 20,455 |
| LRCIP Grant - Tjuntjuntjara Playground (LRCI 20-21) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,429 |
| LRCIP Grant - Marmion Village - Access Road | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 137,684 | 137,684 | 126,225 | 18,182 |
| LRCIP Grant - Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,094,890 | 1,094,890 | 1,003,662 | 0 |
| Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| RTR Grant Funded - Tjunjuntjara Access Road | 0 | 190,000 | (190,000) | 0 | 0 | 190,000 | 190,000 | 174,174 | 190,000 |
| RTR Grant Funded - Menzies North West Rd | 0 | 320,628 | (320,628) | 0 | 0 | 510,626 | 510,626 | 468,083 | 320,628 |
| RRG Grant Funded - Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21) | 0 | 204,000 | (204,000) | 0 | 0 | 204,000 | 204,000 | 187,011 | 204,000 |
| RRG Grant Funded -Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22) | 0 | 95,000 | (95,000) | 0 | 0 | 95,000 | 95,000 | 87,098 | 95,000 |
| RRG Grant Funded -Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 340,000 | 340,000 | 311,674 | 0 |
| RRG Grant Funded -Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22) | 0 | 120,000 | (120,000) | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 183,348 | 120,000 |
| RRG Grant Funded -Tjuntjunjarra Access Rd | 0 | 80,000 | (70,885) | 9,115 | 9,115 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 73,348 | 70,885 |
| RRG Grant Funded -Yarri Road (RRG 21-22) | 0 | 57,000 | (57,000) | 0 | 0 | 95,000 | 95,000 | 87,098 | 57,000 |
| WALGGC Special Road Grant - Tjuntjuntjara Access Road | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240,000 | 240,000 | 220,011 | 0 |
| | 0 | 1,066,628 | (1,057,513) | 9,115 | 9,115 | 3,485,806 | 3,485,806 | 3,195,467 | 1,106,492 |
| Total Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0 | 1,066,628 | (1,057,513) | 9,115 | 9,115 | 3,485,806 | 3,485,806 | 3,195,467 | 1,106,492 |

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022NOTE 14
BONDS & DEPOSITS AND TRUST FUNDS

In previous years, bonds and deposits were held as trust monies. They are still reported in this Note but also included in Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits and as a current liability in the books of Council.

Trust funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description | Opening Balance 01 Jul 2021 | Amount Received | Amount Paid | Closing Balance 31 May 2022 |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits | | | | |
| Pet Bonds | 0.00 | 300.00 | (100.00) | 200.00 |
| Staff Housing Bonds | 2,680.00 | 1,760.00 | (920.00) | 3,520.00 |
| BCITF | (684.23) | 357.73 | (281.75) | (608.25) |
| Building Levy | 8,191.37 | 3,205.00 | (11,411.37) | (15.00) |
| Nomination Fees | 0.00 | 640.00 | (640.00) | 0.00 |
| Unclaimed Moines | 0.00 | 400.00 | 0.00 | 400.00 |
| Hall Hire Bond | 0.00 | 350.00 | (250.00) | 100.00 |
| Other Housing Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Community Bus Bond | 0.00 | 200.00 | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Retention Bonds & Liabilities | 2,524.52 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,524.52 |
| Sub-Total | 12,711.66 | 7,212.73 | (13,603.12) | 6,321.27 |
| Trust Funds | | | | |
| Nil | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 12,711.66 | 7,212.73 | (13,603.12) | 6,321.27 |

KEY INFORMATION

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

NOTE 15

EXPLANATION OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

| Reporting Program | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Significant Var. \$ | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|-------------|--------|------|---------------------|----------------------|---|
| Revenue from operating activities | \$ | % | | | | |
| Governance | 63 | | | | Timing | Training Reimbursement |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 75,248 | 2% | | | Timing | Variable revenue on several mining tenements |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | 1,450,387 | 96% | | \$ | Permanent | Permanent - FAGS Instalment less than Budget. Timing - LRCIP grant funding not yet received |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | 1,277 | 8% | | | Timing | ESL Grant Extra |
| Housing | 34,432 | 274% | | \$ | Timing | Extra Rental Income |
| Community Amenities | (3,029) | (21%) | | | Permanent | Increase revenue on domestic refuse collection charges |
| Recreation and Culture | 766 | 124% | | | Timing | Extra Fees and Charges - GYM |
| Transport | 14,641 | 8% | | | Timing | RRG Income Recognition under new Accounting Standard |
| Economic Services | (81,172) | (27%) | | \$ | Permanent | Caravan park revenue greater than expected. |
| Other Property and Services | (10,497) | (39%) | | | Timing | Variance of reimbursement |
| Expenditure from operating activities | | | | | | |
| Governance | 81,069 | 9% | | | Permanent | Consultant fee greater than budget allocation |
| General Purpose Funding | 145,055 | 49% | | \$ | Timing | Allocation rates ceased |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | 34,714 | 29% | | \$ | Timing | Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated |
| Health | 15,777 | 31% | | | Timing | Payment to New Doctor and Other TSMC |
| Education and Welfare | 247 | 27% | | | Timing | Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated |
| Housing | 41,099 | 17% | | \$ | Timing | Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated |
| Community Amenities | 31,427 | 9% | | | Timing | Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated |
| Recreation and Culture | 132,436 | 18% | | \$ | Timing | Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated |
| Transport | 389,838 | 20% | | \$ | Timing | Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated |
| Economic Services | 236,475 | 23% | | \$ | Timing | Budget allocation for several events this FY |
| Other Property and Services | (192,372) | (91%) | | \$ | Timing | Overhead Allocations for FY 22 |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | (2,088,975) | (65%) | | \$ | Timing | Budget Allocations for completed project grant related to this FY |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | (8,635) | (35%) | | | Timing | Budget allocation for disposal asset P0160 |
| Land and Buildings | 3,939,438 | 83% | | \$ | Timing | Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details |
| Plant and Equipment | 106,396 | 31% | | \$ | Timing | Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 1,912,614 | 37% | | \$ | Timing | Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 40,337 | 100% | | \$ | Timing | Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details |
| Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals | 79,118 | 45% | | \$ | Timing | Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 1,520,538 | 87% | | \$ | Timing | Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | |
| Repayment of Lease Financing | (207) | (10%) | | | Timing | Budget allocation for ending lease of equipment |
| Transfer from Reserves | (4,397,030) | (82%) | | \$ | Timing | the allocation transfer from reserve to operating account |
| Transfer to Reserves | 557,947 | 100% | | \$ | Timing | Interest reserve allocation to operating account |

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2022

NOTE 16
BUDGET AMENDMENTS

| GL Code | Job # | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Non Cash Adjustment | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|---------|--------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | | Budget Adoption | | Closing Surplus/(Deficit) | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | Opening surplus adjustment | | Opening Surplus(Deficit) | | 241,050 | | 241,050 |
| 4050330 | PE113 | Tjunjuntjara CCTV | CM-86 | Capital Expenses | | | (40,000) | 201,050 |
| 4110370 | PC005 | Marmion Village Reserve Improvements | CM-86 | Capital Expenses | | 21,367 | | 222,417 |
| 4110370 | PC005A | Marmion Village - Outdoor Exercise Equip | CM-86 | Capital Expenses | | 18,633 | | 241,050 |
| 2040129 | | MEMBERS - Donations to Community Groups | | Operating Expenses | | 8,000 | | 249,050 |
| 2040186 | | MEMBERS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | | Operating Expenses | | | (8,000) | 241,050 |
| 2100119 | W0043 | Landfill Closure | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (26,000) | 215,050 |
| 2110718 | | OTH CUL - Community Grants Scheme | CM-135 | Operating Expenses | | | (9,500) | 205,550 |
| 2130111 | W0040 | Cactus Control | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 20,000 | | 225,550 |
| 2130287 | | TOUR - Other Expenses | CM-55 | Operating Expenses | | | (47,500) | 178,050 |
| 4110390 | IO040 | Kookynie Fencing | CM-135 | Capital Expenses | | 9,500 | | 187,550 |
| 4120170 | FC000 | Footpath Construction General (Budgeting Only) | CM-175 | Capital Expenses | | 6,000 | | 193,550 |
| 4130210 | BC028 | Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital) | CM-130 | Capital Expenses | | | (41,000) | 152,550 |
| 5130284 | | TOUR - Transfers from Building Reserve | CM-130 | Capital Revenue | | 41,000 | | 193,550 |
| 2030118 | | RATES - Rates Write Off | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 61,191 | | 254,741 |
| 3030235 | | GEN PUR - Other Income | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | 30,000 | | 284,741 |
| 3030245 | | GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | 0 | (28,800) | 255,941 |
| 3030246 | | GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | 0 | (5,500) | 250,441 |
| 2040104 | | MEMBERS - Training & Development | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 40,000 | | 290,441 |
| 2040221 | | OTH GOV - Information Systems | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (1,768) | 288,673 |
| 2040221 | | OTH GOV - Information Systems | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (10,920) | 277,753 |
| 2040241 | | OTH GOV - Subscriptions & Memberships | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (2,451) | 275,302 |
| 2040252 | | OTH GOV - Other Consultancy | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (25,000) | 250,302 |
| 2040285 | | OTH GOV - Legal Expenses | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 5,000 | | 255,302 |
| 2040298 | | OTH GOV - Staff Housing Allocated | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (1,881) | 253,421 |
| 2050312 | | OLOPS - LEMC Support | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 9,000 | | 262,421 |
| 2050313 | | OLOPS - Community Emergency Services | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 4,975 | | 267,396 |
| 3050510 | | ESL BFB - Operating Grant | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 2,416 | | 269,812 |
| 2050530 | | ESL BFB - Insurance Expenses | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (500) | 269,312 |
| 2050565 | | ESL BFB - Maintenance Plant & Equipment | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (6,597) | 262,715 |
| 2070411 | | HEALTH - Contract EHO | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (18,000) | 244,715 |
| 2070750 | | OTH HEALTH - Nurse Expenses | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 4,700 | | 249,415 |
| 3090101 | | STF HOUSE - Staff Rental Reimbursements | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 13,500 | | 262,915 |

| GL Code | Job # | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Non Cash Adjustment | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|---------|-------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3090120 | | STF HOUSE - Fees & Charges | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (13,500) | 249,415 |
| 2090186 | | STF HOUSE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (5,000) | 244,415 |
| 2090188 | | STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (41,351) | 203,064 |
| 2090189 | | STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (33,161) | 169,903 |
| 2090198 | | STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 28,080 | | 197,983 |
| 3090220 | | OTH HOUSE - Fees & Charges | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (24,180) | 173,803 |
| 2090285 | | OTH HOUSE - Legal Expenses | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (4,000) | 169,803 |
| 2090288 | | OTH HOUSE - Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (10,394) | 159,409 |
| 2090289 | | OTH HOUSE - Building Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 9,653 | | 169,062 |
| 3100200 | | SAN OTH - Commercial Collection Charge | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (10,000) | 159,062 |
| 2100788 | | COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Operations | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (43,451) | 115,611 |
| 2100789 | | COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 41,650 | | 157,261 |
| 2110188 | | HALLS - Town Halls and Public Bldg Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (5,000) | 152,261 |
| 2110300 | | REC - Employee Costs | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 43,694 | | 195,955 |
| 2110365 | | REC - Parks & Gardens Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 60,217 | | 256,172 |
| 2110388 | | REC - Youth Centre Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (13,707) | 242,465 |
| 2110389 | | REC - Youth Centre Building Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 9,818 | | 252,283 |
| 2110465 | | TV RADIO - Re-Broadcasting Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (2,686) | 249,597 |
| 2110492 | | TV RADIO - Depreciation | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | 0 | 249,597 |
| 2110516 | | LIBRARY - Postage and Freight | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (300) | 249,297 |
| 2110588 | | LIBRARY - Library Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (1,000) | 248,297 |
| 2110688 | | HERITAGE - Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (7,062) | 241,235 |
| 2110689 | | HERITAGE - Building Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (26,169) | 215,066 |
| 2110712 | | OTH CUL - ANZAC Day | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (450) | 214,616 |
| 2110723 | | OTH CUL - Outback Graves | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (15,000) | 199,616 |
| 3120210 | | ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA) | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 11,100 | | 210,716 |
| 2120211 | | ROADM - Road Maintenance - Built Up Areas | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 88,127 | | 298,843 |
| 2120213 | | ROADM - Road Maintenance - Gravel Outside BUA | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (59,635) | 239,208 |
| 2120217 | | ROADM - Ancillary Maintenance - Built Up Areas | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | 144,625 | | 383,833 |
| 2120232 | | ROADM - Crossover Council Contribution | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 16,975 | | 400,808 |
| 2120237 | | ROADM - Road Grids Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 10,775 | | 411,583 |
| 2120288 | | ROADM - Depot Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (11,850) | 399,733 |
| 2120289 | | ROADM - Depot Building Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (315) | 399,418 |
| 2120765 | | WATER - Town Dam Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (1,406) | 398,012 |
| 3130221 | | TOUR - Caravan Park Fees | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 50,000 | | 448,012 |
| 3130222 | | TOUR - Caravan Park Laundry Fees | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 2,500 | | 450,512 |
| 2130200 | | TOUR - Employee Costs | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 69,364 | | 519,876 |
| 2130235 | | TOUR - Signage | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | 5,000 | | 524,876 |
| 2130241 | | TOUR - Subscriptions & Memberships | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | 11,845 | | 536,721 |
| 2130243 | | TOUR - Cyclastic Event | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (35,000) | 501,721 |
| 2130245 | | TOUR - Astrotourism & Black Sky Projects | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 15,000 | | 516,721 |
| 2130259 | | TOUR - Goongarrie Cottages Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 11,849 | | 528,570 |

| GL Code | Job # | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Non Cash Adjustment | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------|--------|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2130260 | | TOUR - Niagra Dam Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (10,600) | 517,970 |
| 2130261 | | TOUR - Goldern Quest Trail Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (11,500) | 506,470 |
| 2130265 | | TOUR - Lake Ballard Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (4,255) | 502,215 |
| 2130266 | | TOUR - Caravan Park General Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 128,681 | | 630,896 |
| 2130288 | | TOUR - Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (49,546) | 581,350 |
| 2130289 | | TOUR - Building Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 64,410 | | 645,760 |
| 3130320 | | BUILD - Fees & Charges (including Licences) | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 15,000 | | 660,760 |
| 2130391 | | BUILD - Loss on Disposal of Assets | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | (2,500) | | | 660,760 |
| 3130821 | | OTH ECON - Standpipe Income | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 6,500 | | 667,260 |
| 3130823 | | OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Contributions | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | 38,100 | | 705,360 |
| 2130855 | | OTH ECON - Community Bus | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (6,668) | 698,692 |
| 2130860 | | OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (20,400) | 678,292 |
| 2130888 | | OTH ECON - Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (3,312) | 674,980 |
| 2130889 | | OTH ECON - Building Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (8,305) | 666,675 |
| 3140120 | | PRIVATE - Private Works Income | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 1,000 | | 667,675 |
| 2140200 | | ADMIN - Employee Costs | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (29,364) | 638,311 |
| 2140205 | | ADMIN - Recruitment | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (5,000) | 633,311 |
| 2140209 | | ADMIN - Travel & Accommodation | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 5,000 | | 638,311 |
| 2140215 | | ADMIN - Printing and Stationery | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (12,000) | 626,311 |
| 2140220 | | ADMIN - Communication Expenses | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 9,000 | | 635,311 |
| 2140230 | | ADMIN - Insurance Expenses (Other than Bld and W/Comp) | CM-175 | Operating Revenue | | | (7,565) | 627,746 |
| 2140240 | | ADMIN - Advertising and Promotion | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 2,400 | | 630,146 |
| 2140241 | | ADMIN - Subscriptions and Memberships | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (9,000) | 621,146 |
| 2140252 | | ADMIN - Consultants | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (45,000) | 576,146 |
| 2140284 | | ADMIN - Audit Fees | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (57,000) | 519,146 |
| 2140285 | | ADMIN - Legal Expenses | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 45,000 | | 564,146 |
| 2140286 | | ADMIN - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (5,000) | 559,146 |
| 2140287 | | ADMIN - Other Expenses | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (4,000) | 555,146 |
| 2140288 | | ADMIN - Building Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 35,329 | | 590,475 |
| 2140289 | | ADMIN - Building Maintenance | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 36,614 | | 627,089 |
| 2140300 | | PWO - Employee Costs | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (43,694) | 583,395 |
| 2140324 | | PWO - Annual Leave | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (13,562) | 569,833 |
| 2140330 | | PWO - OHS and Toolbox Meetings | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (35,000) | 534,833 |
| 2140341 | | PWO - Subscriptions & Memberships | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (10,000) | 524,833 |
| 2140365 | | PWO - Maintenance/Operations | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (54,283) | 470,550 |
| 2140371 | | PWO Bldg Mtce - Employee Costs | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (40,000) | 430,550 |
| 2140398 | | PWO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 12,638 | | 443,188 |
| 2140412 | | POC - Fuels and Oils | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (6,265) | 436,923 |
| 2140413 | | POC - Tyres and Tubes | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 8,600 | | 445,523 |
| 2140417 | | POC - Insurance Expenses | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (4,911) | 440,612 |
| 140804100 | BC060 | Arts Centre | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (81,000) | 359,612 |
| 141201100 | BC037A | Workshop - Chemical Storage | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 20,000 | | 379,612 |

| GL Code | Job # | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Non Cash Adjustment | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------|---------|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 141302100 | BC030 | Church Hall Lot 8 (50) Shenton St - Building (Capital) | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 50,000 | | 429,612 |
| 140503300 | PE113 | Tjunjuntjara CCTV | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (30,000) | 399,612 |
| 141203300 | C0128 | Banners and Signage | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (15,000) | 384,612 |
| 141203300 | PA160 | Backhoe Replacement | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | 40,000 | | 424,612 |
| 141203300 | PA162 | Emulsion Sprayer | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (30,000) | 394,612 |
| 4040130 | | MEMBERS - Plant & Equipment (Capital) | CM-175 | Operating Expenses | | | (28,000) | 366,612 |
| 141201400 | RC053 | Mercer St (Capital) | CM-175 | Capital Expenses | | | (15,000) | 351,612 |
| 141201470 | R2R007 | Menzies North West Rd (R2R) | CM-175 | Capital Expenses | | | (89,372) | 262,240 |
| 141201580 | RFD036 | Pianto Rd - Flood Damage | CM-175 | Capital Expenses | | | (10,000) | 252,240 |
| 141007900 | C0103 | Cometvale Cemetery Fence | CM-175 | Capital Expenses | | | (40,000) | 212,240 |
| 141206900 | IO12601 | Pilot Activated Lighting - Tjunjuntjara | CM-175 | Capital Expenses | | 50,000 | | 262,240 |
| | | TRANS Loss on Asset Disposal | CM-175 | Capital Expenses | | 2,140 | | 264,380 |
| | | Other Property and Services | CM-175 | Capital Expenses | | 16 | | 264,396 |
| 4120330 | CP004 | Vehicle Replacement Works Manager | CM-195 | Capital Expenses | | | (11,667) | 252,729 |
| 2120217 | | ROADM - Ancillary Maintenance - Built Up Areas | CM-201 | Operating Expenses | | | (90,000) | 162,729 |
| 3030245 | | GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds | CM-201 | Capital Revenue | | 28,800 | | 191,529 |

SHIRE OF MENZIES
F.I.S
FINANCIAL INFORMATION
SCHEDULE AS
@ 31/05/2022



PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT - The Financial Information Schedule has been developed so that Councillors can have a more detailed breakdown of operating expenses and income. The document should be read in conjunction with the Monthly Financial Report as it is a useful tool in understanding variances to the budget.

| 31/05/2022 | COA | Description | Original Budget 01/07/2021 | Current Budget FY 21/22 | YTD Budget 31/05/2022 | YTD Actual 31/05/2022 | Variance (\$) | Variance (%) |
|------------|-----|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | General Purpose Funding | | | | | | |
| | | Rates | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | | 3030120 RATES - Instalment Admin Fee Received | -\$5,500.00 | -\$5,500.00 | -\$5,038.00 | -\$6,550.00 | -\$1,512.00 | 30.01% |
| | | 3030121 RATES - Account Enquiry Charges | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | \$0.00 | \$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 3030122 RATES - Reimbursement of Debt Collection Costs | -\$5,000.00 | -\$5,000.00 | -\$4,576.00 | -\$3,160.62 | \$1,415.38 | -30.93% |
| | | 3030130 RATES - Rates Levied - Synergy | -\$3,556,469.00 | -\$3,556,469.00 | -\$3,556,469.00 | -\$3,631,717.21 | -\$75,248.21 | 2.12% |
| | | 3030145 RATES - Penalty Interest Received | -\$67,000.00 | -\$67,000.00 | -\$61,413.00 | -\$38,926.28 | \$22,486.72 | -36.62% |
| | | 3030146 RATES - Instalment Interest Received | -\$5,500.00 | -\$5,500.00 | -\$5,038.00 | -\$7,020.20 | -\$1,982.20 | 39.34% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$3,639,569.00 | -\$3,639,569.00 | -\$3,632,622.00 | -\$3,687,374.31 | -\$54,752.31 | -96.07% |
| | | Other General Purpose Funding | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | | 3030201 GEN PUR - Reimbursements | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | \$0.00 | \$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 3030210 GEN PUR - Financial Assistance Grant - General | -\$890,340.00 | -\$890,340.00 | -\$890,340.00 | -\$1,867,636.00 | -\$977,296.00 | 109.77% |
| | | 3030211 GEN PUR - Financial Assistance Grant - Roads | -\$488,646.00 | -\$488,646.00 | -\$488,646.00 | -\$1,008,598.00 | -\$519,952.00 | 106.41% |
| | | 3030214 GEN PUR - Grant Funding | -\$1,531,180.00 | -\$1,531,180.00 | -\$1,403,622.00 | -\$48,978.62 | \$1,354,643.18 | -96.51% |
| | | 3030220 GEN PUR - Charges - Photocopying / Faxing | -\$200.00 | -\$200.00 | -\$176.00 | \$0.00 | \$176.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 3030235 GEN PUR - Other Income | \$0.00 | -\$30,000.00 | -\$29,712.00 | -\$30,058.67 | -\$346.67 | 1.17% |
| | | 3030245 GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds | -\$30,000.00 | -\$30,000.00 | -\$27,500.00 | -\$1,128.16 | \$26,371.84 | -95.90% |
| | | 3030246 GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds | -\$6,000.00 | -\$500.00 | -\$462.00 | -\$386.13 | \$575.87 | -16.42% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$2,946,466.00 | -\$2,970,966.00 | -\$2,840,546.00 | -\$2,956,785.78 | -\$116,239.78 | -191.49% |
| | | Rates | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | | 2030100 RATES - Employee Costs | \$69,813.22 | \$69,813.22 | \$63,987.00 | \$44,852.35 | -\$19,134.65 | -29.90% |
| | | 2030104 RATES - Training & Development | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,288.00 | \$0.00 | -\$2,288.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 2030112 RATES - Valuation Expenses | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$12,666.65 | \$3,503.65 | 38.24% |
| | | 2030113 RATES - Title/Company Searches | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$88.00 | \$0.00 | -\$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 2030114 RATES - Debt Collection Expenses | \$13,000.00 | \$13,000.00 | \$11,913.00 | \$11,026.09 | -\$886.91 | -7.44% |
| | | 2030115 RATES - Printing and Stationery | \$500.00 | \$500.00 | \$451.00 | \$0.00 | -\$451.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 2030116 RATES - Postage and Freight | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$646.43 | -\$266.57 | -29.20% |
| | | 2030118 RATES - Rates Write Off | \$201,191.00 | \$140,000.00 | \$105,500.00 | \$2,082.27 | -\$103,417.73 | -98.03% |
| | | 2030119 RATES - Seizure of Land | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$422.50 | -\$4,153.50 | -90.77% |
| | | 2030152 RATES - Consultants | \$8,750.00 | \$8,750.00 | \$8,019.00 | \$9,607.50 | \$1,588.50 | 19.81% |
| | | 2030187 RATES - Other Expenses Relating To Rates | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$500.00 | \$500.00 | |
| | | 2030199 RATES - Administration Allocated | \$57,195.00 | \$57,195.00 | \$52,426.00 | \$40,504.09 | -\$11,921.91 | -22.74% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$369,049.22 | \$307,858.22 | \$259,324.00 | \$122,307.88 | -\$137,016.12 | -520.03% |
| | | Other General Purpose Funding | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | | 2030211 GEN PUR - Bank Fees & Charges | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$4,480.67 | -\$95.33 | -2.08% |
| | | 2030214 GEN PUR - Rounding | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.90 | \$0.90 | |
| | | 2030299 GEN PUR - Administration Allocated | \$38,130.00 | \$38,130.00 | \$34,947.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$7,944.27 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$43,140.00 | \$43,140.00 | \$39,523.00 | \$31,484.30 | -\$8,038.70 | -24.82% |
| | | General Purpose Funding Total Income | -\$6,586,035.00 | -\$6,610,535.00 | -\$6,473,168.00 | -\$6,644,160.09 | -\$170,992.09 | 2.64% |
| | | General Purpose Funding Total Expenditure | \$412,189.22 | \$350,998.22 | \$298,847.00 | \$153,792.18 | -\$145,054.82 | -48.54% |
| | | Governance | | | | | | |
| | | Members Of Council | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | | 3040101 MEMBERS - Reimbursements | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$62.50 | -\$62.50 | |
| | | Operating Income Total | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$62.50 | -\$62.50 | 0.00% |
| | | Members Of Council | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | | 2040104 MEMBERS - Training & Development | \$45,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,962.00 | \$4,519.69 | -\$442.31 | -8.91% |
| | | 2040109 MEMBERS - Members Travel and Accommodation | \$25,000.00 | \$25,000.00 | \$22,913.00 | \$16,738.57 | -\$6,174.43 | -26.95% |
| | | 2040111 MEMBERS - Mayors/Presidents Allowance | \$19,864.00 | \$19,864.00 | \$18,205.00 | \$14,860.14 | -\$3,344.86 | -18.37% |
| | | 2040112 MEMBERS - Deputy Mayors/Presidents Allowance | \$4,966.00 | \$4,966.00 | \$4,543.00 | \$4,552.23 | \$9.23 | 0.20% |
| | | 2040113 MEMBERS - Members Sitting Fees | \$75,870.00 | \$75,870.00 | \$69,542.00 | \$66,578.51 | -\$2,963.49 | -4.26% |
| | | 2040114 MEMBERS - Communications Allowance | \$7,700.00 | \$7,700.00 | \$7,051.00 | \$6,507.93 | -\$543.07 | -7.70% |
| | | 2040115 MEMBERS - Printing and Stationery | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$363.00 | \$329.00 | -\$34.00 | -9.37% |
| | | 2040116 MEMBERS - Election Expenses | \$22,000.00 | \$22,000.00 | \$20,163.00 | \$18,817.98 | -\$1,345.02 | -6.67% |
| | | 2040120 MEMBERS - Communication Expenses | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$123.41 | \$123.41 | |
| | | 2040121 MEMBERS - Information Systems | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 | \$2,750.00 | \$676.36 | -\$2,073.64 | -75.41% |
| | | 2040129 MEMBERS - Donations to Community Groups | \$30,000.00 | \$22,000.00 | \$22,000.00 | \$9,656.12 | -\$12,343.88 | -56.11% |
| | | 2040130 MEMBERS - Insurance Expenses | \$10,212.00 | \$10,212.00 | \$9,361.00 | \$1,175.00 | -\$8,186.00 | -87.45% |
| | | 2040186 MEMBERS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$5,000.00 | \$13,000.00 | \$11,913.00 | \$10,723.64 | -\$1,189.36 | -9.98% |
| | | 2040187 MEMBERS - Other Expenses | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$95.98 | \$95.98 | |
| | | 2040199 MEMBERS - Administration Allocated | \$381,297.00 | \$381,297.00 | \$349,514.00 | \$271,301.25 | -\$78,212.75 | -22.38% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$630,309.00 | \$590,309.00 | \$543,280.00 | \$426,655.81 | -\$116,624.19 | -333.35% |
| | | Other Governance | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | | 2040200 OTH GOV - Employee Costs | \$233,967.72 | \$233,967.72 | \$214,456.00 | \$271,796.45 | \$57,340.45 | 26.74% |
| | | 2040204 OTH GOV - Training & Development | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$2,290.00 | \$2,290.00 | |
| | | 2040205 OTH GOV - Recruitment | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$3,249.77 | \$3,249.77 | |
| | | 2040206 OTH GOV - Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT) | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$4,355.00 | -\$4,355.00 | |
| | | 2040208 OTH GOV - Other Employee Expenses | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$250.00 | \$250.00 | |
| | | 2040210 OTH GOV - Motor Vehicle Expenses | \$18,232.00 | \$20,000.00 | \$18,337.00 | \$12,506.55 | -\$5,830.45 | -31.80% |
| | | 2040211 OTH GOV - Civic Functions, Refreshments & Receptions | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 | \$3,663.00 | \$4,077.76 | \$414.76 | 11.32% |
| | | 2040220 OTH GOV - Communication Expenses | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$50.90 | \$50.90 | |
| | | 2040221 OTH GOV - Information Systems | \$4,080.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$8,230.00 | -\$5,520.00 | -40.15% |
| | | 2040240 OTH GOV - Advertising & Promotion | \$600.00 | \$600.00 | \$550.00 | \$0.00 | -\$550.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 2040241 OTH GOV - Subscriptions & Memberships | \$37,549.00 | \$40,000.00 | \$36,663.00 | \$44,468.12 | \$7,805.12 | 21.29% |
| | | 2040250 OTH GOV - Consultancy - Statutory | \$11,000.00 | \$11,000.00 | \$10,076.00 | \$0.00 | -\$10,076.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 2040251 OTH GOV - Consultancy - Strategic | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$0.00 | -\$913.00 | -100.00% |
| | | 2040252 OTH GOV - Other Consultancy | \$5,000.00 | \$30,000.00 | \$27,500.00 | \$38,197.50 | \$10,697.50 | 38.90% |

| 31/05/2022 | COA | Description | Original Budget 01/07/2021 | Current Budget FY 21/22 | YTD Budget 31/05/2022 | YTD Actual 31/05/2022 | Variance (\$) | Variance (%) |
|------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | 2040285 | OTH GOV - Legal Expenses | \$20,000.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$6,311.09 | -\$7,438.91 | -54.10% |
| | 2040286 | OTH GOV - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$0.00 | -\$4,576.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2040298 | OTH GOV - Staff Housing Allocated | \$10,119.00 | \$12,000.00 | \$11,000.00 | \$11,659.91 | \$659.91 | 6.00% |
| | 2040299 | OTH GOV - Administration Allocated | \$38,130.00 | \$38,130.00 | \$34,947.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$7,944.27 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$388,677.72 | \$425,697.72 | \$390,181.00 | \$425,735.78 | \$35,554.78 | -444.53% |
| | | Governance Total Income | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$62.50 | -\$62.50 | |
| | | Governance Total Expenditure | \$1,018,986.72 | \$1,016,006.72 | \$933,461.00 | \$852,391.59 | -\$81,069.41 | -8.68% |
| | | Law, Order & Public Safety | | | | | | |
| | | Animal Control | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3050220 | ANIMAL - Pound Fees | -\$50.00 | -\$50.00 | -\$44.00 | \$0.00 | \$44.00 | -100.00% |
| | 3050221 | ANIMAL - Animal Registration Fees | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | -\$450.00 | -\$362.00 | 411.36% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$150.00 | -\$150.00 | -\$132.00 | -\$450.00 | -\$318.00 | 311.36% |
| | | Emergency Services Levy - Bush Fire Brigade | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3050502 | ESL BFB - Admin Fee/Commission | -\$4,000.00 | -\$4,000.00 | -\$3,663.00 | -\$4,000.00 | -\$337.00 | 9.20% |
| | 3050510 | ESL BFB - Operating Grant | -\$6,500.00 | -\$8,916.00 | -\$8,184.00 | -\$8,916.25 | -\$732.25 | 8.95% |
| | 3050545 | ESL BFB - Non-Payment Penalty Interest | -\$4,000.00 | -\$4,000.00 | -\$3,663.00 | -\$3,552.54 | \$110.46 | -3.02% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$14,500.00 | -\$16,916.00 | -\$15,510.00 | -\$16,468.79 | -\$958.79 | 15.13% |
| | | Fire Prevention | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2050113 | FIRE - Fire Prevention and Planning | \$500.00 | \$500.00 | \$451.00 | \$0.00 | -\$451.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2050115 | FIRE - Printing and Stationery | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$90.00 | \$90.00 | |
| | 2050188 | FIRE - Building Operations | \$788.00 | \$788.00 | \$704.00 | \$644.65 | -\$59.35 | -8.43% |
| | 2050189 | FIRE - Building Maintenance | \$902.00 | \$902.00 | \$814.00 | \$525.33 | -\$288.67 | -35.46% |
| | 2050192 | FIRE - Depreciation | \$3,250.00 | \$3,250.00 | \$2,981.00 | \$1,633.87 | -\$1,347.13 | -45.19% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$5,440.00 | \$5,440.00 | \$4,950.00 | \$2,893.85 | -\$2,056.15 | -189.08% |
| | | Animal Control | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2050252 | ANIMAL - Consultants | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | 2050253 | ANIMAL - Contract Services | \$30,000.00 | \$30,000.00 | \$27,500.00 | \$26,190.00 | -\$1,310.00 | -4.76% |
| | 2050265 | ANIMAL - Animal Care Day Menzies | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$2,924.15 | -\$1,651.85 | -36.10% |
| | 2050288 | ANIMAL - Animal Pound Operations | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$88.00 | \$0.00 | -\$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2050289 | ANIMAL - Animal Pound Maintenance | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$88.00 | \$0.00 | -\$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2050292 | ANIMAL - Depreciation | \$1,252.00 | \$1,252.00 | \$1,144.00 | \$629.65 | -\$514.35 | -44.96% |
| | 2050299 | ANIMAL - Administration Allocated | \$38,130.00 | \$38,130.00 | \$34,947.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$7,944.27 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$74,582.00 | \$74,582.00 | \$68,343.00 | \$56,746.53 | -\$11,596.47 | -308.55% |
| | | Other Law, Order & Public Safety | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2050312 | OLOPS - LEMC Support | \$10,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$0.00 | -\$913.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2050313 | OLOPS - Community Emergency Services | \$8,975.00 | \$4,000.00 | \$3,663.00 | \$925.89 | -\$2,737.11 | -74.72% |
| | 2050399 | OLOPS - Administration Allocated | \$9,532.00 | \$9,532.00 | \$8,734.00 | \$6,750.67 | -\$1,983.33 | -22.71% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$28,507.00 | \$14,532.00 | \$13,310.00 | \$7,676.56 | -\$5,633.44 | -197.43% |
| | | Emergency Services Levy - Bush Fire Brigade | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2050530 | ESL BFB - Insurance Expenses | \$1,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,600.00 | -\$400.00 | -20.00% |
| | 2050565 | ESL BFB - Maintenance Plant & Equipment | \$8,403.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$7,316.25 | -\$6,433.75 | -46.79% |
| | 2050589 | ESL BFB - Maintenance Land & Buildings | \$7,223.00 | \$7,223.00 | \$6,611.00 | \$0.00 | -\$6,611.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2050599 | ESL BFB - Administration Allocated | \$9,532.00 | \$9,532.00 | \$8,734.00 | \$6,750.67 | -\$1,983.33 | -22.71% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$26,658.00 | \$33,755.00 | \$31,095.00 | \$15,666.92 | -\$15,428.08 | -189.50% |
| | | Law, Order & Public Safety Total Income | -\$14,650.00 | -\$17,066.00 | -\$15,642.00 | -\$16,918.79 | -\$1,276.79 | 8.16% |
| | | Law, Order & Public Safety Total Expenditure | \$135,187.00 | \$128,309.00 | \$117,698.00 | \$82,983.86 | -\$34,714.14 | -29.49% |
| | | Health | | | | | | |
| | | Preventative Services - Inspection/Admin | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3070410 | HEALTH - Grants | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$15,666.92 | -\$15,666.92 | |
| | 3070420 | HEALTH - Health Regulatory Fees & Charges | -\$300.00 | -\$300.00 | -\$275.00 | -\$150.00 | \$125.00 | -45.45% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$300.00 | -\$300.00 | -\$275.00 | -\$15,816.92 | -\$15,541.92 | -45.45% |
| | | Preventative Services - Inspection/Admin | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2070411 | HEALTH - Contract EHO | \$22,000.00 | \$40,000.00 | \$36,663.00 | \$28,339.49 | -\$8,323.51 | -22.70% |
| | 2070412 | HEALTH - Analytical Expenses | \$360.00 | \$360.00 | \$330.00 | \$360.00 | \$30.00 | 9.09% |
| | 2070485 | HEALTH - Legal Expenses | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 | \$2,750.00 | \$0.00 | -\$2,750.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2070499 | HEALTH - Administration Allocated | \$9,532.00 | \$9,532.00 | \$8,734.00 | \$6,750.67 | -\$1,983.33 | -22.71% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$34,892.00 | \$52,892.00 | \$48,477.00 | \$35,450.16 | -\$13,026.84 | -136.32% |
| | | Other Health | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2070750 | OTH HEALTH - Nurse Expenses | \$7,700.00 | \$3,000.00 | \$2,750.00 | \$0.00 | -\$2,750.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$7,700.00 | \$3,000.00 | \$2,750.00 | \$0.00 | -\$2,750.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Health Total Income | -\$300.00 | -\$300.00 | -\$275.00 | -\$15,816.92 | -\$15,541.92 | 5651.61% |
| | | Health Total Expenditure | \$42,592.00 | \$55,892.00 | \$51,227.00 | \$35,450.16 | -\$15,776.84 | -30.80% |

| 31/05/2022 | COA | Description | Original Budget 01/07/2021 | Current Budget FY 21/22 | YTD Budget 31/05/2022 | YTD Actual 31/05/2022 | Variance (\$) | Variance (%) |
|------------|---------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | Education & Welfare | | | | | | |
| | | Youth Services | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2080712 | WELFARE - Youth Services | \$0.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$666.34 | -\$246.66 | -27.02% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$0.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$666.34 | -\$246.66 | -27.02% |
| | | Education & Welfare Total Expenditure | \$0.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$666.34 | -\$246.66 | -27.02% |
| | | Housing | | | | | | |
| | | Staff Housing | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3090101 | STF HOUSE - Staff Rental Reimbursements | \$0.00 | -\$13,500.00 | -\$12,375.00 | -\$20,490.00 | -\$8,115.00 | 65.58% |
| | 3090120 | STF HOUSE - Fees & Charges | -\$13,500.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$13,500.00 | -\$13,500.00 | -\$12,375.00 | -\$20,490.00 | -\$8,115.00 | 65.58% |
| | | Other Housing | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3090220 | OTH HOUSE - Fees & Charges | -\$24,180.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$26,492.83 | -\$26,492.83 | |
| | 3090235 | OTH HOUSE - Other Income | -\$200.00 | -\$200.00 | -\$176.00 | \$0.00 | \$176.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$24,380.00 | -\$200.00 | -\$176.00 | -\$26,492.83 | -\$26,316.83 | -100.00% |
| | | Staff Housing | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2090186 | STF HOUSE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$0.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$4,483.00 | -\$104.00 | -2.27% |
| | 2090188 | STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Operations | \$18,649.00 | \$60,000.00 | \$54,945.00 | \$37,222.34 | -\$17,722.66 | -32.26% |
| | 2090189 | STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Maintenance | \$46,839.00 | \$80,000.00 | \$73,359.00 | \$95,329.78 | \$21,970.78 | 29.95% |
| | 2090192 | STF HOUSE - Depreciation | \$57,150.00 | \$57,150.00 | \$52,393.00 | \$28,731.12 | -\$23,661.88 | -45.16% |
| | 2090198 | STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered | -\$53,920.00 | -\$82,000.00 | -\$75,174.00 | -\$81,351.03 | -\$6,177.03 | 8.22% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$68,718.00 | \$120,150.00 | \$110,110.00 | \$84,415.21 | -\$25,694.79 | -41.52% |
| | | Other Housing | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2090285 | OTH HOUSE - Legal Expenses | \$0.00 | \$4,000.00 | \$3,663.00 | \$3,800.00 | \$137.00 | 3.74% |
| | 2090288 | OTH HOUSE - Building Operations | \$14,606.00 | \$25,000.00 | \$22,880.00 | \$21,312.41 | -\$1,567.59 | -6.85% |
| | 2090289 | OTH HOUSE - Building Maintenance | \$29,653.00 | \$20,000.00 | \$18,337.00 | \$31,026.55 | \$12,689.55 | 69.20% |
| | 2090292 | OTH HOUSE - Depreciation | \$35,500.00 | \$35,500.00 | \$32,538.00 | \$17,846.95 | -\$14,691.05 | -45.15% |
| | 2090298 | OTH HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered | -\$19,918.00 | -\$19,918.00 | -\$18,271.00 | -\$14,355.02 | \$3,915.98 | -21.43% |
| | 2090299 | OTH HOUSE - Administration Allocated | \$76,259.00 | \$76,259.00 | \$69,894.00 | \$54,005.43 | -\$15,888.57 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$136,100.00 | \$140,841.00 | \$129,041.00 | \$113,636.32 | -\$15,404.68 | -23.22% |
| | | Housing Total Income | -\$37,880.00 | -\$13,700.00 | -\$12,551.00 | -\$46,982.83 | -\$34,431.83 | 274.34% |
| | | Housing Total Expenditure | \$204,818.00 | \$260,991.00 | \$239,151.00 | \$198,051.53 | -\$41,099.47 | -17.19% |
| | | Community Amenities | | | | | | |
| | | Sanitation - General | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3100120 | SAN - Domestic Refuse Collection Charges | -\$9,685.00 | -\$9,685.00 | -\$8,877.00 | -\$10,045.00 | -\$1,168.00 | 13.16% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$9,685.00 | -\$9,685.00 | -\$8,877.00 | -\$10,045.00 | -\$1,168.00 | 13.16% |
| | | Sanitation - Other | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3100200 | SAN OTH - Commercial Collection Charge | -\$15,000.00 | -\$5,000.00 | -\$4,587.00 | \$0.00 | \$4,587.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$15,000.00 | -\$5,000.00 | -\$4,587.00 | \$0.00 | \$4,587.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Sewerage | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3100321 | SEW - Septic Tank Inspection Fees | -\$700.00 | -\$700.00 | -\$638.00 | \$0.00 | \$638.00 | -100.00% |
| | 3100335 | SEW - Other Income | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$1,158.54 | -\$1,158.54 | |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$700.00 | -\$700.00 | -\$638.00 | -\$1,158.54 | -\$520.54 | -100.00% |
| | | Town Planning & Regional Development | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3100620 | PLAN - Planning Application Fees | -\$500.00 | -\$500.00 | -\$451.00 | \$0.00 | \$451.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$500.00 | -\$500.00 | -\$451.00 | \$0.00 | \$451.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Other Community Amenities | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3100735 | COM AMEN - Other Income | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$320.91 | -\$320.91 | |
| | | Operating Income Total | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$320.91 | -\$320.91 | 0.00% |
| | | Sanitation - General | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2100111 | SAN - Waste Collection | \$87,517.00 | \$87,517.00 | \$80,179.00 | \$79,493.09 | -\$685.91 | -0.86% |
| | 2100117 | SAN - General Tip Maintenance | \$76,157.00 | \$76,157.00 | \$69,773.00 | \$83,912.97 | \$14,139.97 | 20.27% |
| | 2100118 | SAN - Purchase of Bins (Sulo and Other) | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,826.00 | \$0.00 | -\$1,826.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2100119 | SAN - Landfill Closure | \$0.00 | \$26,000.00 | \$22,750.00 | \$0.00 | -\$22,750.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2100192 | SAN - Depreciation | \$8,625.00 | \$8,625.00 | \$7,909.00 | \$4,335.98 | -\$3,573.02 | -45.18% |
| | 2100199 | SAN - Administration Allocated | \$38,130.00 | \$38,130.00 | \$34,947.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$7,944.27 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$212,429.00 | \$238,429.00 | \$217,384.00 | \$194,744.77 | -\$22,639.23 | -248.50% |
| | | Sanitation - Other | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2100211 | SAN OTH - Waste Collection | \$2,723.00 | \$2,723.00 | \$2,475.00 | \$0.00 | -\$2,475.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2100212 | SAN OTH - Waste Disposal | \$1,110.00 | \$1,110.00 | \$1,012.00 | \$1,218.00 | \$206.00 | 20.36% |
| | 2100214 | SAN OTH - Purchase of Street Bins | \$500.00 | \$500.00 | \$451.00 | \$0.00 | -\$451.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$4,333.00 | \$4,333.00 | \$3,938.00 | \$1,218.00 | -\$2,720.00 | -179.64% |

| 31/05/2022 | COA | Description | Original Budget 01/07/2021 | Current Budget FY 21/22 | YTD Budget 31/05/2022 | YTD Actual 31/05/2022 | Variance (\$) | Variance (%) |
|------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | Sewerage | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2100365 | SEW - Maintenance/Operations | \$5,774.00 | \$5,774.00 | \$5,280.00 | \$0.00 | -\$5,280.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2100399 | SEW - Administration Allocated | \$38,130.00 | \$38,130.00 | \$34,947.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$7,944.27 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$43,904.00 | \$43,904.00 | \$40,227.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$13,224.27 | -122.73% |
| | | Town Planning & Regional Development | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2100615 | PLAN - Printing and Stationery | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$0.00 | -\$913.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2100640 | PLAN - Advertising & Promotion | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$0.00 | -\$4,576.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2100650 | PLAN - Contract Town Planning | \$2,880.00 | \$2,880.00 | \$2,640.00 | \$0.00 | -\$2,640.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2100652 | PLAN - Consultants | \$20,000.00 | \$20,000.00 | \$18,326.00 | \$26,094.60 | \$7,768.60 | 42.39% |
| | 2100653 | PLAN - Scheme Amendments | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$0.00 | -\$913.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2100699 | PLAN - Administration Allocated | \$9,532.00 | \$9,532.00 | \$8,734.00 | \$6,750.67 | -\$1,983.33 | -22.71% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$39,412.00 | \$39,412.00 | \$36,102.00 | \$32,845.27 | -\$3,256.73 | -380.32% |
| | | Other Community Amenities | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2100711 | COM AMEN - Cemetery Maintenance/Operations | \$5,915.00 | \$5,915.00 | \$5,401.00 | \$1,299.86 | -\$4,101.14 | -75.93% |
| | 2100788 | COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Operations | \$1,549.00 | \$45,000.00 | \$41,217.00 | \$60,752.27 | \$19,535.27 | 47.40% |
| | 2100789 | COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Maintenance | \$53,650.00 | \$12,000.00 | \$11,000.00 | \$11,166.48 | \$166.48 | 1.51% |
| | 2100792 | COM AMEN - Depreciation | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$1,382.51 | -\$3,204.49 | -69.86% |
| | 2100799 | COM AMEN - Administration Allocated | \$9,532.00 | \$9,532.00 | \$8,734.00 | \$6,750.67 | -\$1,983.33 | -22.71% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$75,646.00 | \$77,447.00 | \$70,939.00 | \$81,351.79 | \$10,412.79 | -119.59% |
| | | Community Amenities Total Income | -\$25,885.00 | -\$15,885.00 | -\$14,553.00 | -\$11,524.45 | \$3,028.55 | -20.81% |
| | | Community Amenities Total Expenditure | \$375,724.00 | \$403,525.00 | \$368,590.00 | \$337,162.56 | -\$31,427.44 | -8.53% |
| | | Recreation & Culture | | | | | | |
| | | Public Halls And Civic Centres | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3110120 | HALLS - Town Hall Hire | -\$200.00 | -\$200.00 | -\$176.00 | -\$800.00 | -\$624.00 | 354.56% |
| | 3110135 | HALLS - Other Income | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | \$0.00 | \$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$300.00 | -\$300.00 | -\$264.00 | -\$800.00 | -\$536.00 | 254.56% |
| | | Other Recreation And Sport | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3110320 | REC - Fees & Charges | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | \$0.00 | \$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | 3110335 | REC - Other Income | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | -\$582.00 | -\$494.00 | 561.36% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$200.00 | -\$200.00 | -\$176.00 | -\$582.00 | -\$406.00 | 461.36% |
| | | Libraries | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3110501 | LIBRARY - Reimbursements Lost Books | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$88.00 | \$0.00 | -\$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | 3110540 | LIBRARY - Fines & Penalties | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | \$0.00 | \$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Income Total | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -200.00% |
| | | Other Culture | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3110700 | OTH CUL - Contributions & Donations - Other Culture | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | 3110710 | OTH CUL - Grants - Other Culture | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | 3110720 | OTH CUL - Fees & Charges | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | \$0.00 | \$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | 3110735 | OTH CUL - Other Income | -\$100.00 | -\$100.00 | -\$88.00 | \$0.00 | \$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$200.00 | -\$200.00 | -\$176.00 | \$0.00 | \$176.00 | -200.00% |
| | | Public Halls And Civic Centres | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2110186 | HALLS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$0.00 | -\$4,576.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2110188 | HALLS - Town Halls and Public Bldg Operations | \$0.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$10,810.74 | \$6,223.74 | 135.68% |
| | 2110189 | HALLS - Town Halls and Public Bldg Maintenance | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$2,252.47 | \$2,252.47 | |
| | 2110199 | HALLS - Administration Allocated | \$95,324.00 | \$95,324.00 | \$87,373.00 | \$67,506.82 | -\$19,866.18 | -22.74% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$100,324.00 | \$105,324.00 | \$96,536.00 | \$80,570.03 | -\$15,965.97 | 12.94% |
| | | Other Recreation And Sport | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2110300 | REC - Employee Costs | \$43,694.06 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | 2110353 | REC - Sports Courts Maintenance/Operations | \$7,754.00 | \$7,754.00 | \$7,084.00 | \$7,579.91 | \$495.91 | 7.00% |
| | 2110355 | REC - Water Park Maintenance/Operations | \$60,417.00 | \$60,417.00 | \$55,363.00 | \$44,270.02 | -\$11,092.98 | -20.04% |
| | 2110365 | REC - Parks & Gardens Maintenance/Operations | \$170,217.00 | \$110,000.00 | \$100,826.00 | \$113,831.85 | \$13,005.85 | 12.90% |
| | 2110366 | REC - Town Sports Oval Maintenance/Operations | \$6,282.00 | \$6,282.00 | \$5,731.00 | \$6,063.69 | \$332.69 | 5.81% |
| | 2110367 | REC - Rodeo Grounds Maintenance/Operations | \$1,862.00 | \$1,862.00 | \$1,683.00 | \$1,072.28 | -\$610.72 | -36.29% |
| | 2110368 | REC - Playground Equipment Mtce | \$6,345.00 | \$6,345.00 | \$5,808.00 | \$5,595.52 | -\$212.48 | -3.66% |
| | 2110386 | REC - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$500.00 | \$500.00 | \$451.00 | \$0.00 | -\$451.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2110388 | REC - Youth Centre Building Operations | \$1,293.26 | \$14,000.00 | \$12,837.00 | \$13,530.14 | \$693.14 | 5.40% |
| | 2110389 | REC - Youth Centre Building Maintenance | \$14,818.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$1,132.68 | -\$3,443.32 | -75.25% |
| | 2110392 | REC - Depreciation | \$34,728.00 | \$34,728.00 | \$31,834.00 | \$18,230.49 | -\$13,603.51 | -42.73% |
| | 2110399 | REC - Administration Allocated | \$152,519.00 | \$152,519.00 | \$139,799.00 | \$108,010.91 | -\$31,788.09 | -22.74% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$500,429.32 | \$399,407.00 | \$365,992.00 | \$319,317.49 | -\$46,674.51 | -269.60% |
| | | Tv And Radio Re-Broadcasting | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2110465 | TV RADIO - Re-Broadcasting Maintenance/Operations | \$7,314.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,174.00 | \$11,709.00 | \$2,535.00 | 27.63% |
| | 2110492 | TV RADIO - Depreciation | \$65,823.00 | \$50,000.00 | \$45,837.00 | \$21,366.33 | -\$24,470.67 | -53.39% |
| | 2110499 | TV RADIO - Administration Allocated | \$38,130.00 | \$38,130.00 | \$34,947.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$7,944.27 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$111,267.00 | \$98,130.00 | \$89,958.00 | \$60,077.86 | -\$29,880.14 | -48.49% |

| 31/05/2022 | COA | Description | Original Budget 01/07/2021 | Current Budget FY 21/22 | YTD Budget 31/05/2022 | YTD Actual 31/05/2022 | Variance (\$) | Variance (%) |
|------------|---------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | Libraries | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2110512 | LIBRARY - Book Purchases | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$0.00 | -\$913.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2110515 | LIBRARY - Printing and Stationery | \$200.00 | \$200.00 | \$176.00 | \$0.00 | -\$176.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2110516 | LIBRARY - Postage and Freight | \$200.00 | \$500.00 | \$462.00 | \$391.09 | -\$70.91 | -15.35% |
| | 2110541 | LIBRARY - Subscriptions & Memberships | \$1,460.00 | \$1,460.00 | \$1,331.00 | \$1,467.90 | \$136.90 | 10.29% |
| | 2110586 | LIBRARY - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$88.00 | \$0.00 | -\$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2110588 | LIBRARY - Library Building Operations | \$0.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$15.57 | -\$897.43 | -98.29% |
| | 2110599 | LIBRARY - Administration Allocated | \$9,532.00 | \$9,532.00 | \$8,734.00 | \$6,750.67 | -\$1,983.33 | -22.71% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$12,492.00 | \$13,792.00 | \$12,617.00 | \$8,625.23 | -\$3,991.77 | -426.07% |
| | | Heritage | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2110688 | HERITAGE - Building Operations | \$2,938.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$4,839.42 | -\$4,323.58 | -47.19% |
| | 2110689 | HERITAGE - Building Maintenance | \$13,831.00 | \$40,000.00 | \$36,685.00 | \$34,886.23 | -\$1,798.77 | -4.90% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$16,769.00 | \$50,000.00 | \$45,848.00 | \$39,725.65 | -\$6,122.35 | -52.09% |
| | | Other Culture | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2110711 | OTH CUL - Australia Day | \$1,261.00 | \$1,261.00 | \$1,144.00 | \$100.62 | -\$1,043.38 | -91.20% |
| | 2110712 | OTH CUL - ANZAC Day | \$550.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$210.61 | -\$702.39 | -76.93% |
| | 2110714 | OTH CUL - Christmas Events | \$4,500.00 | \$4,500.00 | \$4,125.00 | \$2,769.60 | -\$1,355.40 | -32.86% |
| | 2110716 | OTH CUL - Postage and Freight | \$50.00 | \$50.00 | \$44.00 | \$0.00 | -\$44.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2110718 | OTH CUL - Community Grants Scheme | \$0.00 | \$9,500.00 | \$9,500.00 | \$0.00 | -\$9,500.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2110719 | OTH CUL - Menzies School Programs | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,288.00 | \$1,000.00 | -\$1,288.00 | -56.29% |
| | 2110723 | OTH CUL - Outback Graves | \$15,000.00 | \$30,000.00 | \$27,500.00 | \$26,363.64 | -\$1,136.36 | -4.13% |
| | 2110760 | OTH CUL - Tjuntjuna Community Programs & Events | \$51,500.00 | \$51,500.00 | \$47,201.00 | \$40,413.39 | -\$6,787.61 | -14.38% |
| | 2110799 | OTH CUL - Administration Allocated | \$38,130.00 | \$38,130.00 | \$34,947.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$7,944.27 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$113,491.00 | \$138,441.00 | \$127,662.00 | \$97,860.59 | -\$29,801.41 | -498.53% |
| | | Recreation & Culture Total Income | -\$700.00 | -\$700.00 | -\$616.00 | -\$1,382.02 | -\$766.02 | 124.35% |
| | | Recreation & Culture Total Expenditure | \$854,772.32 | \$805,094.00 | \$738,613.00 | \$606,176.85 | -\$132,436.15 | -17.93% |
| | | Transport | | | | | | |
| | | Construction - Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3120110 | ROADC - Regional Road Group Grants (MRWA) | -\$1,014,000.00 | -\$1,014,000.00 | -\$929,577.00 | -\$546,884.80 | \$382,692.20 | -41.17% |
| | 3120111 | ROADC - Roads to Recovery Grant | -\$700,626.00 | -\$700,626.00 | -\$642,257.00 | -\$510,628.00 | \$131,629.00 | -20.49% |
| | 3120117 | ROADC - Other Grants - Aboriginal Roads | -\$240,000.00 | -\$240,000.00 | -\$220,011.00 | \$0.00 | \$220,011.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$1,954,626.00 | -\$1,954,626.00 | -\$1,791,845.00 | -\$1,057,512.80 | \$734,332.20 | -161.66% |
| | | Maintenance - Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3120200 | ROADM - Street Lighting Subsidy | -\$1,713.00 | -\$1,713.00 | -\$1,562.00 | -\$1,712.57 | -\$150.57 | 9.64% |
| | 3120210 | ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA) | -\$178,900.00 | -\$190,000.00 | -\$174,163.00 | -\$190,034.00 | -\$15,871.00 | 9.11% |
| | 3120235 | ROADM - Other Income | -\$2,000.00 | -\$2,000.00 | -\$1,826.00 | -\$445.43 | \$1,380.57 | -75.61% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$182,613.00 | -\$193,713.00 | -\$177,551.00 | -\$192,192.00 | -\$14,641.00 | -56.85% |
| | | Maintenance - Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depots | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2120211 | ROADM - Road Maintenance - Built Up Areas | \$138,127.00 | \$50,000.00 | \$45,837.00 | \$61,258.22 | \$15,421.22 | 33.64% |
| | 2120212 | ROADM - Road Maintenance - Sealed Outside BUA | \$12,445.00 | \$12,445.00 | \$11,407.00 | \$30,687.45 | \$19,280.45 | 169.02% |
| | 2120213 | ROADM - Road Maintenance - Gravel Outside BUA | \$240,365.00 | \$300,000.00 | \$275,000.00 | \$310,090.19 | \$35,090.19 | 12.76% |
| | 2120214 | ROADM - Road Maintenance - Formed Outside BUA | \$316,277.00 | \$316,277.00 | \$289,894.00 | \$348,618.67 | \$58,724.67 | 20.26% |
| | 2120217 | ROADM - Ancillary Maintenance - Built Up Areas | \$154,625.00 | \$100,000.00 | \$91,652.00 | \$81,528.54 | -\$10,123.46 | -11.05% |
| | 2120232 | ROADM - Crossover Council Contribution | \$18,975.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,837.00 | \$0.00 | -\$1,837.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2120234 | ROADM - Street Lighting | \$8,360.00 | \$8,360.00 | \$7,656.00 | \$9,201.19 | \$1,545.19 | 20.18% |
| | 2120235 | ROADM - Traffic Signs/Equipment (Safety) | \$500.00 | \$500.00 | \$451.00 | \$0.00 | -\$451.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2120236 | ROADM - Bores for Roadworks Maintenance/Operations | \$361.00 | \$361.00 | \$319.00 | \$409.47 | \$90.47 | 28.36% |
| | 2120237 | ROADM - Road Grids Maintenance | \$20,775.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$0.00 | -\$9,163.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2120252 | ROADM - Consultants | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$14,073.05 | \$4,910.05 | 53.59% |
| | 2120285 | ROADM - Legal Expenses | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$0.00 | -\$4,576.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2120286 | ROADM - Workshop/Depot Expensed Equipment | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$266.91 | -\$13,483.09 | -98.06% |
| | 2120287 | ROADM - Other Expenses | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$444.15 | \$444.15 | |
| | 2120288 | ROADM - Depot Building Operations | \$3,150.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$15,279.97 | \$1,529.97 | 11.13% |
| | 2120289 | ROADM - Depot Building Maintenance | \$24,685.00 | \$25,000.00 | \$22,924.00 | \$41,519.44 | \$18,595.44 | 81.12% |
| | 2120292 | ROADM - Depreciation | \$1,196,387.00 | \$1,196,387.00 | \$1,096,689.00 | \$607,719.36 | -\$488,965.64 | -44.59% |
| | 2120299 | ROADM - Administration Allocated | \$76,259.00 | \$76,259.00 | \$69,894.00 | \$54,005.43 | -\$15,888.57 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$2,241,291.00 | \$2,142,589.00 | \$1,963,962.00 | \$1,575,102.04 | -\$388,859.96 | -146.37% |
| | | Road Plant Purchases | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2120391 | PLANT - Loss on Disposal of Assets | \$2,140.00 | \$2,140.00 | \$1,958.00 | \$0.00 | -\$1,958.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$2,140.00 | \$2,140.00 | \$1,958.00 | \$0.00 | -\$1,958.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Aerodromes | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2120665 | AERO - Airstrip & Grounds Maintenance/Operations | \$7,218.00 | \$7,218.00 | \$6,600.00 | \$3,381.67 | -\$3,218.33 | -48.76% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$7,218.00 | \$7,218.00 | \$6,600.00 | \$3,381.67 | -\$3,218.33 | -48.76% |
| | | Water Transport Facilities | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2120765 | WATER - Town Dam Maintenance/Operations | \$8,594.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,174.00 | \$13,372.44 | \$4,198.44 | 45.76% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$8,594.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,174.00 | \$13,372.44 | \$4,198.44 | 45.76% |
| | | Transport Total Income | -\$2,137,239.00 | -\$2,148,339.00 | -\$1,969,396.00 | -\$1,249,704.80 | \$719,691.20 | -36.54% |
| | | Transport Total Expenditure | \$2,259,243.00 | \$2,161,947.00 | \$1,981,694.00 | \$1,591,856.15 | -\$389,837.85 | -19.67% |

| 31/05/2022 | COA | Description | Original Budget 01/07/2021 | Current Budget FY 21/22 | YTD Budget 31/05/2022 | YTD Actual 31/05/2022 | Variance (\$) | Variance (%) |
|------------|---------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | Economic Services | | | | | | |
| | | Tourism And Area Promotion | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3130202 | TOUR - Commission | -\$500.00 | -\$500.00 | -\$451.00 | \$0.00 | \$451.00 | -100.00% |
| | 3130221 | TOUR - Caravan Park Fees | -\$80,000.00 | -\$130,000.00 | -\$119,163.00 | -\$125,500.31 | -\$6,337.31 | 5.32% |
| | 3130222 | TOUR - Caravan Park Laundry Fees | -\$3,500.00 | -\$6,000.00 | -\$5,500.00 | -\$4,910.91 | \$589.09 | -10.71% |
| | 3130225 | TOUR - Visitors Centre Lady Shenton Income | -\$30,000.00 | -\$30,000.00 | -\$27,500.00 | -\$23,276.17 | \$4,223.83 | -15.36% |
| | 3130235 | TOUR - Other Income Relating to Tourism & Area Promotion | -\$500.00 | -\$500.00 | -\$451.00 | -\$890.01 | -\$439.01 | 97.34% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$114,500.00 | -\$167,000.00 | -\$153,065.00 | -\$154,577.40 | -\$1,512.40 | -23.41% |
| | | Building Control | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3130302 | BUILD - Commission - BSL & CTF | -\$150.00 | -\$150.00 | -\$132.00 | -\$71.25 | \$60.75 | -46.02% |
| | 3130320 | BUILD - Fees & Charges (including Licences) | -\$5,000.00 | -\$20,000.00 | -\$18,337.00 | -\$16,226.16 | \$2,110.84 | -11.51% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$5,150.00 | -\$20,150.00 | -\$18,469.00 | -\$16,297.41 | \$2,171.59 | -57.53% |
| | | Other Economic Services | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3130821 | OTH ECON - Standpipe Income | -\$3,500.00 | -\$10,000.00 | -\$9,163.00 | -\$7,932.60 | \$1,230.40 | -13.43% |
| | 3130823 | OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Contributions | \$0.00 | -\$38,100.00 | -\$34,936.00 | -\$28,282.26 | \$6,653.74 | -19.05% |
| | 3130824 | OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Grants | -\$80,000.00 | -\$80,000.00 | -\$73,348.00 | \$0.00 | \$73,348.00 | -100.00% |
| | 3130825 | OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Other Income | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$18.18 | -\$18.18 | |
| | 3130826 | OTH ECON - Post Office Income | -\$9,000.00 | -\$9,000.00 | -\$8,250.00 | -\$8,950.86 | -\$700.86 | 8.50% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$92,500.00 | -\$137,100.00 | -\$125,697.00 | -\$45,183.90 | \$80,513.10 | -123.98% |
| | | Rural Services | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2130111 | RURAL - Noxious Weed Control | \$31,206.00 | \$11,206.00 | \$10,285.00 | \$786.85 | -\$9,498.15 | -92.35% |
| | 2130160 | RURAL - Dog Health Program Tjuntunjara | \$20,000.00 | \$20,000.00 | \$18,326.00 | \$0.00 | -\$18,326.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$51,206.00 | \$31,206.00 | \$28,611.00 | \$786.85 | -\$27,824.15 | -192.35% |
| | | Tourism And Area Promotion | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2130200 | TOUR - Employee Costs | \$69,363.50 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | |
| | 2130211 | TOUR - Visitor Centre Operations | \$70,855.00 | \$70,855.00 | \$64,944.00 | \$54,192.16 | -\$10,751.84 | -16.56% |
| | 2130230 | TOUR - Insurance Expenses | \$45.00 | \$45.00 | \$33.00 | \$0.00 | -\$33.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2130235 | TOUR - Signage | \$10,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$0.00 | -\$4,587.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2130236 | TOUR - Tour Guide | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$88.00 | \$0.00 | -\$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2130240 | TOUR - Public Relations & Area Promotion | \$3,500.00 | \$3,500.00 | \$3,201.00 | \$4,713.23 | \$1,512.23 | 47.24% |
| | 2130241 | TOUR - Subscriptions & Memberships | \$12,845.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$1,218.62 | \$305.62 | 33.47% |
| | 2130242 | TOUR - Events Other | \$14,000.00 | \$14,000.00 | \$12,826.00 | \$14,028.96 | \$1,202.96 | 9.38% |
| | 2130243 | TOUR - Cyclassic Event | \$75,000.00 | \$110,000.00 | \$100,837.00 | \$67,302.72 | -\$33,534.28 | -33.26% |
| | 2130245 | TOUR - Astrotourism & Black Sky Projects | \$20,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$0.00 | -\$4,587.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2130258 | TOUR - Kookynie Townsite and Info Bay Maintenance/Operations | \$5,213.00 | \$5,213.00 | \$4,763.00 | \$1,252.42 | -\$3,510.58 | -73.71% |
| | 2130259 | TOUR - Goongarrie Cottages Maintenance/Operations | \$16,849.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,598.00 | \$2,267.93 | -\$2,330.07 | -50.68% |
| | 2130260 | TOUR - Niagra Dam Maintenance/Operations | \$4,400.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$14,557.37 | \$807.37 | 5.87% |
| | 2130261 | TOUR - Goldern Quest Trail Maintenance/Operations | \$0.00 | \$11,500.00 | \$10,538.00 | -\$12.36 | -\$10,550.36 | -100.12% |
| | 2130265 | TOUR - Lake Ballard Maintenance/Operations | \$745.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$6,179.34 | \$1,592.34 | 34.71% |
| | 2130266 | TOUR - Caravan Park General Maintenance/Operations | \$268,681.23 | \$140,000.00 | \$128,337.00 | \$127,382.41 | -\$954.59 | -0.74% |
| | 2130286 | TOUR - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$1,904.81 | -\$7,258.19 | -79.21% |
| | 2130287 | TOUR - Other Expenses | \$0.00 | \$47,500.00 | \$43,538.00 | \$45,000.00 | \$1,462.00 | 3.36% |
| | 2130288 | TOUR - Building Operations | \$10,454.00 | \$60,000.00 | \$54,989.00 | \$52,970.60 | -\$2,018.40 | -3.67% |
| | 2130289 | TOUR - Building Maintenance | \$74,410.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,141.00 | \$17,138.31 | \$7,997.31 | 87.49% |
| | 2130292 | TOUR - Depreciation | \$158,524.00 | \$158,524.00 | \$145,310.00 | \$83,998.64 | -\$61,311.36 | -42.19% |
| | 2130299 | TOUR - Administration Allocated | \$181,116.00 | \$181,116.00 | \$166,023.00 | \$128,262.96 | -\$37,760.04 | -22.74% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$1,006,100.73 | \$858,353.00 | \$786,753.00 | \$622,358.12 | -\$164,394.88 | -601.35% |
| | | Building Control | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2130350 | BUILD - Contract Building Services | \$18,000.00 | \$18,000.00 | \$16,500.00 | \$0.00 | -\$16,500.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2130385 | BUILD - Legal Expenses | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,576.00 | \$1,878.59 | -\$2,697.41 | -58.95% |
| | 2130391 | BUILD - Loss on Disposal of Assets | \$0.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,288.00 | \$834.97 | -\$1,453.03 | -63.51% |
| | 2130399 | BUILD - Administration Allocated | \$38,130.00 | \$38,130.00 | \$34,947.00 | \$27,002.73 | -\$7,944.27 | -22.73% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$61,130.00 | \$63,630.00 | \$58,311.00 | \$29,716.29 | -\$28,594.71 | -245.19% |
| | | Economic Development | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2130630 | ECON DEV - Insurance Expenses | \$1,204.00 | \$1,204.00 | \$1,100.00 | \$0.00 | -\$1,100.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2130651 | ECON DEV - NGWG | \$20,000.00 | \$20,000.00 | \$18,326.00 | \$0.00 | -\$18,326.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$21,204.00 | \$21,204.00 | \$19,426.00 | \$0.00 | -\$19,426.00 | -200.00% |
| | | Other Economic Services | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2130855 | OTH ECON - Community Bus | \$5,332.00 | \$12,000.00 | \$11,000.00 | \$6,622.80 | -\$4,377.20 | -39.79% |
| | 2130860 | OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Operations | \$89,600.23 | \$110,000.00 | \$100,837.00 | \$108,761.11 | \$7,924.11 | 7.86% |
| | 2130863 | OTH ECON - Post Office Operations | \$8,621.54 | \$8,621.54 | \$7,876.00 | \$6,646.62 | -\$1,229.38 | -15.61% |
| | 2130886 | OTH ECON - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 | \$3,663.00 | \$635.45 | -\$3,027.55 | -82.65% |
| | 2130887 | OTH ECON - Other Expenditure | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$264.00 | \$264.00 | |
| | 2130888 | OTH ECON - Building Operations | \$1,688.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$3,212.75 | -\$1,374.25 | -29.96% |
| | 2130889 | OTH ECON - Building Maintenance | \$3,695.00 | \$12,000.00 | \$11,011.00 | \$18,579.36 | \$7,568.36 | 68.73% |
| | 2130899 | OTH ECON - Administration Allocated | \$9,532.00 | \$9,532.00 | \$8,734.00 | \$6,750.67 | -\$1,983.33 | -22.71% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$122,468.77 | \$161,153.54 | \$147,708.00 | \$151,472.76 | \$3,764.76 | -114.13% |
| | | Economic Services Total Income | -\$212,150.00 | -\$324,250.00 | -\$297,231.00 | -\$216,058.71 | \$81,172.29 | -27.31% |
| | | Economic Services Total Expenditure | \$1,262,109.50 | \$1,135,546.54 | \$1,040,809.00 | \$804,334.02 | -\$236,474.98 | -22.72% |

| 31/05/2022 | COA | Description | Original Budget 01/07/2021 | Current Budget FY 21/22 | YTD Budget 31/05/2022 | YTD Actual 31/05/2022 | Variance (\$) | Variance (%) |
|------------|---------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | Other Property & Services | | | | | | |
| | | Private Works | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3140120 | PRIVATE - Private Works Income | \$0.00 | -\$1,000.00 | -\$913.00 | -\$1,075.00 | -\$162.00 | 17.74% |
| | | Operating Income Total | \$0.00 | -\$1,000.00 | -\$913.00 | -\$1,075.00 | -\$162.00 | 17.74% |
| | | General Administration Overheads | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3140201 | ADMIN - Reimbursements | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -\$165.00 | -\$165.00 | |
| | 3140220 | ADMIN - Fees & Charges | -\$250.00 | -\$250.00 | -\$220.00 | \$9.00 | \$229.00 | -104.09% |
| | 3140235 | ADMIN - Other Income Relating to Administration | -\$3,185.00 | -\$3,185.00 | -\$2,915.00 | \$0.00 | \$2,915.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$3,435.00 | -\$3,435.00 | -\$3,135.00 | -\$156.00 | \$2,979.00 | -204.09% |
| | | Plant Operating Costs | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Income | | | | | | |
| | 3140410 | POC - Fuel Tax Credits Grant Scheme | -\$25,000.00 | -\$25,000.00 | -\$22,913.00 | -\$15,233.00 | \$7,680.00 | -33.52% |
| | | Operating Income Total | -\$25,000.00 | -\$25,000.00 | -\$22,913.00 | -\$15,233.00 | \$7,680.00 | -33.52% |
| | | Private Works | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2140187 | PRIVATE - Private Works Expenses | \$2,906.00 | \$2,906.00 | \$2,651.00 | \$0.00 | -\$2,651.00 | -100.00% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$2,906.00 | \$2,906.00 | \$2,651.00 | \$0.00 | -\$2,651.00 | -100.00% |
| | | General Administration Overheads | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2140200 | ADMIN - Employee Costs | \$849,093.00 | \$878,456.50 | \$805,255.00 | \$715,583.71 | -\$89,671.29 | -11.14% |
| | 2140203 | ADMIN - Uniforms | \$6,250.00 | \$6,250.00 | \$5,720.00 | \$3,246.66 | -\$2,473.34 | -43.24% |
| | 2140204 | ADMIN - Training & Development | \$21,000.00 | \$21,000.00 | \$19,250.00 | \$19,816.00 | \$566.00 | 2.94% |
| | 2140205 | ADMIN - Recruitment | \$10,000.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$14,659.11 | \$909.11 | 6.61% |
| | 2140206 | ADMIN - Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT) | \$9,656.00 | \$9,656.00 | \$8,844.00 | \$5,434.00 | -\$3,410.00 | -38.56% |
| | 2140207 | ADMIN - Protective Clothing | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$98.95 | \$98.95 | |
| | 2140208 | ADMIN - Other Employee Expenses | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$3,991.70 | \$3,078.70 | 337.21% |
| | 2140209 | ADMIN - Travel & Accommodation | \$10,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$3,429.06 | -\$1,157.94 | -25.24% |
| | 2140210 | ADMIN - Motor Vehicle Expenses | \$25,925.00 | \$25,925.00 | \$23,760.00 | \$9,951.86 | -\$13,808.14 | -58.12% |
| | 2140215 | ADMIN - Printing and Stationery | \$38,000.00 | \$50,000.00 | \$45,837.00 | \$41,608.77 | -\$4,228.23 | -9.22% |
| | 2140216 | ADMIN - Postage and Freight | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,288.00 | \$980.14 | -\$1,307.86 | -57.16% |
| | 2140220 | ADMIN - Communication Expenses | \$76,000.00 | \$67,000.00 | \$61,413.00 | \$27,278.51 | -\$34,134.49 | -55.58% |
| | 2140221 | ADMIN - Information Technology | \$54,700.00 | \$54,700.00 | \$50,138.00 | \$37,693.70 | -\$12,444.30 | -24.82% |
| | 2140226 | ADMIN - Office Equipment Mtce | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$420.00 | -\$493.00 | -54.00% |
| | 2140227 | ADMIN - Records Management | \$2,600.00 | \$2,600.00 | \$2,376.00 | \$1,686.87 | -\$689.13 | -29.00% |
| | 2140228 | ADMIN - Title Searches | \$100.00 | \$100.00 | \$88.00 | \$0.00 | -\$88.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2140230 | ADMIN - Insurance Expenses (Other than Bld and W/Comp) | \$34,435.00 | \$42,000.00 | \$38,500.00 | \$40,857.70 | \$2,357.70 | 6.12% |
| | 2140240 | ADMIN - Advertising and Promotion | \$12,400.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$9,584.10 | \$421.10 | 4.60% |
| | 2140241 | ADMIN - Subscriptions and Memberships | \$1,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$10,950.37 | \$1,787.37 | 19.51% |
| | 2140252 | ADMIN - Consultants | \$205,000.00 | \$250,000.00 | \$229,163.00 | \$222,063.95 | -\$7,099.05 | -3.10% |
| | 2140265 | ADMIN - Software Licences/Upgrades | \$94,243.00 | \$94,243.00 | \$86,383.00 | \$87,365.22 | \$982.22 | 1.14% |
| | 2140271 | ADMIN - Lease Interest Repayments | \$112.00 | \$112.00 | \$99.00 | \$696.59 | \$597.59 | 603.63% |
| | 2140284 | ADMIN - Audit Fees | \$0.00 | \$57,000.00 | \$52,250.00 | \$56,077.82 | \$3,827.82 | 7.33% |
| | 2140285 | ADMIN - Legal Expenses | \$55,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$3,056.83 | -\$6,106.17 | -66.64% |
| | 2140286 | ADMIN - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$10,000.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$6,658.09 | -\$7,091.91 | -51.58% |
| | 2140287 | ADMIN - Other Expenses | \$1,000.00 | \$5,000.00 | \$4,587.00 | \$5,528.20 | \$941.20 | 20.52% |
| | 2140288 | ADMIN - Building Operations | \$95,329.00 | \$60,000.00 | \$55,000.00 | \$35,402.17 | -\$19,597.83 | -35.63% |
| | 2140289 | ADMIN - Building Maintenance | \$86,614.00 | \$50,000.00 | \$45,837.00 | \$8,014.30 | -\$37,822.70 | -82.52% |
| | 2140292 | ADMIN - Depreciation | \$150,259.00 | \$150,259.00 | \$137,742.00 | \$73,967.70 | -\$63,774.30 | -46.30% |
| | 2140298 | ADMIN - Admin Staff Housing Costs Allocated | \$41,081.00 | \$41,081.00 | \$37,653.00 | \$79,180.70 | \$41,527.70 | 110.29% |
| | 2140299 | ADMIN - Administration Overheads Recovered | -\$1,906,484.00 | -\$1,906,484.00 | -\$1,747,603.00 | -\$1,350,136.26 | \$397,466.74 | -22.74% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | -\$12,187.00 | \$28,398.50 | \$25,982.00 | \$175,146.52 | \$149,164.52 | 305.30% |
| | | Public Works Overheads | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2140300 | PWO - Employee Costs | \$208,606.00 | \$252,300.06 | \$231,275.00 | \$427,321.61 | \$196,046.61 | 84.77% |
| | 2140303 | PWO - Uniforms | \$6,000.00 | \$6,000.00 | \$5,500.00 | \$4,768.35 | -\$731.65 | -13.30% |
| | 2140304 | PWO - Training & Development | \$15,000.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$15,001.77 | \$1,251.77 | 9.10% |
| | 2140305 | PWO - Recruitment | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 | \$3,663.00 | \$0.00 | -\$3,663.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2140307 | PWO - Protective Clothing | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,826.00 | \$812.77 | -\$1,013.23 | -55.49% |
| | 2140308 | PWO - Other Employee Expenses | \$750.00 | \$750.00 | \$682.00 | \$0.00 | -\$682.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2140309 | PWO - Travel & Accommodation | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$213.86 | \$213.86 | |
| | 2140310 | PWO - Motor Vehicle Expenses | \$85,067.00 | \$85,067.00 | \$77,968.00 | \$29,352.34 | -\$48,615.66 | -62.35% |
| | 2140316 | PWO - Postage and Freight | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,826.00 | \$428.01 | -\$1,397.99 | -76.56% |
| | 2140320 | PWO - Communication Expenses | \$8,000.00 | \$8,000.00 | \$7,326.00 | \$6,723.65 | -\$602.35 | -8.22% |
| | 2140321 | PWO - Information Technology | \$8,000.00 | \$8,000.00 | \$7,326.00 | \$0.00 | -\$7,326.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2140323 | PWO - Sick Pay | \$21,038.00 | \$21,038.00 | \$19,283.00 | \$27,738.88 | \$8,455.88 | 43.85% |
| | 2140324 | PWO - Annual Leave | \$49,438.00 | \$63,000.00 | \$57,750.00 | \$47,695.69 | -\$10,054.31 | -17.41% |
| | 2140325 | PWO - Public Holidays | \$25,246.00 | \$25,246.00 | \$23,133.00 | \$0.00 | -\$23,133.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2140329 | PWO - Insurance Expenses (Except Workers Comp) | \$16,217.00 | \$16,217.00 | \$14,861.00 | \$0.00 | -\$14,861.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2140330 | PWO - OHS and Toolbox Meetings | \$0.00 | \$35,000.00 | \$32,087.00 | \$20,198.00 | -\$11,889.00 | -37.05% |
| | 2140341 | PWO - Subscriptions & Memberships | \$0.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$9,302.13 | \$139.13 | 1.52% |
| | 2140352 | PWO - Consultants | \$10,000.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$0.00 | -\$9,163.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2140365 | PWO - Maintenance/Operations | \$65,717.00 | \$120,000.00 | \$110,011.00 | \$100,371.30 | -\$9,639.70 | -8.76% |
| | 2140371 | PWO Bldg Mtce - Employee Costs | \$20,918.00 | \$60,918.00 | \$55,847.00 | \$60,170.54 | \$4,323.54 | 7.74% |
| | 2140372 | PWO Bldg Mtce - Uniforms | \$500.00 | \$500.00 | \$451.00 | \$501.48 | \$50.48 | 11.19% |
| | 2140373 | PWO Bldg Mtce - Training & Development | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$507.88 | -\$495.12 | -44.37% |
| | 2140376 | PWO Bldg Mtce - Protective Clothing | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$0.00 | -\$913.00 | -100.00% |
| | 2140380 | PWO Bldg Mtce - Expendable Tools | \$1,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$913.00 | \$796.68 | -\$116.32 | -12.74% |
| | 2140381 | PWO Bldg Mtce - Minor Expenses | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$1,685.82 | \$1,685.82 | |
| | 2140386 | PWO - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases | \$20,000.00 | \$20,000.00 | \$18,326.00 | \$14,145.15 | -\$4,180.85 | -22.81% |
| | 2140392 | PWO - Depreciation | \$16,013.00 | \$16,013.00 | \$14,674.00 | \$8,050.48 | -\$6,262.52 | -45.14% |
| | 2140393 | PWO - LESS Allocated to Works (PWO's) | -\$1,112,549.00 | -\$1,112,549.00 | -\$1,019,832.00 | -\$978,672.07 | \$41,159.93 | -4.04% |
| | 2140398 | PWO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated | \$22,638.00 | \$10,000.00 | \$9,163.00 | \$4,865.44 | -\$4,297.56 | -46.90% |
| | 2140399 | PWO - Administration Allocated | \$514,751.00 | \$514,751.00 | \$471,845.00 | \$364,536.84 | -\$107,308.16 | -22.74% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$12,350.00 | \$196,251.06 | \$179,806.00 | \$166,516.60 | -\$13,289.40 | -1019.72% |

| 31/05/2022 | COA | Description | Original Budget 01/07/2021 | Current Budget FY 21/22 | YTD Budget 31/05/2022 | YTD Actual 31/05/2022 | Variance (\$) | Variance (%) |
|------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | Plant Operating Costs | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2140400 | POC - Internal Plant Repairs - Wages & O/Head | \$204,663.00 | \$204,663.00 | \$187,605.00 | \$91,363.18 | -\$96,241.82 | -51.30% |
| | 2140411 | POC - External Parts & Repairs | \$55,000.00 | \$55,000.00 | \$50,413.00 | \$38,581.85 | -\$11,831.15 | -23.47% |
| | 2140412 | POC - Fuels and Oils | \$98,735.00 | \$105,000.00 | \$96,250.00 | \$114,440.72 | \$18,190.72 | 18.90% |
| | 2140413 | POC - Tyres and Tubes | \$23,600.00 | \$15,000.00 | \$13,750.00 | \$7,553.90 | -\$6,196.10 | -45.06% |
| | 2140416 | POC - Licences/Registrations | \$6,735.00 | \$6,735.00 | \$6,171.00 | \$6,842.41 | \$671.41 | 10.88% |
| | 2140417 | POC - Insurance Expenses | \$20,689.00 | \$25,600.00 | \$23,463.00 | \$25,872.96 | \$2,409.96 | 10.27% |
| | 2140492 | POC - Depreciation | \$299,516.00 | \$299,516.00 | \$274,560.00 | \$194,105.96 | -\$80,454.04 | -29.30% |
| | 2140494 | POC - LESS Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works | -\$708,938.00 | -\$708,938.00 | -\$649,858.00 | -\$417,259.11 | \$232,598.89 | -35.79% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$0.00 | \$2,576.00 | \$2,354.00 | \$61,501.87 | \$59,147.87 | -144.88% |
| | | Salaries And Wages | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| | 2140500 | SAL - Gross Salary and Wages | \$2,126,078.68 | \$2,126,078.68 | \$1,948,903.00 | \$1,688,594.25 | -\$260,308.75 | -13.36% |
| | 2140501 | SAL - LESS Salaries & Wages Allocated | -\$2,126,078.68 | -\$2,126,078.68 | -\$1,948,903.00 | -\$1,688,594.25 | \$260,308.75 | -13.36% |
| | | Operating Expenditure Total | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | \$0.00 | -26.71% |
| | | Economic Services Total Income | -\$28,435.00 | -\$29,435.00 | -\$26,961.00 | -\$16,464.00 | \$10,497.00 | -38.93% |
| | | Economic Services Total Expenditure | \$3,069.00 | \$230,131.56 | \$210,793.00 | \$403,164.99 | \$192,371.99 | 91.26% |
| | | Total Income | -\$9,043,274.00 | -\$9,160,210.00 | -\$8,810,393.00 | -\$8,219,075.11 | \$591,317.89 | -6.71% |
| | | Total Expenditure | \$6,568,690.76 | \$6,548,441.04 | \$5,980,883.00 | \$5,066,030.23 | -\$915,519.11 | -15.30% |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.1.2 | List of Monthly Payments - May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM763 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 15 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. List of Creditors Payments - May 2022 [13.1.2.1 - 7 pages] |

SUMMARY:

The list of payments made for the month of May 2022 be received by Council.

BACKGROUND:

Payments have been made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), direct transfer from Council's Municipal Bank account and duly authorised as required by Council Policy. These payments have been made under delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer and are reported to Council.

COMMENT:

The EFT, Direct Debit, Credit Card and Payroll payments that have been made for the month of May 2022 are attached.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 r13.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.7 – Creditors Preparation for Payment.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

\$1,085,000.18 withdrawn from Municipal Bank Account.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the list of payments for the month of May 2022 totalling \$1,085,000.18 being:

1. Electronic Funds Transfer EFT 6994 – 7066, payments from Municipal Fund totalling \$926,782.15.
2. Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totalling \$49,879.91.
3. Payroll payments from the Municipal Fund totalling \$107,465.72.
4. Credit Card payments for the Statement Month of May 2022 from the Municipal Fund totalling \$872.40.

**Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of May 2022**

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Cheques | | \$ - |
| | | EFT | | \$ 926,782.15 |
| | | Direct Debit | | \$ 49,879.91 |
| | | Credit Card Payments | | \$ 872.40 |
| | | Payroll | | \$ 107,465.72 |
| | | <u>Total Payments</u> | | <u>\$ 1,085,000.18</u> |

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of May 2022

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------------|-------------|---|--|---------------|
| EFT6994 | 04/05/2022 | SAFE FINANCE PTY LTD | PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 03/05/2022 | 149.09 |
| EFT6995 | 04/05/2022 | FLEET STREET HOLDINGS PTY LTD | RATES REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A5868 E30/00515 MINING TENEMENT | 434.55 |
| EFT6996 | 04/05/2022 | SHIRE OF MENZIES SOCIAL CLUB | PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 03/05/2022 | 150.00 |
| EFT6997 | 12/05/2022 | CANINE CONTROL | RANGER SERVICE 21 APRIL 2022 | 1,600.50 |
| EFT6998 | 12/05/2022 | LEONORA PHARMACY | PHARMACY ITEMS ON CONSIGNMENT FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2022 | 574.09 |
| EFT6999 | 12/05/2022 | MONARCH VENTURES PTY LTD T/AS ROADTECH CIVIL & CONSTRUCTION | CLAIM 4 - RFT 04/2021 - SHIRE OF MENZIES ROADS UPGRADE EVANSTON ROADS, MARMION VILLAGE | 336,763.82 |
| EFT7000 | 12/05/2022 | TRADELINK PTY LIMITED | DEPOT PLUMBING MATERIAL - PIPE, ELBOW, VALVE AND ADAPTOR POLY | 753.67 |
| EFT7001 | 12/05/2022 | 3E ADVANTAGE | ADMIN PRINTER AND CRC PRINTER 01/04/2022 TO 30/04/2022 | 1,921.43 |
| EFT7002 | 12/05/2022 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD | DEBT RECOVERY FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2022 | 3,099.24 |
| EFT7003 | 12/05/2022 | DEPARTMENT OF MINES INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY | BUILDING SERVICES LEVY NOVEMBER 2021 | 543.00 |
| EFT7004 | 12/05/2022 | COOLGARDIE TYRE SERVICE | P0232 - TYRES AND FITTINGS | 1,452.00 |
| EFT7005 | 12/05/2022 | HERSEY'S SAFETY PTY LTD | DEPOT CONSUMABLES - 8 FLYNETS, 1 MASTER KEY, 10 PVC TAPE, 1 BOLT KEY, 2 DACT TAPE, 1 GAFFA TAPE, DELIVERY, CARGO PANT, SIDE BOOT | 666.60 |
| EFT7006 | 12/05/2022 | HARBOUR SOFTWARE | DOC ASSEMBLER ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE JUNE 2022 TO MAY 2023 | 7,892.50 |
| EFT7007 | 12/05/2022 | SLADE CONTRACTING PTY LTD | SUPLY & INSTALL SHIRE DEPOT OFFICE SEPTIC SYSTEM | 16,489.00 |
| EFT7008 | 12/05/2022 | EMMANUEL BATES COMMUNICATIONS | DESERT STARS - GRAVEL ROAD DOCUMENTARY FROM JANUARY 2022 TO MAY 2022 | 6,250.00 |
| EFT7009 | 12/05/2022 | BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD | CONSULTANT FEE - BUDGET FY 22/23 PREPARATION | 247.50 |
| EFT7010 | 12/05/2022 | LAMBRON CONTRACTING PTY LTD | RFT 03/2021 - UNSEALED ROAD MAINTENANCE GRADING (COUNCIL RESOLUTION CM-54), EMERGENCY GRAVEL ROAD MAINTENANCE FOR SANDSTONE ROAD | 53,511.70 |
| EFT7011 | 12/05/2022 | A&K BUILDING AND PROPETY MAINTENANCE | DEMOLITION WORK ON RENOVATION PROJECT FOR OLD DEPOT, 12A WALSH STREET FROM 28/04/2022 - 29/04/2022 | 1,540.00 |
| EFT7012 | 12/05/2022 | GOLDFIELDS DECOR PTY LTD | TILING MATERIALS TOWN HALL, RENOVATION PROJECT 57 WALSH STREET, 12A WALSH STREET FROM 25/3/2022 - 3/5/2022 | 8,672.80 |
| EFT7013 | 12/05/2022 | ALTUS PLANNING | KOOKYNIIE FENCING CONSULTANT FEE | 1,540.00 |
| EFT7014 | 12/05/2022 | DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITIES (HOUSING AUTHORITY) | URGENT MAINTENANCE FOR 14B WALSH STREET - GAS LEAK REPAIR | 399.34 |
| EFT7015 | 12/05/2022 | AIR LIQUIDE AUSTRALIA LTD | MONTHLY RENTAL CYLINDER MONTH OF APRIL 2022 | 28.16 |
| EFT7016 | 12/05/2022 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | IAS APRIL 2022 | 35,190.00 |
| EFT7017 | 12/05/2022 | WESTFARMERS LTD T/AS BUNNINGS | DEPOT RENOVATION PROJECT BUILDING MATERIALS - SCREWS, SEALANT, VINYL PLANK AND PINE STRUCTURAL | 1,487.54 |

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of May 2022

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------------|-------------|--|---|---------------|
| EFT7018 | 12/05/2022 | CONWAY HIGHBURY | PREPARATION OMNIBUS AMENDMENT LOCAL LAWS | 412.50 |
| EFT7019 | 12/05/2022 | COYLES MOWER & CHAINSAW CENTRE | STIHL 20-2 AUTO CUT BRUSH CUTTER HEADS | 120.00 |
| EFT7020 | 12/05/2022 | CYBERSECURE | FY21/22 - CLOUD STORAGE, BACKUP SUBSCRIPTION APRIL TO MAY 2022 | 618.76 |
| EFT7021 | 12/05/2022 | DEAN'S AUTO GLASS | P0235 - SUPPLY AND FIT WINDSCREEN | 1,188.00 |
| EFT7022 | 12/05/2022 | DAPHNE'S FLORIST | LARGE WREATH FROM DAPHNE FLORIST FOR ANZAC DAY CEREMONY | 150.00 |
| EFT7023 | 12/05/2022 | EAGLE PETROLEUM (W.A) PTY LTD | BULK FUEL DELIVERY 5900L | 11,675.51 |
| EFT7024 | 12/05/2022 | HEATLEYS SAFETY AND INDUSTRIAL | TATENDA PPE UNIFORM | 137.10 |
| EFT7025 | 12/05/2022 | HORIZON POWER | ELECTRICITY -SHIRE OF MENZIES VARIOUS PROPERTIES - USAGE FROM 26/02/2022 TO 29/04/2022 | 5,112.70 |
| EFT7026 | 12/05/2022 | KLEENHEAT GAS | LARGE GAS BOTTLES 45KGS, YEARLY FACILITY FEES FY 21/22 | 2,572.90 |
| EFT7027 | 12/05/2022 | KMART | SUPPLIES FOR NEW ACCOMODATION - MICROWAVE, BREAD TOASTER, KETTLE AND BEDDINGS | 342.50 |
| EFT7028 | 12/05/2022 | KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | KOMATSU PC55MR 5 CABIN CRAWLER EXCAVATOR | 110,880.00 |
| EFT7029 | 12/05/2022 | LANDGATE | MINING TENEMENT CHARGABLE SCHEDULE NO. M2022/4 - DATED 16/03/2022 TO 07/04/2022 | 208.75 |
| EFT7030 | 12/05/2022 | NETLOGIC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | IT SUPPORT FROM APRIL TO MAY 2022 | 1,004.00 |
| EFT7031 | 12/05/2022 | OCLC(UK) | AMLIB MAINTENANCE 01/05/2022 TO 30/04/2023 | 1,493.69 |
| EFT7032 | 12/05/2022 | OFFICE NATIONAL | HAND SOAP DISPENSER WHITE | 263.55 |
| EFT7033 | 12/05/2022 | ONLINE BUSINESS ESYSTEMS | SMART BOARD MX SERIES 75 INCH FOR BOARDROOM SHIRE OF MENZIES | 23,001.00 |
| EFT7034 | 12/05/2022 | PENNS CARTAGE | FREIGHT OF WATER TANKS + FUEL LEVY | 444.68 |
| EFT7035 | 12/05/2022 | SATELLITE TELEVISION & RADIO AUSTRALIA | ANNUAL DTV AND RADIO SITE INSPECTION/MAINTENANCE AND REMOTE MONITORING FY 22/23 | 5,903.70 |
| EFT7036 | 12/05/2022 | THE WORK WEAR GROUP | CORPORATE UNIFORM SHIRE OF MENZIES 21/22 - CAROL MCALLAN | 121.60 |
| EFT7037 | 12/05/2022 | MOORE STEPHENS T/AS MOORE AUSTRALIA | STATUTORY COMPLIANCE SERVICES - FROM JANUARY 2022 TO MARCH 2022 | 21,256.83 |
| EFT7038 | 12/05/2022 | VERLINDEN'S ELECTRICAL SERVICE | KITCHEN LIGHT REPLACEMENT (56 SHENTON) | 283.25 |
| EFT7039 | 12/05/2022 | HORIZON POWER | ELECTRICITY - 358590 - 1 SHENTON STREET, MENZIES (CARAVAN PARK) - USAGE FROM 19/02/2022 TO 22/04/2022 | 2,805.50 |
| EFT7040 | 18/05/2022 | DEPARTMENT OF MINES INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY | BSL FOR MONTH OF APRIL | 132.00 |
| EFT7041 | 18/05/2022 | KALSEC | TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY, DESTINATION MARKETING PLAN AND INITIATIVES PROJECT OUTLINES | 49,500.00 |
| EFT7042 | 18/05/2022 | SAFE FINANCE PTY LTD | PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 17/05/2022 | 149.09 |

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of May 2022

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------------|-------------|---|---|---------------|
| EFT7043 | 18/05/2022 | EASTERN GOLDFIELDS CYCLE CLUB | GOLDFIELDS CYCLASSIC 2022 SPONSORSHIP | 71,500.00 |
| EFT7044 | 18/05/2022 | SHIRE OF MENZIES SOCIAL CLUB | PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 17/05/2022 | 160.00 |
| EFT7045 | 27/05/2022 | CANINE CONTROL | RANGER SERVICE MAY 2022 | 1,600.50 |
| EFT7046 | 27/05/2022 | MONARCH VENTURES PTY LTD T/AS ROADTECH CIVIL & CONSTRUCTION | RFT 04/2021 SECTIONAL ROAD UPGRADES CLAIM 5 | 52,300.73 |
| EFT7047 | 27/05/2022 | HERSEY'S SAFETY PTY LTD | CARAVAN PARK - SAFETY GLASSES, COVERALLS AND MASK | 702.35 |
| EFT7048 | 27/05/2022 | BMC PLUMBING & GAS | CARAVAN PARK - VACUUM TANKER TRUCK HIRE FOR CARAVAN PARK BLOCKAGE | 2,662.00 |
| EFT7049 | 27/05/2022 | SHANE RUSSELL HEARN | REIMBURSEMENT OF VARIOUS MATERIALS FOR DEPOT OFFICE AND 12A UNIT RENOVATION PROJECT | 522.56 |
| EFT7050 | 27/05/2022 | BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD | CONSULTANT FEE - BUDGET FY 22/23 PREPARATION | 2,021.25 |
| EFT7051 | 27/05/2022 | A&K BUILDING AND PROPETY MAINTENANCE | LABOUR HIRE FOR RENOVATION PROJECT AT 57 WALSH STREET, 12A WALSH STREET, DEPOT, OLD POLICE STATION | 6,160.00 |
| EFT7052 | 27/05/2022 | MENON INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | TILING CONTRACTOR STAGE 1 - 57 WALSH STREET, 12A WALSH STREET - TO SCREED, WATERPROOF, TILE AND GROUT | 25,630.00 |
| EFT7053 | 27/05/2022 | WA LOCAL GOVT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | CR SUDHIR - ELECTED MEMBER PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT COURSE - PROFESSIONALLY SPEAKING - WALGA 13 JULY 2022 | 525.00 |
| EFT7054 | 27/05/2022 | ATOM | DEPOT CONSUMABLES - 2 BOXES OF TIE DOWN STRAPS | 224.18 |
| EFT7055 | 27/05/2022 | WESTFARMERS LTD T/AS BUNNINGS | DEPOT - MATERIALS FOR RENOVATION - SCREWS,BRACKETS,PLUGS, CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE ETC | 2,749.45 |
| EFT7056 | 27/05/2022 | DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES | 2021/22 ESLB 4TH QUARTER CONTRIBUTION | 5,306.40 |
| EFT7057 | 27/05/2022 | ROVAR PTY LTD T/AS GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS | CRC COMMUNITY SOCIAL ACTIVITY CATERING | 167.29 |
| EFT7058 | 27/05/2022 | GOLDFIELDS TOYOTA | P0225 - 110,000KM VEHICLE SERVICE #15MN | 745.87 |
| EFT7059 | 27/05/2022 | HEATLEYS SAFETY AND INDUSTRIAL | SHANE HEARN - SAFETY BOOTS | 203.97 |
| EFT7060 | 27/05/2022 | HARVEY NORMAN BEDDING KALGOORLIE | DEPOT - BEDSIDE TABLE, BED BASE, BED SHEET | 1,256.10 |
| EFT7061 | 27/05/2022 | HARVEY NORMAN ELECTRICAL | DEPOT OLD OFFICE - 2X TV WITH TV MOUNT AND 2X BAR FRIDGE | 2,588.00 |
| EFT7062 | 27/05/2022 | KALGOORLIE-BOULDER CHAMBER OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY INC | WOMENS LEADERSHIP FORUM - 15 JULY 2022 CR JILL AND ADMIN STAFF | 1,320.00 |
| EFT7063 | 27/05/2022 | NETLOGIC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | IT SUPPORT FROM 12/05/2022 - 19/05/2022 | 300.00 |
| EFT7064 | 27/05/2022 | OFFICE NATIONAL | ADMIN STATIONERY - TONER CARTRIDGE, WHITE PAPERS, KEYBOARDS/MOUSE AND OTHER OFFICE CONSUMABLES | 1,877.36 |
| EFT7065 | 27/05/2022 | PILA NGURU ABORIGINAL CORPORATION | TJUN TJUNJARRA - CONSTRUCTION OF CEMETERY SHADE STRUCTURE | 25,080.00 |

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of May 2022

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------------|-------------|--|---|----------------------|
| EFT7066 | 27/05/2022 | AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA AUTH | BROADCASTING LICENCE NO 1989730/1 FROM 02/07/2022 - 02/07/2023 | 45.00 |
| | | | TOTAL EFT | \$ 926,782.15 |

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of May 2022

| Chq/EFT | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| DD4697.1 | 03/05/2022 | IOOF ESSENTIAL SUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 03/05/2022 | 689.30 |
| DD4697.2 | 03/05/2022 | AWARE SUPER PTY LTD | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 03/05/2022 | 6,699.40 |
| DD4697.3 | 03/05/2022 | CBUS | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 03/05/2022 | 854.92 |
| DD4697.4 | 03/05/2022 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 03/05/2022 | 1,834.83 |
| DD4697.5 | 03/05/2022 | LGIASUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 03/05/2022 | 867.48 |
| DD4697.6 | 03/05/2022 | SUNSUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 03/05/2022 | 512.50 |
| DD4702.1 | 02/05/2022 | NAB | MERCHANT FEES FOR MONTH OF MAY 2022 | 227.99 |
| DD4704.1 | 02/05/2022 | WESTNET | CRC INTERNET FROM 01/05/2022 TO 31/05/2022 | 54.99 |
| DD4713.1 | 09/05/2022 | TELSTRA - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY | SATELITE PHONES FROM 19/04/2022 TO 19/05/2022 | 234.00 |
| DD4715.1 | 09/05/2022 | POWER ICT PTY LTD | MESSAGES ON HOLD FOR MAY 2022 | 75.90 |
| DD4717.1 | 10/05/2022 | TELSTRA - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY | OFFICE PHONE, INTERNET, CRC, SPEED SIGNS DATA FROM 17/04/2022 TO 16/05/2022 | 3,161.29 |
| DD4727.1 | 17/05/2022 | IOOF ESSENTIAL SUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 17/05/2022 | 689.30 |
| DD4727.2 | 17/05/2022 | AWARE SUPER PTY LTD | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 17/05/2022 | 6,783.25 |
| DD4727.3 | 17/05/2022 | CBUS | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 17/05/2022 | 856.17 |
| DD4727.4 | 17/05/2022 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 17/05/2022 | 1,871.07 |
| DD4727.5 | 17/05/2022 | LGIASUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 17/05/2022 | 853.11 |
| DD4727.6 | 17/05/2022 | SUNSUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 17/05/2022 | 512.50 |
| DD4733.1 | 18/05/2022 | HORIZON POWER | ELECTRICITY - 396846 - 39 MERCER STREET - USAGE FROM 26/2/2022 TO 29/4/2022 | 255.69 |
| DD4733.1 | 18/05/2022 | HORIZON POWER | ELECTRICITY - 419902 - UNIT A/29 SHENTON STREET - USAGE FROM 26/2/2022 TO 29/4/2022 | 152.17 |
| DD4733.1 | 18/05/2022 | HORIZON POWER | ELECTRICITY - 510117 - UNIT B/29 SHENTON STREET - USAGE FROM 26/2/2022 TO 29/4/2022 | 147.79 |
| DD4735.1 | 18/05/2022 | HORIZON POWER | ELECTRICITY - 531171 - 23 ONSLOW STREET - USAGE FROM 26/2/2022 TO 29/4/2022 | 217.86 |
| DD4737.1 | 19/05/2022 | HORIZON POWER | ELECTRICITY - 161515 - STREET LIGHT - USAGE FROM 1/4/2022 TO 30/4/2022 | 915.81 |
| DD4745.1 | 31/05/2022 | IOOF ESSENTIAL SUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 31/05/2022 | 689.30 |
| DD4745.2 | 31/05/2022 | AWARE SUPER PTY LTD | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 31/05/2022 | 6,624.10 |
| DD4745.3 | 31/05/2022 | CBUS | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 31/05/2022 | 855.20 |
| DD4745.4 | 31/05/2022 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 31/05/2022 | 1,862.53 |
| DD4745.5 | 31/05/2022 | LGIASUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 31/05/2022 | 838.71 |
| DD4745.6 | 31/05/2022 | SUNSUPER | SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 31/05/2022 | 512.50 |
| DD4751.1 | 30/05/2022 | WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | FUEL CARDS FOR MONTH OF MAY 2022 | 564.84 |
| DD4757.1 | 12/05/2022 | TELSTRA - DIRECT DEBIT ONLY | COMMUNICATION RAMMS, WORKS, OFFICE FROM 23/04/2022 TO 22/05/2022 | 356.99 |
| DD4759.1 | 26/05/2022 | GREGORY DWYER | SITTING FEES PRESIDENT | 3,364.49 |
| DD4759.2 | 26/05/2022 | IAN BAIRD | SITTING FEES CR. I. BAIRD | 1,289.67 |
| DD4759.3 | 26/05/2022 | SUDHIR | SITTING FEES CR. SUDHIR | 875.84 |
| DD4759.4 | 26/05/2022 | PAUL WARNER | SITTING FEES CR. P. WARNER | 875.84 |
| DD4759.5 | 26/05/2022 | ANDREW TUCKER | SITTING FEES CR. A. TUCKER | 875.84 |
| DD4759.6 | 26/05/2022 | ROHAN S BAIRD | SITTING FEES CR. R. BAIRD | 875.83 |
| DD4759.7 | 26/05/2022 | JILLIAN DWYER | SITTING FEES CR. J. DWYER | 875.83 |
| DD4761.1 | 31/05/2022 | NAB | BANK FEES FOR MONTH OF MAY 2022 | 75.08 |
| TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT | | | | \$ 49,879.91 |

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of May 2022

| Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|-------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| | | CARD NO: **** * 2831 | |
| 03/05/2022 | WANEWS | NAB CREDIT CARD - APRIL 2022 - WA NEWS SUBRIPTION APRIL 2022 | 28.00 |
| 03/05/2022 | RAILWAY HOTEL | ACCOMODATION FOR GVROC MEETING | 120.00 |
| 03/05/2022 | DONNAS DINER | CATERING FOR OCM 31/03/2022 | 50.00 |
| 03/05/2022 | VANESSA | SUPPLIES FOR CRC MERCHANDISE | 312.51 |
| 03/05/2022 | ADOBE | ADOBE ACROPRO SUBSCRIPTION FROM 21/04/2021 - 20/05/2022 | 324.89 |
| 03/05/2022 | WA NEWS | WA NEWS SUBRIPTION MAY 2022 | 28.00 |
| 03/05/2022 | NAB | CARD FEE | 9.00 |
| | | TOTAL CREDIT CARD | \$ 872.40 |
| 04/05/2022 | AUTOMATIC DRAWING | PAYROLL PPE 03/05/2022 | 52,268.04 |
| 18/05/2022 | AUTOMATIC DRAWING | PAYROLL PPE 17/05/2022 | 55,197.68 |
| | | TOTAL PAYROL | \$ 107,465.72 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.1.3 | Investment Report - May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM764 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 15 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | Nil |

SUMMARY:

This item recommends Council receives the investment report for the month of May 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to invest funds into interest bearing accounts under Delegation 1.1.23 Power to Invest and Manage Investments.

COMMENT:

Below are the current investments for the Shire of Menzies as at 31/05/2022:

| INSTITUTION / ACCOUNT TYPE | SUM | TERM | DATE OF MATURITY | INTEREST RATE | INTEREST EARNED/ PAID | RISK ASSESSMENT |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| NAB – Municipal | \$1,492,978.44 | Open | Open | 0.010% | \$14.58 | Medium |
| NAB – Reserve Fund – Cash Maximiser | \$11,314,371.80 | Open | Open | 0.010% | \$129.34 | Medium |
| NAB – Cash Maximiser | \$2,703,441.11 | Open | Open | 0.010% | \$32.96 | Medium |

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

2.7 Role of Council

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —
- (a) oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and
 - (b) determine the local government's policies.

3.1. General function

- (1) The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.

6.14 Power to invest

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

19C. Investment of money, restrictions on (Act s. 6.14(2)(a))

- (1) In this regulation —
- authorised institution** means —
- (a) an authorised deposit-taking institution as defined in the Banking Act 1959 (Commonwealth) section 5; or
 - (b) the Western Australian Treasury Corporation established by the Western Australian Treasury Corporation Act 1986;
- (2) When investing money under section 6.14(1), a local government may not do any of the following —
- (a) deposit with an institution except an authorised institution;
 - (b) deposit for a fixed term of more than 3 years;
 - (c) invest in bonds that are not guaranteed by the Commonwealth Government, or a State or Territory government;
 - (d) invest in bonds with a term to maturity of more than 3 years;
 - (e) invest in a foreign currency.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.9 - Investments

Delegation 1.1.23 Power to Invest and Manage Investments

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|--|----------------------|--|
| <p>There is always a certain risk in investment of funds as banking institutions are no longer the stable and unfailing institutions they once were.</p> <p>The proposal is to closely manage the Shire's investments and avoid the possibility of loss on the investment.</p> <p>At the same time this proposal still seeks the safest and not necessarily the most profitable return on investments.</p> | Medium | <p>Close management of investment.</p> <p>Close attention to financial markets and information.</p> <p>Diversity of investments as much as possible.</p> |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the investment report for the month of May 2022.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.1.4 | Adoption of Differential Rates 2022/23 FY |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM765 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 16 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Differential Rates Submission 2022 - Menzies [13.1.4.1 - 1 page] 2. Objects and Reasons 2022-23 [13.1.4.2 - 3 pages] |

SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is for Council to adopt the proposed Differential Rates, that have been advertised, for the 2022/23 FY.

This report has been prepared for Council to:

- Consider submissions received as a part of the advertising of the proposed 2022/23 differential rates;
- Give consideration to a proposed 3.5 percent (%) increase to differential rating categories, gross rental values (GRV) and unimproved values (UV) rates in the dollar (RID); and
- Give consideration to changes to minimum payments.

BACKGROUND:

At the Ordinary Council meeting held 26 May 2022, Council endorsed to advertise the Statement of Objects and Reasons and proposed differential rates in the dollar and minimum payments for gross rental values (GRV) and unimproved values (UV) for the 2022/23 financial year in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act).

The rate modelling attached to this report has been based on an increased rate in dollar of 3.5% for GRV and 3.5% for UV rates.

In 2020 the State Government requested a zero rate increase due to Covid-19 and this was adopted with the rates set in 2020/2021 and 2021/2022.

The shire also set for 2021/2022 a minimum rate level of \$200 across all seven Differential Rate categories.

Minimum rates for 2022/2023 are calculated and increases applied as per the minimum levels that applied in 2020/21, excepting the retention of the \$200 minimum for GRV - Vacant:

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| GRV – Vacant | \$200 |
| GRV | \$317 |
| UV – Mining Operations | \$317 |
| UV – Exploration | \$280 |
| UV – Prospecting | \$248 |
| UV – Pastoral | \$317 |
| UV – Other | \$317 |

As the economy and CPI return to pre COVID-19 levels, commensurate increases in differential rates and minimums are considered appropriate at this time as ratepayers and businesses recover from a long period of instability and uncertainty resulting from COVID-19. CPI is currently 3.7% and over the past three years, has cumulatively increased 8.6%.

COMMENT:

The rate in the dollar has been increased compared to 2020/2021 and it is necessary for a local government to give local public notice of its intention to levy differential rates. These rates must be advertised for a period of no less than twenty-one (21) days.

The valuations that form the rate base are set by the Valuer General. Council must determine the rate in the dollar that will return sufficient income to ensure the effective operations of council for the forthcoming year.

The differential rates as proposed meet the requirements of the Act.

The proposed rates were advertised on the Shire of Menzies official website, in Menzies Matters, Shire of Menzies Facebook and on town noticeboards from 01 June 2022.

At the expiry of the statutory advertising period (21 days), the Shire had received one submission. This was from McMahon Mining Title Services.

In accordance with s.6.36(4) of the Act:

The local government is required to consider any submissions received before imposing the proposed rate or minimum payment with or without modification.

Council is now required to evaluate the submission.

The Act and associated Regulations do not require the Council to make any determination or resolution in relation to either individual submissions or submissions collectively.

Submission: McMahon Mining Title Services Pty Ltd.

MMTS is a mining tenement consulting company which acts for several exploration and prospecting companies in WA. It has a number of clients who hold either mining leases or exploration and prospecting licenses within the Shire of Menzies boundaries. The mining tenements represents live mining tenements listed in the Shire of Menzies mining tenements database, however in trying to establish whom these tenements relate to MMTS has advised "*The submission is on behalf of MMTS and not any particular client*".

Effective from 1 July 2021, the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) increased the rent rate for exploration licenses by 3.54%, prospecting licenses by 10% and mining leases by 10%. The rental increases resulted in an automatic valuation increase by the Valuer General. Valuations provided by the Valuer General are used in calculating mining tenement rates. Any increases in the rent, therefore, results in an increase in valuations and in turn an automatic increase in rate.

MMTS's submission is primarily a concern to Council's proposed 3.5% rate in the dollar increase to UV Exploration/Prospecting and Mining Operations (from 0.1500 to 0.1553, 0.1477 to 0.1529 and 0.1655 to 0.1713).

MMTS states, with the DMIRS annual increase and Council's proposed rate in the dollar increase, this will result in a significant increase to the actual rates levied for 2022/23 as illustrated in their submission. MMTS states these increases impose further financial implications to the exploration and mining sector.

MMTS comparison data: 1 July 2021 rent rate increase to Council's advertised 2022/23 rates in the dollar for exploration, prospecting and mining tenements:

| | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | 2021/22 RID - M | 0.1655 | 2022/23 Proposed RID | 0.1713 |
| | | 2021/22 RID - E | 0.15 | 2022/23 Proposed RID | 0.1553 |
| | | 2021/22 RID - P | 0.1477 | 2022/23 Proposed RID | 0.1529 |
| | 2021 Rates | 2022 Rates - no change in RID | Percentage increase in rates - no change in RID | 2022 Rates - proposed increase to RID | Percentage increase in rates - proposed increase to RID |
| P (200Ha) | \$443.10 | \$487.41 | 10% | \$504.57 | 13.9% |
| E (10sbk) | \$528.75 | \$547.50 | 4% | \$566.85 | 7.2% |
| M (100Ha) | \$1,655.00 | \$1,820.50 | 10% | \$1,884.30 | 13.9% |

The submission received does not oppose the objects and reasons of the UV Exploration/Prospecting and UV mining Operations categories, rather objecting to the proposed 3.5% increase to their rates in the dollar. A copy of MTTTS's submission letter is contained in the attachments.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

s6.33 Differential general rates

s6.35 Minimum payment

s6.36 Local government to give notice of certain rates

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

Part 5 – Rates and Service Charges.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.11 – Rating Strategy

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Budget for 2022/23 FY incorporates 3.5% increases to Rates. The estimated revenue of \$4,100,270 directly impacts the funds available to deliver services and programs in the 022/23 budget.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Council's statutory reports provide inaccurate financial information. | Low | Internal and external audit. Regular reporting of financial results. Council can currently fund its operations and capital works and has adequate Reserves to draw on if necessary. |
| Council does not raise the correct level of income. | Low | |
| Insufficient working capital to meet Council's financial commitments. | Low | |
| Inability to fund the maintenance, replacement and renewal of infrastructure assets. | Low | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the information contained in the submission from McMahon Mining Title Services Pty Ltd (MMTS);
2. Endorses an increase of 3.5 percent (%) to differential rating categories, gross rental values (GRV) and unimproved values (UV) rates in the dollar (RID) and minimum payments as summarised in the table below:

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| GRV Vacant Land | Rate in the dollar 8.94c | Minimum \$200 |
| GRV Improved Land | Rate in the dollar 8.92c | Minimum \$328 |
| UV Mining Lease | Rate in the dollar 17.13c | Minimum \$328 |
| UV Exploration Lease | Rate in the dollar 15.53c | Minimum \$290 |
| UV Prospecting Lease | Rate in the dollar 15.29c | Minimum \$257 |
| UV Pastoral | Rate in the dollar 8.58c | Minimum \$328 |
| UV Other | Rate in the dollar 8.58c | Minimum \$328 |

3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to proceed with the budget preparation based on the Statement of Objectives and Reason contained in the attachments.



14 June 2022

Brian Joiner
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Menzies
PO Box 4
MENZIES WA 6436

By email: admin@menzies.wa.gov.au

SUBMISSION - DIFFERENTIAL RATING 2022-2023

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission regarding the proposed rates for 2022-23.

We note that valuations provided by the Valuer General are used in calculating mining tenement rates, and these valuations are based on the rent imposed by the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety. Any increases in the rent therefore result in an increase in valuations and in turn an automatic increase in rates.

Effective from 1 July 2021, the Department increased the rent rate for exploration licences by 3.54% prospecting licences by 10% and mining leases by 10%. With the Shire proposing an increase in the rates in the dollar for 2022-23 a significant increase in the actual rates levied will occur as illustrated in the table below.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | 2021/22 RID - M | 0.1655 | 2022/23 Proposed RID | 0.1713 |
| | | 2021/22 RID - E | 0.15 | 2022/23 Proposed RID | 0.1553 |
| | | 2021/22 RID - P | 0.1477 | 2022/23 Proposed RID | 0.1529 |
| | 2021 Rates | 2022 Rates - no change in RID | Percentage increase in rates - no change in RID | 2022 Rates - proposed increase to RID | Percentage increase in rates - proposed increase to RID |
| P (200Ha) | \$443.10 | \$487.41 | 10% | \$504.57 | 13.9% |
| E (10sbk) | \$528.75 | \$547.50 | 4% | \$566.85 | 7.2% |
| M (100Ha) | \$1,655.00 | \$1,820.50 | 10% | \$1,884.30 | 13.9% |

The exploration and mining industry is one of the most significant contributors to the State's economy. It has played an integral role in the development and enduring strength of this State, creating jobs and opportunities across the State but particularly in remote and regional parts of Australia. The industry is undoubtedly critical to the continued economic recovery of the State and country which has been severely impacted by the COVID-19 crisis. While the resources sector is slowly recovering, it continues to be constrained by the ongoing labour, supply and capital shortages stemming from the pandemic and recent world events.

To support the continued contributions made by the resources sector to the State economy it is critical that all government fees are set so as to reduce the cost of doing business in the State in the face of ever increasing international competition wherever possible, and increase and incentivise investment in local exploration to discover vital new resources which benefit the whole of the State.

I would be happy to discuss this matter further on (08) 6467 7997.

Yours faithfully,

Shannon McMahon
Director
McMahon Mining Title Services



Objects and Reasons for Rating in the Shire of Menzies 2022/2023

INTRODUCTION

The objective of Council's rates is to provide for the net funding requirements of Council's Operational and Capital Budget in order to achieve a balanced budget.

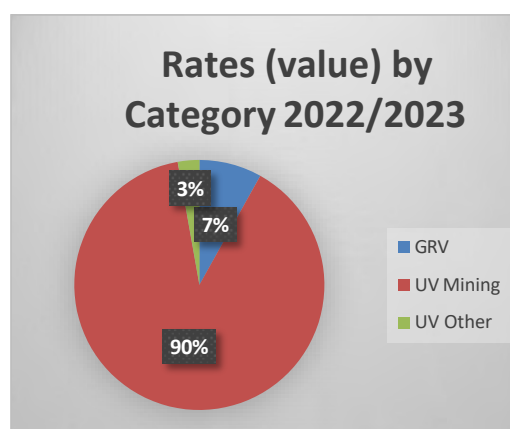
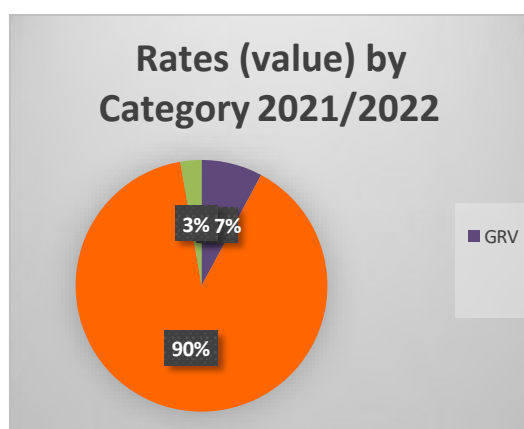
In arriving at the proposed rate in the dollar and minimum payments, Council has taken into consideration many factors and attempted to balance the need for revenue to fund essential services, facilities and infrastructure to the entire community. Given the funding variability from grants and other income sources, the shire looks to mining to be able to ensure funds are available.

The declared pandemic has caused Council to consider the current economic situation in Australia and Western Australia in formulating its 2022/2023 budget. The cost of fuel, increased wage costs, and the general rise in business costs all affect local government. The latest WA Treasury Corporation advice puts the annual trimmed mean CPI inflation rate at 3.5% but this analysis was prepared prior to the economic stimulus packages implemented by the State and Federal Governments in recent budgets.

Local governments have an obligation to consider the economic and social effects of macro and micro economic events on businesses and individuals. As the economy, community, and CPI return to pre COVID-19 levels, commensurate increases in differential rates and minimums is consider appropriate at this time as ratepayers and businesses recover from a long period of instability and uncertainty resulting from COVID-19. For these reason Council has chosen to increase the rate in the dollar on all ratepayers, both business and individuals. This is in line with the *Long-Term Financial Plan* .

RATES – INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

The balance and contribution by each of the categories of ratepayers for the 2022/2023 budget is materially the same as in 2021/2022. Once again, the Minimum for GRV Other has remained at \$200 to encourage owners of vacant lots in town to retain ownership and not surrender the blocks to the shire. The variance in all sectors reflects the changes to the rate in the dollar and the property valuation as set by the Valuer General.



Rates Increase for 2022/2023.

For 2022/2023 Council has agreed to increase the overall rate yield by at least 3.5% (in accordance with forecast CPI growth of 3.5%).

Basis of Rating

Property rates are calculated using the Gross Rental Value (GRV) and Unimproved Value (UV) provided for individual properties by the Valuer General's Office. A property's GRV represents the amount of the gross rental income the land might obtain if it is let on a tenancy from year to year. A property's UV represents the amount the land may reasonably be expected to obtain if it was sold and assuming no improvements to the land.

Updated Valuations

Updated unimproved values for rural properties are provided every year and updated gross rental values for residential, commercial and special rural properties are provided every five years.

Council's approach for 2022/2023 is to increase the rate in the dollar by 3.5%, including the Minimum Rates, excepting the GRV Vacant Land minimum which will remain at \$200.

| | | |
|--|--------|---------------|
| GRV Vacant Land | 8.94c | minimum \$200 |
| GRV improved Land | 8.92c | minimum \$328 |
| UV Mining Lease | 17.13c | minimum \$328 |
| UV Exploration Lease | 15.53c | minimum \$290 |
| UV Prospecting Lease | 15.29c | minimum \$257 |
| UV Other (includes Pastoral and Kookynie Townsite) | 8.58c | minimum \$328 |

Objects and Reasons for Differential Rates.**GROSS RENTAL VALUE (GRV).**

GRV covers properties within the townsite of Menzies and one mining camp. The average townsite non-vacant property rate is \$550 (excludes mining camp). Of the 39 properties in Menzies townsite, only five attract rates in excess of \$500 - three are commercial premises and two are multi residential.

The majority of the properties rated GRV are vacant lots. The minimum of \$200 has been set for these vacant lots. This represents a contribution to the community of \$3.85 per week, which although below expectation is considered to be fair to encourage owners of vacant blocks in town to retain ownership and not hand the blocks back into the Shire.

The reason for differentially rating this category is to meet the criteria of the Local Government Act 1995, which does not allow for a minimum rate exceeding \$200 per lot where the number of lots which attract the minimum rate is greater than 50% of the properties in the category (being GRV).

The Council resolves to apply a minimum of \$200 per property to the 200 properties rated as GRV Vacant to recognize the difficulty of developing land in Menzies. A more onerous rating position may result in properties being surrendered.

UNIMPROVED VALUATIONS (UV)

Mining, Exploration and Prospecting Leases are rated differentially to reflect the nature of the lease. Prospecting leases attract a lower minimum and rate in the dollar (RID) to acknowledge that these leases are not, for the most part, income producing.

As per previous years, the differential rate for UV Pastoral and Other has been set taking into account issues of rating equity including capacity to pay. The Pastoral and Other sector are increasingly taking the opportunities afforded to them to diversify, and it is believed that the capacity to pay for this sector has improved.

Objects and Reasons for Minimum Rates

The setting of minimum rates within rating categories is an important method of ensuring that all properties contribute an equitable rate amount. A minimum rate for UV Mining Exploration and UV Mining Prospecting categories has been set lower than other rating categories to reflect the Shire's goal to encourage mining in the district.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.1.5 | Outstanding Rates – Dead Tenements |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM766 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 15 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. CONFIDENTIAL - Rates Write Off [13.1.5.1 - 2 pages] |

SUMMARY:

For the Council to consider writing off rates relating to dead mining tenements.

BACKGROUND:

The Finance Rates Officer has prepared a list of tenements with outstanding rates where the tenements have been ceased in excess of 7 years.

Mail relating to outstanding rates is being returned to the Shire.

Outstanding rates and debt affects the Shire's bottom line and impacts on sustainability ratios.

COMMENT:

The following tenements with outstanding rates are presented for write off:

- A499 – \$7,142.13 owing;
- A4696 – \$34,938.40 owing; and
- A4789 – \$4,694.29 owing.

Further details are included in the confidential attachment. All are considered dead tenements and have been to debt collection previously.

The Rates Officer has sought advice from AMPAC debt recovery consultants with the following advice:

Looking at these they are probably all Statute Barred in which case we cannot instigate legal action and our avenues to collect are very limited.

I am prepared to conduct some searches on these and take some legal advice, but the Shire would need to pay the legal advice on this which is a cost to us for this type of information.

The statute of limitations usually is 6 years from date of last payment or notice of debt. It seems these companies are still trading though, and the individual is not bankrupt. We would like to get some advice if these fall outside the scope of normal statute of limitations.

The Shire has 2 options:

1. Seek legal advice relating to avenues available for the collection of outstanding rates, if any; or
2. Write off the outstanding rates as a bad debt.

While it is not the most favorable option, it appears that the likelihood of recovering the outstanding rates is low and seeking legal advice may just incur further costs.

CONSULTATION:

Carol McAllan, Finance Rates Officer.
AMPAC, Debt collector.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

*Local Government Act 1995
Debt Collectors Licensing Act 1964*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

4.6 Debt Recovery – Outstanding Rates and Sundry Debtors

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Outstanding rates for dead mining tenements exceeding 7 years as of the 30 June 2022 totalling 46,774.81.

| Name | Amount |
|--------------|--------------------|
| A499 | \$7,142.13 |
| A4696 | \$34,938.40 |
| A4789 | \$4,694.29 |
| Total | \$46,774.82 |

Note, these amounts include accruing interest through to 30 June 2022. The attached report shows the outstanding amounts as of 15 June 2022.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|--|---------------|---|
| The Shire has a significant number of outstanding debtors on its books relating to the non-payment of rates. | High | Undertake a debt collection process to recover debts Write off outstanding rates where the likelihood of collection is low or the cost of collection exceeds the benefit. |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

4.2.2 Provide appropriate services to the community in a professional and efficient manner.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council in accordance with clause 6.12(1)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* write off the outstanding rates and interest of the mining leases of the properties identified in the attachment which have been outstanding for a period of more than 7 years and total \$46,774.82.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Council Resolution Number: | CM-245 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr I Baird

That Council table the item until the 28 July 2022 Ordinary Meeting of Council to enable officers to seek further tenement details.

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Carried | 7 / 0 |
|----------------|--------------|

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.1.6 | Disposal of Assets - Plant and Equipment |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM767 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 16 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. CONFIDENTIAL - Pump Valuation Report June 2022 [13.1.6.1 - 3 pages] |

SUMMARY:

To consider the disposal of surplus plant and equipment - Varisco 4-250 FKL17 G11 Block, Skid Mounted Pump.

BACKGROUND:

On 20 June 2018 the Shire purchased a 100mm Varisco Pump Type 8381060465n Variant 4-250 FKL G11 (S No ITH0004594), powered by a Kohler 3-cylinder diesel engine (Model KD11903M/25, S No 4713203340) for just over \$31,000.

The pump is in new condition, with little use or need. It has a current written down value of \$5769.

The pump appears to have never been used and is showing very mild signs of deterioration. The pump was purchased to replace a worn-out pump which was being used for roadworks the Shire was completing at that time. However, since its purchase the Shire has ceased road works at its previous level and as a result, has had no use for this pump. The Shire does have a smaller pump that is sufficient for present needs and is being used with the current level of road works/repairs the Shire undertakes.

A condition and valuation report has been obtained from Pickles Auctioneers and is attached. The pump has been valued at less than \$20,000.

Roadtech Civil and Construction has offered to purchase the pump for \$18,500 collected from the Shire depot yard.

COMMENT:

Sale of the asset will provide additional funding for the Shire's allocation to budget and other capital expenditure.

When disposing of property, Council is normally bound by s3.58 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, however a disposition of property other than land is exempt from s3.58 if its market value is less than \$20,000.

CONSULTATION:

Garth Marland, Works Manager.
Pickles Auctioneers.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995
s3.58 Disposing of property

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996
r30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 2.3 – Annual Stock take of Assets.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Generate additional capital (Plant) expenditure funds, for the 2022/23 budget. An amount of \$10,000 has been allocated to budgeted income from the disposal of this asset.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council agrees to sell the Varisco 4-250 FKL17 G11 Block, Skid Mounted Pump to Roadtech Civil and Construction for \$18,500 collected from the Shire depot yard.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Council Resolution Number: | |
|-----------------------------------|--|

Moved: **Cr S Baird**

Seconded:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Carried | |
|----------------|--|

Due to the lack of a seconder, the motion lapsed.

13.2 Administration Reports

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.2.1 | Acting CEO arrangements |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM768 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 31 May 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | Nil |

SUMMARY:

This item requests Council to approve an acting Chief Executive Officer (CEO) until recruitment for a new CEO has been completed.

BACKGROUND:

The current CEO has resigned and finishes with the Shire on 21 July 2022. An acting CEO must be appointed by Council until the recruitment of a new CEO has been completed and that person commences duties.

COMMENT:

Policy 5.1 requires Council approval for CEO replacement that exceeds one (1) week.

As the Shire has no nominated DCEO or Council approved officer for CEO replacement, Council will need to appoint an acting CEO until a new CEO commences duties.

Council policy 5.1, under the Model Standards, was adopted 27 May 2021. This allows any employee to be appointed as acting CEO provided Council deems them to be suitably qualified and experienced.

Appointments by Council to act as Chief Executive Officer will have delegations in accordance with the Council resolution.

Officers acting in the role of Chief Executive Officer, for periods longer than 5 working days, will be eligible to be paid higher duties for the period of acting.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 5.1 Acting Chief Executive Officer.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The amount for the acting period has not been budgeted but can be absorbed within staffing budgets.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.3 Provide a positive and safe workplace.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Appoints Pascoe Durtanovich as Acting Chief Executive Officer, deemed to be suitably qualified and experienced person, from 22 July 2022 for a period not exceeding three (3) months, with full delegations of the position; and
2. Delegates the President to negotiate a salary package to be paid to Pascoe Durtanovich while acting as Chief Executive Officer within the SAT Band 4 range.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Council Resolution Number: | CM-246 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr I Baird

That Council:

- 1. Appoints Pascoe Durtanovich as Acting Chief Executive Officer, deemed to be suitably qualified and experienced person, from 22 July 2022 for a period not exceeding twelve (12) months, with full delegations of the position; and**
- 2. Delegates the President to negotiate a salary package to be paid to Pascoe Durtanovich while acting as Chief Executive Officer within the SAT Band 4 range.**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Carried by Absolute Majority | 7 / 0 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.2.2 | CEO recruitment - appointment of independent member to selection panel |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM769 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 02 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | Nil |

Cr I Baird left the meeting at 6.07pm.

Cr I Baird returned to the meeting at 6.08pm.

SUMMARY:

Appointment of an independent member to the Chief Executive Officer selection panel.

BACKGROUND:

The CEO provided the President with a written letter of resignation dated 18 May 2022. The agreed date for finishing with the Shire of Menzies is COB 21 July 2022.

LO-GO Appointments has been appointed to conduct the CEO recruitment exercise.

At the OCM 26 May 2022 Council appointed Councillors to the selection panel but has yet to appoint an independent member.

COMMENT:

Recruitment of a CEO is guided by the *Local Government Act 1995* and Council Policy 5.16.

Council is required to nominate a selection panel which must consist of at least one (1) independent member as described in Policy 5.16.

Policy 5.16 indicates that the following cannot be nominated as an independent member to a CEO selection panel:

- A Council member;
- An employee of the local government;

- A human resources consultant engaged by the Local government.

This agenda item was tabled at the Special Meeting of Council held on 08 June 2022 to allow the President more time to investigate potential independent members.

Shire President Cr Greg Dwyer has advised he has spoken with former City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Mayor Ron Yuryevich, who is willing to accept this role.

CONSULTATION:

Laura Russo, LO-GO Appointments.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 5.16 - CEO Recruitment and Selection, Performance Review, and Termination.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Failure to appoint the Independent Member will delay the appointment of a permanent CEO. | Medium. | Nil. |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.2.3 | Shire of Menzies Heritage Inventory - review 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM770 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 31 May 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Menzies LHS 2022 [13.2.3.1 - 21 pages] 2. App 1 LHS 22 [13.2.3.2 - 49 pages] 3. App 2 HERITAGE LIST 22 [13.2.3.3 - 27 pages] 4. App 3 historic maps [13.2.3.4 - 21 pages] 5. App 4 criteria for assessment local places and areas [13.2.3.5 - 27 pages] 6. App 5 Guidelines for Heritage List v 2 text version [13.2.3.6 - 15 pages] 7. APP 6 Burra Charter [13.2.3.7 - 12 pages] |

SUMMARY:

To provide Council with the Local Heritage Survey Report 2022, with updates to the Shire's Heritage Inventory, for endorsement.

BACKGROUND:

Shire of Menzies undertook its original Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places in 1997. The *Heritage Act 2018* (Part 8) requires that all local governments prepare a Local Heritage Survey and a Heritage List, to be periodically reviewed.

State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation (2007) outlines principles of sound and responsible planning for the conservation and protection of Western Australia's historic heritage.

Further to that the Heritage Council developed guidelines in response to SPP3.5, being: "Criteria for the Assessment of Local Heritage Places & Areas."

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage developed guidelines to provide criteria to assess places of local heritage significance for the purpose of compiling Local Heritage Surveys.

Local Heritage Surveys (LHS) include a range of heritage sites and places of varying levels of significance.

However, the LHS alone does not provide any level of protection or management for any of the places that may be recognised, assessed and listed as being of considerable heritage value to the community.

The criteria for Local Heritage significance include:

AESTHETIC VALUE

1. It is significant in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristics. This may encompass creative or design excellence, the contribution of a place to the quality of the setting, landmark quality, or a contribution to important vistas.

HISTORIC VALUE

1. It is significant in the evolution or pattern of the history of the local district.

RESEARCH VALUE

1. It has demonstrable potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the natural or cultural history of the local district.

SOCIAL VALUE

1. It is significant through association with a community or cultural group in Western Australia for social, cultural, education or spiritual reasons.

DEGREE OF SIGNIFICANCE

Rarity

1. It demonstrates rare, uncommon or endangered aspects of the cultural heritage of the local district.

Representativeness

1. It is significant in demonstrating the characteristics of a class of cultural places or environments in the local district.

COMMENT:

The Heritage Council's inHerit database lists 60 places relevant to the Shire of Menzies.

Of those listings, 14 places are of State's significance on the **Register of Heritage Places:**

1. Menzies School and Quarters
2. Menzies Wardens Quarters (former)
3. Menzies Cemetery
4. Menzies Town Hall & Shire office
5. Menzies Post Office (former)
6. Menzies Railway Station Group
 1. Menzies Station Masters House (former)
 2. Fettler's Cottages
 1. 445 Walsh Street Menzies
 2. 446 Walsh Street Menzies
 3. 447 Walsh Street Menzies
7. Goongarrie Station Master's House (former)
8. Goongarrie Fettler's Cottage 1 (former)

9. Goongarrie Fettler's Cottage 2 (former)
10. Niagara Dam Niagara

The Shire of Menzies review involved:

- Reviewing existing listings in the Shire's 1997 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places.
- Updating records and photographs (only that were publicly and 2WD accessible).
- Identifying changes that may affect a listing in terms of its level of significance.
- Consulting with Shire Council, Shire Officers, and other interested parties.
- Shire of Menzies calling for public nominations.
- Considering other places within the Shire of Menzies that may be considered worthy of listing.
- Researching (desktop) and documenting nominations.
- Reassessing all listings in response to "Criteria for the Assessment of Local Heritage Places & Areas".
- Forming a Statement of Significance for each place.
- Assessing "Categories" of Significance.
- Identifying the "Heritage List" that is formed from the two highest level Categories (A and B), for statutory protection through the Planning Scheme.
- Council endorsement of a DRAFT document for public comment.
- Community consultation to provide opportunities for comment, involvement and nomination of places. It is important to have community involved as it is their heritage. Many places previously identified and recently, also needed information to substantiate their heritage significance.

Implications of Heritage Listing depend on the categories of significance of the places proposed for the heritage list.

The two highest level Categories (A & B) form the Shire of Menzies "Heritage List" that has statutory implications through the Planning Scheme and Local planning policies that will guide decisions about the appropriate degree of any future development of a place.

The listing of Categories C and D places that are NOT of the highest levels, have no implications other than advocacy for conservation, a record and recognition of cultural heritage value to the Shire of Menzies.

The Draft review identified a total of 96 places with a recommended Heritage List of 43 places.

The 96 places identified comprise 33 built places, 6 ruins and 57 sites:

1. 42 places, sites (including 1 ruin) in Menzies.
2. 25 places, sites and ruins in Kookynie.
3. 6 townsites that have no remains.
4. 6 places and sites in Goongarrie.
5. 4 places and sites in Niagara.
6. 4 sites in Yerilla.
7. 3 sites in Comet Vale.
8. 3 sites in Yarri.
9. 2 sites in Yunndaga.

10. 1 site in Lake Ballard.

The draft report was advertised and available for public comment for a period of 30 days. No comments were received. The draft report is now the final report, and is provided for Council endorsement.

After preparing a local heritage survey, or reviewing and updating, a local heritage survey, a local government must provide the Heritage Council of Western Australia with a copy of the local heritage survey and make the local heritage survey available to the public.

CONSULTATION:

Laura Gray, Heritage Consultant.

All property owners with places recommended for the Heritage List were advised.

Public consultation occurred for a period of 30 days.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Heritage Act (2018).

State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation (2007).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs incurred to date are in accordance with the budget.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

1.1 An engaged and inclusive community.

1.1.3 Provide, maintain and improve community facilities.

2.2 An attractive destination for visitors.

SHIRE OF MENZIES

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

A review of the Shire of Menzies'
1997 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places

Primary Report

refer to:

Appendix 1 Local Heritage Survey

Appendix 2 Heritage List



HERITAGE INTELLIGENCE (WA)

Laura Gray JP M.ICOMOS B.Arch (hons)

Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

Contents

Executive summary

| | | |
|------|----------------------------|----|
| 1.0 | Introduction | 4 |
| 2.0 | Criteria for significance | 5 |
| 3.0 | Levels of significance | 7 |
| 4.0 | Categories | 8 |
| 5.0 | Local Heritage Survey list | 11 |
| 6.0 | Heritage List | 16 |
| 7.0 | Aboriginal Heritage | 18 |
| 8.0 | Conclusion | 18 |
| 9.0 | References | 19 |
| 10.0 | Appendices list | 20 |

Appendices attached:

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Appendix 1 | Local Heritage Survey 2022 |
| Appendix 2 | Heritage List 2022 |
| Appendix 3 | Historic Town maps |
| Appendix 4 | DPLH guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys |
| Appendix 5 | DPLH Criteria for assessment of Local Places and Heritage areas |
| Appendix 6 | Burra Charter – Foundation of heritage and conservation |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

Executive summary

Thankyou for the privilege of preparing Menzies' survey of heritage places.

I have had involvement in Menzies in various ways since 2000, as the inaugural Goldfields Regional Heritage Adviser (2000-2006); undertook assessments for the Heritage Council in 2005 for the places that are now on the State Register; prepared a Conservation Plan for 4 buildings in town in 2009; and a Conservation Management Strategy for the Post Office building in 2021.

The Local Heritage Survey is a review and update of the Shire's 1997 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places. For the record, I was actually engaged by the CEO of the day in 2009, to review the 1997 Inventory, but after his departure there were different Shire priorities, and here I am again!

The review is the result of Heritage Council directive arising from the Heritage Act 2018, whereby they are trying to get all local governments to prepare a 'Heritage List'. To identify a 'Heritage List', a review and update of the heritage Inventory (1997) is necessary in order to be informed of, and understand, the places of heritage value in the local government area to that community. The 'Heritage List' has implications and needs to be understood and substantiated.

Any place, including sites, that the community think is of heritage value, is worth consideration for inclusion in the Local Heritage Survey.

The most significant places in the Local Heritage Survey are then recommended for the 'Heritage List', which includes the places already included on the State's Heritage Register. For each heritage place (including ruins and sites), a level of significance and consequent category is applied. The places with the highest level of significance are recommended for inclusion in the Shire of Menzies' 'Heritage List' that provides policies and the provisions of the Local Planning Policy for future conservation.

Almost every place in this draft review has been photographed, and some historical research has been undertaken beyond the existing documentation, the information has been interpreted and formatted to the relevant place records, physically described from the photograph, cross referenced with other places, and documented in the formatted table of places, with references to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage's inHerit database number, and arranged in alphabetical order as the primary index.

Ninety six places have been identified in the Local Heritage Survey 2022.

Approximately 60 places more than were already recorded on the 1997 Municipal Inventory and the Heritage Council database have been identified. In my view, identifying many of those townsites, and other sites in this survey, inspiring the need for more information, and opportunities.

It will be my pleasure and a privilege to be part of your discoveries to make this survey a comprehensive history of the Shire of Menzies.

Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

The 96 places identified at this time comprise

33 built places, 6 ruins and 57 sites

They comprise;

- 42 places, sites (including 1 ruin) in Menzies
- 25 places, sites and ruins in Kookynie
- 6 townsites that have no remains
- 6 places and sites in Goongarrie
- 4 places and sites in Niagara
- 4 sites in Yerilla
- 3 sites in Comet Vale
- 3 sites in Yarri
- 2 sites in Yunndaga
- 1 Lake Ballard

Those places include 14 places (comprising 16 places) listed in the State's Register of Heritage Places.

Together with 15 places identified as having a high level of significance to the Shire of Menzies, 31 places form the Shire's heritage list.

A very proud heritage.

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

1.0 INTRODUCTION

A review of the Heritage Inventory is a requirement of the Heritage Act 2018. Inventories have been renamed “Local Heritage Surveys’. This review is in accordance with the Part 8 of the Heritage Act 2018 that is essentially the same guidelines as the 1990 Act requirements, including the identification of the “Heritage List”.

The review is undertaken in consideration of the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage’s guidelines; *Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas* as recommended in *State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation*.

Assessments determine levels of significance for each place in consideration of the overall context of the Shire’s towns and district. The levels of significance are consistent with the required categories (Heritage Act 2018).

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

2.0 CRITERIA for SIGNIFICANCE

Every place previously listed in the original 1996 Heritage inventory has been assessed within the Heritage Council's guidelines; *Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas*. The four criteria for the assessment are summarised hereunder:

Assessment of significance

Aesthetic value*

Criterion 1 It is significant in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristic.

Historic value

Criterion 2 It is significant in the evolution or pattern of the history of the local district.

Research value

Criterion 3A: It has demonstrable potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the natural or cultural history of the local district.

Criterion 3B: It is significant in demonstrating a high degree of technical innovation or achievement.

Social value

Criterion 4 It is significant through association with a community or cultural group in Western Australia for social, cultural, education or spiritual reasons.

Degree of significance

Rarity

Criterion 5 It demonstrates rare, uncommon or endangered aspects of the cultural heritage of the local district.

Representativeness

Criterion 6 It is significant in demonstrating the characteristics of a class of cultural places or environments in the local district.

Condition refers to the current state of the place in relation to each of the values for which the place has been assessed. Condition reflects the cumulative effects of management and environmental effects.

Integrity is a measure of the likely long-term viability or sustainability of the values identified, or the ability of the place to restore itself or be restored, and the time frame for any restorative process.

* For consistency, all references to architectural style are taken from Apperly, R., Irving, R., Reynolds, P. *A Pictorial Guide to Identifying Australian Architecture. Styles and Terms from 1788 to the Present*, Angus and Robertson, North Ryde, 2002.

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

Authenticity refers to the extent to which the fabric is in its original state.

Substantiation of the heritage value of heritage places is the foundation for understanding a place and inclusion in the Local Heritage Survey. Almost every place in the review has been photographed, some historical research has been undertaken beyond the existing documentation, the information has been interpreted and formatted to the relevant place records, physically described from the photograph, cross referenced with other places, and documented in the formatted table of places, with references to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage's inHerit database number, and arranged in alphabetical order as the primary index.

There are 96 places listed in the Local Heritage Survey 2022.

For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent category is applied. The places with the highest level of significance are recommended for inclusion in the Shire of Menzies' 'Heritage List' that provides policies and the provisions of the Local Planning Policy for future conservation.

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

3.0 LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent category is applied.

The following table from the Heritage Council's *Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas* illustrates the details, and the amendments to facilitate the draft proposed categories are listed against them.

In line with Heritage Council's guidelines, Category B places are recommended to be included in the Local Government's Heritage List to provide a level of management through Local Planning Schemes and/or policies.

Each place was categorised on the basis of the following levels of significance:

| LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE | DESCRIPTION | DESIRED OUTCOME |
|--|---|--|
| Category A Exceptional significance | Essential to the heritage of the locality Rare or outstanding example. | HERITAGE LIST Register of Heritage Places The place should be retained and conserved. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place and be in accordance with a Conservation Plan (if one exists for the place). Refer to Heritage Council. Planning Scheme provisions |
| Category B Considerable significance | Very important to the heritage of the locality. High degree of integrity/ authenticity. | HERITAGE LIST Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Planning Scheme provisions |
| Category C Some/Moderate significance | Contributes to the heritage of the local some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item. | NO CONSTRAINTS Conservation of the place is desirable. Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Has some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Original fabric should be retained where possible. |
| Category D Little significance | Some community interest to the history/heritage of the locality. | NO CONSTRAINTS Contributes to the history of the locality. Photographically record prior to any major development or demolition. Recognise and interpret the site. |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

4.0 CATEGORIES

Further to Heritage Council's *Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas*, an important part of the recognition and understanding of cultural heritage significance of a place, is that some guidance is provided to the owners, managers, and statutory authority, to respond to that assessed significance.

Categories have been determined relevant to the assessed level of significance for each place. Implications for each recommendation are also summarised.

Category A A place of exceptional cultural heritage significance to Shire of Menzies and the state of Western Australia, that is either in the Heritage Council of Western Australia's Register of Heritage Places, or worthy of consideration for entry into the Register.

A place worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the Shire of Menzies' Planning Scheme.

Planning application needs to be submitted to Shire of Menzies for any proposed development. A Heritage Impact Statement may be required.

Planning application referred for heritage comment and background information for Heritage Council of Western Australia (HCWA).

The development application needs to be submitted to HCWA for support for any proposed development, and Shire of Menzies cannot approve contrary to HCWA recommendation.

Recommend: Maximum encouragement to owners to retain and conserve the place. Full consultation with property owner prior to making the recommendation.

IMPLICATIONS of REGISTRATION:

A Memorial is lodged on the Certificate of Title of the Registered place under the provisions of the *Heritage Act (2018)*.

By virtue of the *Heritage Act (2018)*, the owner is bound to conserve the place.

ALL development (including demolition) MUST be referred to Heritage Council for consideration PRIOR to undertaking any works.

The Shire of Menzies cannot approve anything contrary to Heritage Council recommendations.

Private owners of Registered places qualify for the Heritage Council's Conservation Grants Funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is a pre-requisite for conservation works funding assistance from the Heritage Council.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify for Lotterywest conservation funding. It is funded loosely on a \$ for \$ basis, although 'inkind' contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and can also be funded.

Local Government owned Registered places qualify to claim for \$10,000 per annum 'Disability allowance' through the Grants Commission. Up to a maximum of \$50,000 is allowed for 5 buildings or more.

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

Category B A place of considerable cultural heritage significance to Shire of Menzies that is worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the Shire of Menzies' Planning Scheme.

Planning application needs to be submitted to Shire of Menzies for any proposed development for particular consideration of the heritage impact.

Recommend:

Inclusion in the Heritage List

Retain and conserve the place.

Document the place prior to any development; and photographic archive report if retention is not possible.

IMPLICATIONS:

Planning applications must be submitted to Shire of Menzies for approval prior to undertaking any works.

Private owners do not qualify for any funding.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify for Lotterywest conservation funding. It is funded loosely on a \$ for \$ basis, although 'inkind' contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is usually a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and may also be funded on same basis as works funding assistance.

Category C

A place (including a site with no built remains) of some /moderate cultural heritage significance to Shire of Menzies.

No constraints.

Some/moderate contribution to the heritage of the Shire of Menzies .

No constraints.

Recommend: Encourage retention of the place, or where there are ruins, archaeological findings or no built remains: Interpret the place.

IMPLICATIONS:

If a planning application is submitted to the Shire of Menzies for approval, if approved a condition of development will require documentation and a photographic record of the place prior to any development or if retention is not possible.

There are **no statutory requirements** pertaining to heritage issues.

Private owners do not qualify for any funding.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify for Lotterywest conservation funding, although at a lower priority. It is funded loosely on a \$ for \$ basis, although 'inkind' contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is usually a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and may also be funded on same basis as works funding assistance.

Category D A place (including a site with no built remains) of little cultural heritage significance to Shire of Menzies .
No constraints.

Recommend: Encourage retention of the place, or where there are ruins, archaeological findings or no built remains: Interpret the place.

IMPLICATIONS:

If a planning application is submitted to the Shire of Menzies for approval, if approved a condition of development will require documentation and a photographic record of the place prior to any development or if retention is not possible.

There are **no statutory requirements** pertaining to heritage issues.

Private owners do not qualify for any funding.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify for Lotterywest conservation funding, although at a lower priority. It is funded loosely on a \$ for \$ basis, although 'inkind' contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is usually a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and may also be funded on same basis as works funding assistance.

Of the 96 identified places, there are 14 registered 'places' that comprise 16 places that are entered onto the Heritage Council's Register of Heritage Places: Category A. Those places together with 15 places recommended for Category B forms "Heritage List".

This review recommends that category A and B places, of the highest level of cultural heritage significance to the Shire of Menzies, form the "Heritage List" that is relevant to the provisions of the Local Planning Scheme/Policy.

The places recommended for the 2022 Heritage List are comprised of categories A and B in the Local Heritage Survey.

Categories C and D are not included in the Heritage List and consequently have no implications.

Refer to:

Appendix 1 Local Heritage Survey, in detail

Appendix 2 Heritage List recommended for Local Planning Policy and relevant to Planning Scheme.

Community consultation is invaluable in providing local input to places and their histories to further build on the Local Heritage Survey and to engage and empower the community in recognition of their heritage.

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

5.0 LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY

| Place No. | Place Name | Address | Town/District | Category | inHerit No. |
|------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| MENZIES | | | | | |
| 1 | Menzies townsite & municipality | | Menzies | B | - |
| 2 | Menzies School and Quarters | Gregory Street | Menzies | A | 1556, 23879 |
| 3 | Menzies Wardens Quarters (former) | Mercer Street | Menzies | A | 1555 |
| 4 | SITE Menzies Hospital | Niagara Road | Menzies | D | - |
| 5 | Miner's cottages | 162, 172 Onslow Street | Menzies | C | 23813, 23889 |
| 6 | Menzies Cemetery | Sandstone Road | Menzies | A | 16760 |
| 7 | Menzies Town Hall & Shire office | Shenton Street | Menzies | A | 1559 |
| 8 | Menzies War Memorial | Shenton Street | Menzies | A | 1559 |
| 9 | Menzies Post Office (former) | Shenton Street (SE cnr Brown Street) | Menzies | A | 1554 |
| 10 | Lady Shenton Hotel (former) | Shenton Street (SW cnr Brown Street) | Menzies | B | 1549 |
| 11 | Menzies Hotel (former) | Shenton Street (NE cnr Brown Street) | Menzies | B | 1550 |
| 12 | SITE Montgomery Bros Store | Shenton Ave | Menzies | D | - |
| 13 | Menzies Hotel. SITE of Railway Hotel | Shenton Street | Menzies | B | 1551 |
| 14 | Cogan Bros Store (former) SITE of Pioneer | Shenton Street | Menzies | B | 1560 |
| 15 | Baker's oven | Shenton Street | Menzies | B | 23809 |
| 16 | Tearooms & Butcher shop (former) | Shenton Street | Menzies | B | 8510 |
| 17 | Church | Shenton Street | Menzies | C | - |
| 18 | SITE Grand Hotel | Shenton Ave | Menzies | D | - |
| 19 | SITE Camel Camp | Trafalgar Street (east end) | Menzies | D | - |
| 20 | SITE Mechanic's Institute | Walsh Street | Menzies | D | - |
| 21 | SITE Menzies Police Station | Shenton Street | Menzies | D | 1556, 17373 |
| 22 | Menzies Railway Station Group | Walsh Street | Menzies | A | 1553 |
| 23 | Menzies Station Masters House (former) | Walsh Street | Menzies | A | 1553, 23821 |

| Shire of Menzies | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022 | | | | | |
| 24 | Fettler's Cottages | 445 Walsh Street | Menzies | A | 1553, 3136, 23962 |
| | | 446 Walsh Street | Menzies | A | 1553, 3136, 23968, |
| | | 447 Walsh Street | Menzies | A | 1553, 3136, 23888 |
| 25 | SITE Trainmen's Barracks | Walsh Street | Menzies | D | - |
| 26 | SITE Fire Station | Walsh Street | Menzies | D | 14601 |
| 27 | Police Quarters and Lock-up (former) | 4 Wilson Street | Menzies | B | 8512, 23865, 24445 |
| 28 | Ruin/? | | Menzies | D | - |
| 29 | SITE Roman Catholic Church, Convent & School | | Menzies | D | - |
| 30 | SITE Courthouse | | Menzies | D | - |
| 31 | SITE Masonic Lodge | | Menzies | D | 1552 |
| 32 | SITE Church of England | | Menzies | D | - |
| 33 | SITE Menzies Brewery | | Menzies | D | - |
| 34 | State Battery Reserve | Evanston-Menzies Road | Menzies | C | 8511 |
| 35 | SITE Lady Shenton Mine | | Menzies | D | - |
| 36 | SITE Eaglehawk Camp (Blowfly Hotel) | | Menzies | D | - |
| 37 | SITE Menzies Consolidated Mine | | Menzies | D | - |
| 38 | SITE Friday Battery | | Menzies | D | - |
| 39 | SITE E. Williams grave | 25 kms NW of Menzies | Menzies | D | - |
| 40 | SITE Hill 60 Mine | | | D | 16681 |
| CALLION | | | | | |
| 41 | SITE Callion townsite | | Callion | D | - |
| COMET VALE | | | | | |
| 42 | SITE Comet Vale townsite | | Comet Vale | D | - |
| 43 | SITE Comet Vale railway siding | | Comet Vale | D | - |
| 44 | SITE Comet Vale Cemetery | | Comet Vale | D | - |
| DAVYHURST | | | | | |
| 45 | SITE Davyhurst townsite | | Davyhurst | D | 16605 |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| GOONGARRIE | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|------------|---|-------|
| 46 | SITE Goongarrie townsite | Goldfields Highway | Goongarrie | D | 16759 |
| 47 | SITE Goongarrie Railway Station | Goldfields Highway | Goongarrie | D | - |
| 48 | Goongarrie Station Master's House (former) | Goldfields Highway | Goongarrie | A | 15411 |
| 49 | Goongarrie Fettler's Cottage 1 (former) | Goldfields Highway | Goongarrie | A | 15411 |
| 50 | Goongarrie Fettler's Cottage 2 (former) | Goldfields Highway | Goongarrie | A | 15411 |
| 51 | Goongarrie Pastoral Station | west off Goldfields Highway | Goongarrie | C | - |
| KOOKYNNIE | | | | | |
| 52 | SITE Kookynie townsite | | Kookynie | B | 16772 |
| 53 | SITE Kookynie Railway Station | Britannia Street | Kookynie | D | - |
| 54 | Grand Hotel | Britannia Street | Kookynie | B | 1561 |
| 55 | SITE Red Light District | Britannia Street | Kookynie | D | - |
| 56 | SITE Aqueduct to Swimming baths | Hope Street | Kookynie | D | - |
| 57 | SITE Public Swimming Baths | west of Hope Street | Kookynie | B | - |
| 58 | Cosmopolitan Mine ruins (remnants on site) | north of Hope Street | Kookynie | C | 8519 |
| 59 | Cosmopolitan Mine OFFICE | east of Hope Street | Kookynie | C | - |
| 60 | Cosmopolitan Hotel ruins | Hope Street | Kookynie | B | 1562 |
| 61 | Residence | Hope Street | Kookynie | C | - |
| 62 | SITE Union Bank & Rockcliffe's shop | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | Kookynie | D | - |
| 63 | SITE WA Bank & Woodward's shops | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | Kookynie | D | - |
| 64 | SITE Mechanics' Institute & Town Hall | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | Kookynie | D | - |
| 65 | National Hotel ruins | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) north corner Diamantina Street | Kookynie | C | 8520 |
| 66 | Paddy Hotel ruins | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | Kookynie | C | 8521 |
| 67 | SITE Montgomery Bros | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | Kookynie | D | - |
| 68 | SITE Kookynie Hotel | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | Kookynie | C | - |
| 69 | Six shops (former) | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | Kookynie | C | 8518 |

| Shire of Menzies | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------|----------|-------|
| LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022 | | | | | |
| 70 | SITE Hayme's Bakery | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) South corner of Hope Street | Kookynie | D | - |
| 71 | SITES Wardens office & courthouse, and Police Station (south) | South corner of Kookynie Yarri Road (Champion St) & Kookynie Street (Cumberland St) | Kookynie | D | - |
| 72 | SITE Kookynie Post and Telegraph Office | East corner of Kookynie Yarri Road (Champion St) & Kookynie Street (Cumberland St) | Kookynie | D | - |
| 73 | School (former) | Kookynie-Yarri Road (Champion Street) | Kookynie | D | - |
| 74 | SITE Kookynie Social Club | Kookynie Yarri Road (Champion Street) | Kookynie | D | 23794 |
| 75 | Miner's Cottage | Kookynie-Yarri Road (Champion Street) west corner of Hayes Street | Kookynie | C | 23811 |
| 76 | Kookynie Cemetery | Kookynie Cemetery Road | Kookynie | B | - |
| LAKE BALLARD | | | | | |
| 77 | Lake Ballard Gormley 'Insiders' Sculptures & setting | | Lake Ballard | B | - |
| MOUNT IDA | | | | | |
| 78 | SITE Mt Ida townsite | | My Ida | D | - |
| MULLINE | | | | | |
| 79 | SITE Mulline townsite | | Mulline | D | - |
| MULWARRIE | | | | | |
| 80 | SITE Mulwarrie townsite | | Mulwarrie | D | - |
| NIAGARA | | | | | |
| 81 | SITE Niagara townsite | | Niagara | D | - |
| 82 | SITE Niagara railway siding | | Niagara | D | - |
| 83 | Niagara Cemetery | | Niagara | B | - |
| 84 | Niagara Dam | | Niagara | A | 1557 |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

TAMPA

85 SITE Tampa townsite

Tampa D -

YARRI

86 SITE Yarri townsite

Yarri D -

87 Hotel ruins

23 William Street

Yarri D -

88 SITE Porphyry Gold Mine Office

Yarri Road

Yarri D 4531

YERILLA

89 SITE Yerilla townsite

Yerilla D -

90 SITE Yerilla Racecourse

Yerilla D -

91 SITE Yerilla Cemetery (new)

Yerilla D -

92 SITE Carved Arrow H. Hill

Yerilla D -

YUNNDAGA

93 SITE Yunndaga townsite

Yunndaga D -

94 SITE Yunndaga railway siding

Yunndaga D -

Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

6.0 HERITAGE LIST**Categories A & B places**

An important part of the recognition and understanding of cultural heritage significance of a place, is that some guidance is provided to the owners, managers and statutory authority, to respond to that assessed significance.

Categories have been determined relevant to the assessed level of significance for each place. Implications for each recommendation are also summarised. The Heritage List is subject to the provisions of the Local Planning Policy.

The Heritage List is comprised of:

Category A A place of exceptional cultural heritage significance to Shire of Menzies and the state of Western Australia, that is either in the Heritage Council of Western Australia's (HCWA) [Register of Heritage Places](#) (R) or worthy of consideration for entry into the Register.

Category B A place of considerable cultural heritage significance to Shire of Menzies that is worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the Shire of Menzies 's Local Planning Scheme/policies.

| | | | |
|--|------------------|---------|----------|
| Menzies School and Quarters | | Menzies | A |
| Menzies Wardens Quarters (former) | | Menzies | A |
| Menzies Cemetery | | Menzies | A |
| Menzies Town Hall & Shire office | | Menzies | A |
| Menzies War Memorial | | Menzies | A |
| Menzies Post Office (former) | | Menzies | A |
| Menzies Railway Station Group | | Menzies | A |
| Menzies Station Masters House (former) | | Menzies | A |
| Fettler's Cottages | 445 Walsh Street | Menzies | A |
| | 446 Walsh Street | Menzies | A |
| | 447 Walsh Street | Menzies | A |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
| Goongarrie Station Master's House (former) | Goongarrie | A |
| Goongarrie Fettler's Cottage 1 (former) | Goongarrie | A |
| Goongarrie Fettler's Cottage 2 (former) | Goongarrie | A |
| Niagara Dam | Niagara | A |
| Menzies townsite & municipality | Menzies | B |
| Lady Shenton Hotel (former) | Menzies | B |
| Menzies Hotel (former) | Menzies | B |
| Menzies Hotel. SITE of Railway Hotel | Menzies | B |
| Cogan Bros Store (former) SITE of Pioneer | Menzies | B |
| Baker's oven | Menzies | B |
| Tearooms & Butcher shop (former) | Menzies | B |
| Menzies Police Quarters and Lock-up (former) | Menzies | B |
| SITE Kookynie townsite | Kookynie | B |
| Grand Hotel | Kookynie | B |
| SITE Public Swimming Baths | Kookynie | B |
| Cosmopolitan Hotel ruins | Kookynie | B |
| Kookynie Cemetery | Kookynie | B |
| Lake Ballard Gormley 'Insiders' Sculptures & setting | Lake Ballard | B |
| Niagara Cemetery | Niagara | B |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

7.0 ABORIGINAL HERITAGE

The Heritage Inventory under the requirements of the Heritage Act (2018) is relevant to places of Aboriginal significance of the post-contact period only.

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs (DAA) oversees an “Aboriginal Sites Database” and works with Aboriginal people to protect their culture and to protect and manage sites, places and objects of significance to Aboriginal heritage.

8.0 CONCLUSION

The 2022 Local Heritage Survey reiterates the considerable significance of the rich heritage and history of Menzies town and districts and will provide strategic guidance to conserve those places assessed as having a high level of cultural significance.

**Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**

9.0 REFERENCES

Murray, I., Bianchi, P., Bloomfield, M., Bridge, C. *West Australian Gold Towns and Settlements*. Volume 1. Hesperian Press. 2011.

Murray, I., Bianchi, P., Bloomfield, M., Bridge, C. *West Australian Gold Towns and Settlements*. Volume 2. Hesperian Press. 2011.

Murray, I., Bianchi, P., Bloomfield, M., Bridge, C. *"The Afghan problem" and their camels*. Hesperian Press. 2008.

Webb., M and A. *Golden Destiny. The Centennial History of Kalgoorlie-Boulder and the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia*. City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder. 1993.

Heritage Council Registration documentation:

Assessed by

L. Gray & I. Sauman (2005):

Menzies Town Hall and Shire Office

Menzies Post Office (former)

Menzies Railway Group (Railway station, Stationmaster's house and 3 fettlers cottages)

Menzies's Wardens Residence (former)

Menzies School and Quarters, Menzies Cemetery.

L. Polmear & P. Griffiths (2001):

Goongarrie Railway houses (Stationmaster's house and 2 Fettler's cottages)

Conservation Management Plan (Gray, L. 2009)

Menzies townsite - 4 buildings: Town Hall, Post Office (fmr), Lady Shenton Hotel (fmr), and Tearooms & Butcher shop (fmr).

Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

10.0 APPENDICES (attached)

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Appendix 1 | Local Heritage Survey 2022 |
| Appendix 2 | Heritage List 2022 |
| Appendix 3 | Historic Town maps |
| Appendix 4 | DPLH guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys |
| Appendix 5 | DPLH Criteria for assessment of Local Places and Heritage areas |
| Appendix 6 | Burra Charter – Foundation of heritage and conservation |

APPENDIX 1

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**

A review of the Shire of Menzies'
1997 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places



May 2022

HERITAGE INTELLIGENCE (WA)

Laura Gray JP M.ICOMOS B.Arch (hons)

Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY

Refer to primary report for the overall context and further details pertaining to the relevant categories

For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent category is applied. The following table illustrates the categories are listed against them.

In line with Heritage Council's guidelines, Categories A and B places are recommended to be included in the Shire of Menzies' Heritage List (refer to Appendix 2) to provide a level of management through the Shire's Planning Scheme and local planning policies.

Each place was categorised on the basis of the following levels of significance:

| <u>LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>DESIRED OUTCOME</u> |
|--|--|---|
| Category A Exceptional significance | Essential to the heritage of the locality Rare or outstanding example. | HERITAGE LIST Register of Heritage Places The place should be retained and conserved. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place and be in accordance with a Conservation Plan (if one exists for the place). Refer to Heritage Council. Planning Scheme provisions |
| Category B Considerable significance | Very important to the heritage of the locality. High degree of integrity/ authenticity. | HERITAGE LIST Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Planning Scheme provisions |
| Category C Some/Moderate significance | Contributes to the heritage of the local some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item. | NO CONSTRAINTS Conservation of the place is desirable. Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Has some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Original fabric should be retained where possible. |
| Category D Little significance | Some community interest to the history/heritage of the locality. | NO CONSTRAINTS Contributes to the history of the locality. Photographically record prior to any major development or demolition. Recognise and interpret the site. |

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| Photograph | # | inHerit | Place name | Address | Category | Statement of Significance |
|----------------|---|---------|--|---------|-------------------------|--|
| MENZIES | | | | | | |
| | 1 | - | SITE Menzies Townsite and Municipality | | B: Heritage List | <p>Located in the Menzies district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. Menzies was also referred to as Menzies Find. Gold was discovered in September 1894, by Leslie Menzies and John E McDonald - actually by Cumbra an Indian or Afghan member of their party. Menzies was an American prospector, who had already sought gold in Africa, America and New Zealand, and was part of a syndicate whose leading member was Sir George Shenton, a wealthy and powerful Perth merchant, pastoralist and politician.</p> <p>They were not the first prospectors in the area, a party comprising C Jackman, C Kirby and J Brown had discovered gold in September 1894, and developed the Lady Harriet mine 3½ miles south of Menzies' and McDonald's find. Menzies and McDonald had come to prospect the earlier find, and prospected the surrounding country first, discovering the Lady Shenton find. They applied for a lease on 1 October 1894 and named it Lady Shenton after the wife of Sir George Shenton. Menzies immediately pegged 2 leases: Lady Shenton and the Florence.</p> <p>After registration a large party followed and the next day Hall and Daly, representing the Octagon Syndicate, pegged north and south of Lady Shenton, Rees pegged the Golden Age, and Sherry and Wedderburn pegged the Lady Sherry, and the Wedderburn (Queensland Menzies). The Menzies Find became a thriving settlement with calls for at townsite by 1895.</p> <p>Warden Finnerty instructed surveyor GD Robinson who surveyed the town by June 1895. The site for the town had been selected by Acting Warden Gill and the Menzies Progress Association. He surveyed 100 lots, most of which had already been applied for, with 5 or 6 hotels and many stores. The first bank was the Bank of Australia on 20 April 1895, followed by the West Australian Bank on 10 June 1895.</p> <p>Menzies town was gazetted on 16 August 1895, and Menzies was declared a municipality on 30 August. The North Coolgardie goldfield was gazetted a magisterial district on 20 September 1895. Ten mining companies had been floated in the area by late 1895 and an estimated 1,800 mining leases were taken out throughout the North Coolgardie field between March 1895 and September 1896.</p> <p>The Government did not approve the name Menzies or Menzies Find for the town, but the Progress Association urged to retain the name Menzies claiming the name was already known not only in Australia but London too. Menzies town was gazetted on 16 August 1895. By the end of 1895, many large business houses had established in Menzies including Montgomery Bros drapery, H Rockcliffe & Co, general store keepers, HS Goldsmith clothiers and J Flannery carriers.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>In February 1896 due to the urgency of new lots, another 120 were surveyed. The Cemetery was surveyed in May 1896. In August 1896 all surveys etc were suspended until the railways surveyed the rail route through to Malcom. The land was set aside in late 1896, and the railway station constructed in 1898.</p> <p>By 1897, the town already had eight or nine hotels, peaked at 13 before 1900. Of these, only one was brick, the Grand built in 1897. The majority of the buildings in the main street were timber or hessian. The council tightened their building regulations and insisted on brick construction for hotels after the disastrous fire in February 1898 which destroyed both the St Albans and White House hotels.</p> <p>It was common practice to lease out hotel accommodation facilities and dining rooms as a separate business.</p> <p>In March 1897 a petition for residents and electors of Menzies and surrounding districts requested that the editor of the <i>Menzies Miner</i> become a candidate for the Legislative Assembly to support the development of the goldfields, and particularly the Menzies region.</p> |
|  | 2 | 1556 23879 | Menzies School & Quarters | Gregory Street | <p>A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In November 1897, tenders were called for the construction of a primary school and teacher's quarters at Menzies. The new school building was opened officially on 6 June 1898, being one of the last official acts of the then Mayor of Menzies, Mr S.B. Schlam. Seventy-four children commenced school at that time. In 1911, the quarters were enlarged under a government contract by Messrs Bell & West.</p> <p>In 1948, extensive repairs to the school and quarters were carried out by Mr Brungard, a contractor from Leonora.</p> <p>The school has developed over time, retaining the original buildings.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Menzies School & Quarters demonstrates of a way of life in the simultaneous construction of school and adjoining teachers' quarters that is no longer practice.</p> <p>The significance of continuous education of generations of children since 1898 as the education facility has developed, is of considerable heritage significance.</p> | |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022




| | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-------------|---|----------------------|--|---|
|  | <p>3</p> | <p>1555</p> | <p>Menzies Wardens' Quarters (former)</p> | <p>Mercer Street</p> | <p>A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places</p> | <p><u>History</u> The Governor was authorised under the Goldfields Act, 1886: <i>to establish on any Goldfield... one or more Courts, to be presided over and holden by a Warden, and which shall be a Court of Record, and shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine all actions, suits, claims, and demands, disputes, and questions which may arise in relation to Mining.</i> A Warden's Court was proclaimed at Menzies in 12 July 1895, but had been open from March. The first Warden at Menzies was Francis (Frank) Gill. Gill had many years experience in mining in the eastern states and was Registrar of Mines at Coolgardie under Warden John Finnerty at the time of his appointment to Menzies in March 1896, the North Coolgardie goldfield was divided into four districts; Ularring and Menzies, Yerilla and Mount Margaret. A warden's court was proclaimed at Yerilla - responsible to Menzies Warden Mining administration. In April 1896, William Lambden Owen, who had previously been the Mining Warden at Cossack was appointed. Due to Menzies being a magisterial district, the Warden also acted as Resident Magistrate and the person appointed needed the experience to fulfil both positions. Owen selected a site north of the town centre for his temporary timber-framed hessian clad camp where the Warden's quarters were built. In January 1905, he was succeeded by P. L. Gibbons, as gold production and population had begun to decline. Gibbons was Warden and Resident Magistrate of Mount Margaret goldfield in addition to North Coolgardie field. By 1911 (until 1919) he was the Stipendiary Magistrate, Warden, Licensing Magistrate and Coroner for the North Coolgardie and Mount Margaret districts, and Magistrate of Local Courts at Menzies, Davyhurst, Kookynie, Mount Malcolm, Leonora, Mount Morgans and Laverton. John Geary was Warden 1919-1923. Although there was little activity on the goldfields, Menzies had survived as the administrative centre of the district and a service centre for the pastoral industry. In the 1920s, the hospital buildings (at Niagara Road site) were considered dilapidated and in need of upgrading. Matron C. C. Motley was in charge of original Menzies Hospital, had been Matron since 1923-24 and remained at Menzies until 1934-35. Matron S. A. Connolly and Matron E. A. Connor was next until Military service at Rottneest in 1939. In 1937 it was reported that nurses were living in a tin humpy. The Secretary of the Menzies Medical Fund acquired funds for Bunning Bros plan of the timber framed, asbestos clad quarters that had 3 bedrooms and a sitting room, with the staff (Matron and 2 nurses) using the kitchen and bathroom facilities of the hospital. By 1939, the doctor had left the town and in 6 months only 2 patients in the hospital. People were going directly to Leonora or Kalgoorlie. The Health Department reduced staff to the Matron and a maid.</p> |
|---|----------|-------------|---|----------------------|--|---|

**Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|--------------|---|
| | | | | | <p>When Matron Ethel Parker was appointed in 1940, she reported that the cost of running the Hospital was out of all proportion to its usefulness. Menzies Hospital was downgraded to a cottage hospital. Since 1963, has been a Nursing Post.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Menzies Wardens' Quarters were built as the residence for the Mining Warden and Resident Magistrate at Menzies in 1897 represents the period of prosperity and development in the Menzies during the gold mining boom of the 1890s.</p> <p>It is a good representative example of a Federation Bungalow using local stone and contributes to the character of Menzies. Historically it is associated with William Lambden Owen, who was Warden and Resident Magistrate at Menzies from 1896-1905 and who influenced the site and design with Public Works Department Chief Architect John H. Grainger.</p> <p>It is valued by the local community as a significant building from the gold boom years, and, since 1927, with the provision of medical services by way of the Menzies Hospital and Nursing Post.</p> |
| | 4 | - | SITE Menzies Hospital | Niagara Road | <p>D No constraints</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In the 1920s, the Menzies Hospital buildings were considered dilapidated and in need of upgrading. The first hospital had been a hessian structure, soon replaced by a two-ward timber and iron building with detached matron's and nurses' quarters, operating theatre, dispensary and kitchen, situated on Reserve 3621.</p> <p>The hospital was originally managed by a local committee, but control of the place was handed to the Government in July 1900.</p> <p>A maternity ward was added in 1914.</p> <p>Rather than build a new hospital, it was decided to convert the former Menzies Warden's Quarters for use as a hospital.</p> <p>In 1925, the PWD drew up plans for the conversion. The only major change proposed to the place was the enclosure of the northern end of the west-side veranda for a nurse's bedroom. The morgue and one block of latrines from the old hospital were to be moved to the new site.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the original Menzies Hospital is historically significant in representing the situation in the early development of the town, in the provision of health services.</p> |



Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|
|  | 5 | 23813 23889 | Miners cottages | 162 & 172 Onslow Street | C No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The timber framed and corrugated iron clad dwellings typifies the form and scale of lifestyle of a goldfields miner.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The miners cottages are historically and aesthetically significant in representing the typical miner's cottage that contributes to the historical townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 6 | 16760 | Menzies Cemetery | Sandstone Road | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>A 50-acre site for a cemetery was surveyed by Hamilton Fisher in May 1896, outside the town boundary, and was gazetted as Reserve 3348 on 14 August 1896.</p> <p>Under the Cemeteries Act, a Board was required to manage a cemetery, with burials to be registered and a plan of the layout kept up to date. In the Goldfields, a transient population made the function of a Cemetery Board difficult to maintain.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>Menzies Cemetery is of considerable significance as a record of the microcosm of life on the West Australian goldfields between 1895 and 1939 and has the potential to yield information relating to the population, religious affiliation, ethnicity, morbidity and settlement of the area.</p> <p>The Cemetery demonstrates associations with the earliest foundations and subsequent development of Menzies and the North Coolgardie Goldfields. Associations with prospectors, miners, businessmen, government officials and their families who risked their health and their lives to follow the lure of gold and the call of duty are of historical significance.</p> |
|  | 7 | 1559 | Menzies Town Hall and Shire Office (Mechanic's Institute Hall & community hall) | Shenton Street | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p>Work on dismantling and re-erecting the Mechanics' Institute hall began in July 1900 and was completed in September. Con Berthold provided a drop curtain, proscenium, wings and three background scenes for the hall stage.</p> <p>Although the council chambers and the front portion of the building were hardly begun, the Mayor at that time, Dr Corliss, took it upon himself to offer the new hall free of charge to induce Raphael's Royal Pantomime and Opera Company to perform at a grand opening. The event went ahead on 26 September 1900.</p> <p>The inclusion of a clock tower was possibly a result of long-standing confusion over timekeeping in Menzies. It was reported that people could take their choice from town time, telegraph time or any of the various whistle times from the surrounding mines. When Council requested mines in the district to conform to a uniform start time, the Mine Manager's</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|----------------|--|--|
|  | | | | | | <p>Institute informed Council that uniform times could not be considered in the absence of a town clock.</p> <p>On 1 March 1912, the Municipality of Menzies was dissolved due to the decline in population. The town came under the jurisdiction of the Menzies Road Board and the building became the Board's headquarters.</p> <p>In 1985, the Shire of Menzies began a restoration programme for Menzies Town Hall & Shire Offices. In 1990, the Menzies Youth and Community Group was formed and the first project for the Group's committee was the establishment of a community centre. The town hall was considered the perfect place, but it needed extensive restoration work. A decision was made to rebuild the hall to the original design using steel framework and modern construction methods. The Lotteries Commission provided a grant of \$125,000 for the project and the Ministry of Sport and Recreation provided \$20,000 for the inclusion of childcare facilities at the new centre. The reconstructed hall was opened on 17 August 1990 with a performance of the opera 'Maritana' by the WA Opera Company.</p> <p>In 1999, clocks were installed in the clock tower, one clock face for each of the four sides of the tower, unveiled at midnight on New Year's Eve, 31 December 1999, to herald in the new millennium.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Hall and Shire Offices is aesthetically significant as a very fine example of the Federation Free Classical architectural style applied to a rural civic administration, built of local stone.</p> <p>It demonstrates the prosperity in the Eastern Goldfields and the particular growth and prosperity of Menzies as the railhead of the Eastern Goldfields line from 1898 to 1901.</p> <p>Menzies Town Hall & Shire Offices has been associated with dignitaries and community members, as the major municipal, civic, social and cultural activities of Menzies since 1901 that has imbued a sense of place for generations of the Menzies' community's sense of place.</p> <p>Menzies Town Hall & Shire Offices makes a considerable contribution to the historic street townscape in the main street of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 8 | - | War Memorial | Shenton Street | A: Heritage List part of Menzies Shire office | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>No info</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Menzies War Memorial commemorates those who sacrificed during times of war. It is historically significant for its association with the two world wars and other conflicts.</p> <p>The social significance as a sense of place and remembrance for the Menzies community and contributes to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
|  | 9 | 1554 | Menzies Post Office (former) | Shenton Street SE cnr Brown Street | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Post Office building was constructed in 1896 and enlarged in 1903, with quarters next door (demolished).</p> <p>The first post office in Menzies was organised by the Menzies Progress Association and operated as a Receiving Office from 1 March 1895. The first official postmaster at Menzies was S.R.H. Roberts, who arrived in October 1895. He found 940 unclaimed letters and 727 unclaimed papers awaiting him. In March 1896, it was reported that most of the material for the new Menzies Post Office building was 'on the ground', and it was hoped that the government would 'push on with the additions to the post and telegraph office', indicating that the existing small building was to be included in the construction. Menzies Post Office and Quarters were completed by November 1896. Corrugated iron, which had been in popular use elsewhere, became the most ubiquitous building material in Western Australia at this time due to its relative cheapness, light weight and the stackability of the iron sheets, which had to be transported long distance by camel.</p> <p>In 1903, tenders were called for additions of the gabled wing facing Shenton Street and extension of the veranda along the original part of the Shenton Street frontage, matched the Brown Street frontage. PWD Chief Architect John Grainger designed the addition.</p> <p>Mail had been transported to and from Menzies by rail since the opening of the line from Kalgoorlie in 1898, and a contract in association with the operation of Menzies Post Office was the portorage of mail between the post office and Menzies railway station.</p> <p>Mail had been transported to and from Menzies by rail since the opening of the line from Kalgoorlie in 1898, and a contract in association with the operation of Menzies Post Office was the portorage of mail between the post office and Menzies railway station.</p> <p>In the 1930s, as men returned to the Goldfields to try their luck during the Depression years, business at the post office showed a rapid increase once again. In 1935, District Inspector W. Dunham of the Post Master General's Department (PMG) recommended that Menzies Post Office be upgraded to a Grade 1 post office with a Postmaster, Postal Clerk and Telegraph Messenger- that happened in 1936. In 1940, business had decreased with the reduction of a number of men employed on one of the mines. From 1941, the local butchers undertook the portorage of mail to and from the railway station.</p> <p>On 30 June 1952, Menzies Post Office was again reduced in status and the mail portorage was discontinued. The PMG decided that a post office building was not required at Menzies and the place was sold into private ownership in 1954, in 1959, the Menzies Road Board. By then the quarters and the original small post office section and 1896 gabled east wing of Menzies Post Office had been removed.</p> |
|---|---|------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|--------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The former Menzies Post Office is historically significant for the continuous postal service to the town of Menzies and the surrounding pastoral and mining district from 1896 to 1952 and is important to the local community as a place of social interaction and communication and for associations with the post office employees who worked in harsh conditions and the early goldfields history of the region. It represents the rapid growth in demand for government services associated with the gold rush population and its later decline.</p> <p>It has aesthetic significance as a fine representative example of Goldfields vernacular architecture designed under the direction of Public Works Chief Architect, George Temple Poole, and is rare as an iron-clad example of his work.</p> <p>The former Menzies Post Office is the only remaining corrugated iron clad building in the town centre and is a landmark in the main street, making a considerable contribution to the historic significance of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 10 | 1549 | Lady Shenton Hotel | Shenton Street SW cnr Brown Street | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Lot 41 was granted to Arthur LeEVERS, a Coolgardie publican, in June 1896, having been purchased by him at the October 1895 Menzies land auction. LeEVERS had the lot earlier as a business area under the Mining Act.</p> <p>The hotel, named Lady Shenton after the first mining lease to be taken up in the area, was built mid-1895. It was managed by Messrs Salisbury and Trautmann, and from September 1895, by P. Koopman. A report in January 1896 indicated that the still unfinished building consisted of a large front bar, dining room, kitchen, sitting room and two private bedrooms, the guest bedrooms having yet to be finished. LeEVERS ran the place himself for a short period early in 1896, then leased it to Harry Blake, an experienced publican from Perth. In March 1896, work commenced on 'additional improvements' that were of brick and stone and a foundation stone was laid by the Chairman of the Council, Henry Gregory. Several silver and copper coins, together with a copy of the Menzies Miner newspaper, were placed in a cavity beneath the stone.</p> <p>By November 1896, Blake had moved to a partnership in a Niagara hotel, and Fred W. Welford, was the new Licensee of the Lady Shenton, advertising the largest and best appointed billiard room in the State. Ownership of the hotel changed hands a number of times as did that of the lessee. That was, until the night of 13 December 1901, when the Lady Shenton was reduced to smouldering embers by a fire.</p> <p>Although newspaper reports stated 'the complete demolition of the Lady Shenton Hotel', it is likely that the brick and stone bedroom additions made by Harry Blake in 1896 were still standing, and it was the original timber and iron front public portion of the premises, that was destroyed, as in February 1902 Alice Moore applied for a publican's general license</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|--|----|------|------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | <p>citing that it was occupied, and contained ".....2 sitting rooms and 8 bedrooms, and family accommodation.</p> <p>The building was said to have been insured by the Official Receiver in Bankruptcy. The conditions of the license, that the premises be rebuilt, caused problems, so tenders were invited for the ground lease and existing license for a period of 15 years, the successful tenderer to erect thereon a hotel premises of not less than £1,500. Boulder publican, Patrick James Green was accepted in July 1902, and soon had the front section replaced with brick.</p> <p>Green's new Lady Shenton Hotel was opened towards the end of 1902. It had three sitting rooms and five bedrooms, but was licensed subject to the erection of an additional bedroom within 12 months. Green transferred the licence to Charles Callaghan in 1907, who held the license until 1922, having purchased the place outright from Mrs Leever in 1914. The licence was not renewed at that time and operated as a boarding house.</p> <p>It was purchased by John Joseph Weaver in 1934 and remained the property of the Weaver family until transferred to the Menzies Road Board in 1960.</p> <p>In 2007, the Shire Council upgraded the Lady Shenton Hotel as an Art Gallery and Information/Visitor Centre.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Lady Shenton Hotel occupied since 1895, is historically and socially significant for its hospitality, social, and tourism activities. It represents periods of development associated with the development and demise of the town. Lady Shenton Hotel is a good example of the Federation period with decorative parapets, and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 11 | 1550 | Menzies Hotel (former) | Shenton Street NE cnr Brown Street | <p>B: Heritage List</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Lot 1 was granted to Henry Gregory, a hotel keeper of Menzies, in July 1896, having been purchased at the October 1895 Menzies land auction. Gregory had the lot earlier as a business area under the Mining Act. Later Chairman of the Menzies Council, the first Mayor, the district's parliamentary representative and Minister for Mines, Gregory was one of the earliest settlers in Menzies. He arrived there in 1895 and his Menzies Hotel must have been one of the first hotels of thirteen to be established in the town. He held a third share in the Golden Age lease, the sale of which funded him to build the Menzies Hotel. The building originally consisted of four rooms, comprising a bar, dining room, and two bedrooms. These were built of hessian with an iron front.</p> <p>Gregory, in partnership with a Mr Jersee, prospered and gradually added to the building. By January 1896, there were 18 rooms in the building, all except a few of the bedrooms being built of timber and iron. Besides the original bar and dining room, there was a large billiard room, kitchen, two parlours and a cool cellar (access off Brown Street) well stocked with</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|---|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>liquors of every variety and quality. At the rear of the hotel were livery stables with ten stalls. The place changed hands a number of times. Teague's 1902 application for a publican's license described the timber framed iron clad building with three sitting rooms and six bedrooms, exclusive of those required by his family.</p> <p>The destruction of the Railway Hotel by fire in May 1902 resulted in engaged local builder, C. W. Arnott, to dismantle the building and re-erect it in brick. They closed down their dining room and this work was commenced at the beginning of September 1902 and completed in December. Arnott's reconstruction of the Menzies Hotel, done at the same time as he was re-building the Railway Hotel, ensured that Teague and Wilson's hotel remained the only one of 13 in the town that was not burnt down at some time. Teague invited tenders for his lease, license, furniture, stock and goodwill in March 1904.</p> <p>In 1902 ownership had been transferred by Gregory to himself and Henry James Thorne of Victoria in equal shares. Thorne was a past owner of the Railway Hotel. In April 1904, Teague's lease was transferred to Arthur Carisford Cooper, Menzies' mayor at the time. Cooper's license application in August 1904, stated that the hotel contained three sitting rooms and four bedrooms, exclusive of those required by himself and family. Cooper held the license until 1908, when James Thorne ran the place until 1918, when he went to the Grand Hotel. There is no evidence of a license after that time; it was likely a boarding house. John Joseph Weaver purchased it in 1934 and remained the property of the Weaver family until transferred to the Menzies Road Board in 1960. Since 1985, the place has been in private ownership. In 2002 it was the prosperous Achievable Outback Café when tourism was given a boost with the advent of the "Insiders" at Lake Ballard.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>Built to replace the original hotel (1895) of timber, iron and hessian with brick additions (1896), the former Menzies Hotel is historically and socially significant for its hospitality and social activities and for the close association with Henry Gregory, prominent citizen and the first Mayor of Menzies. It represents periods of development associated with the development and demise of the town. The former Menzies Hotel makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
| | 12 | - | SITE Montgomery Bros - Bon Marche Drapery | Shenton Street (Lot 22) | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Montgomery Bros established their first store in Southern Cross in 1896, moving through the goldfields with a store in Menzies in 1897, and Kookynie in 1900. During the 1900s, they had stores in Comet Vale, Leonora, Malcom, Kalgoorlie, and Fremantle.</p> <p>The shop parapet read" Bon Marche; Montgomery Bros; Warehousemen.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|--|---|-------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | The site of Montgomery Bros is of historic significance as a place of well-established business throughout the goldfields, contributing to the viability of Menzies. |
|  | 13 | 1551 | Menzies Hotel SITE of Railway Hotel | Goldfields Highway (Shenton Street) Lot 22 | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Lot 22 was purchased by John William Scott and Robert Wells in June 1896. Scott and a partner, Henry James Thorne, had initially set up a billiard saloon in Brown Street in early 1895.</p> <p>Moving to the hotel soon after, Scott and Thorne obtained a wine and beer license and established a public bar in connection with a large billiard room. They built the Railway Hotel, a two-storey timber framed a building, advertised as, "First class accommodation for travellers - Nothing but the best brands of liquors kept in stock", in October 1896. The hotel dining rooms opened under the management of Mesdames Schofield and Waddington in January 1897. The following month, a new saloon bar upstairs "a cool and luxurious apartment".</p> <p>Thorne, sold his share to Scott, later returning and taking up his share of the property. On 17 May 1902, the Railway Hotel was destroyed by fire. Thorne transferred sole ownership to Scott who built a new brick hotel. The builder was C. W. Arnold and work began immediately.</p> <p>At a meeting of the Council that month it was decided not to allow cellar openings on the footpath for future hotels. A cellar entrance at the side is a feature incorporated into the design of the existing building. Arnott and his men held a 'smoke social' on 2 October 1902 to celebrate, opening in November. The hotel comprised three sitting rooms and seven bedrooms exclusive of those required by the publican and his family.</p> <p>After Scott established the Royal Group Hotel out at Woolgar, he transferred the Railway Hotel license to James Riley and a number of lessees who ran the hotel for many years between Scott himself.</p> <p>In 1916, the place was purchased by John Joseph Weaver, one of the principals in the cordial and aerated water firm of Weaver & Lock, who had the Proprietary Hotel in Menzies many years earlier. Much later, in 1934, he bought up several defunct hotel properties in Menzies, including both the Menzies and Lady Shenton hotels.</p> <p>Since 1923, Railway Hotel has been the only licensed hotel in Menzies and from that year through to 1934 the licensee was William Collier. Weaver, the owner for 25 years, died in 1941 and the property went through various members of the Weaver family until it was transferred to Cecil Raymond Fuller in 1970. The hotel had various licensees since this date. Not known when the name changed to Menzies Hotel.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Menzies Hotel, formerly the Railway Hotel, has occupied the site since 1895, with this building in 1902 after the original hotel was destroyed by fire. It is of historic significance establishing before the gazetted townsite and providing continuous service to goldfields</p> |




Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|---|----|------|---|----------------|---|
| | | | | | community the during the early decades of the development of Menzies, through to the present. It is significant as one of the earliest of 13 hotels in Menzies, and the only one the three still in Menzies, that is still an operational hotel. The social significance as a place of hospitality and comradery was a critical aspect of the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. Aesthetically it is good example of Federation architecture of the period, the double storey masonry construction with a decorative parapet, and the veranda that extends over the footpath, presenting a dominant streetscape, typical of hotels at the turn-of-the-century. It is a landmark in the main street of Menzies and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies. |
|  | 14 | 1560 | Cogan Bros Store (former) SITE Pioneer Newsagency | Shenton Street | <p>B: Heritage List</p> <p><u>History</u> Menzies Town Lot 5 was granted to James O'Donnell, stationer of Menzies, in April 1896, having been purchased at the October 1895 land auction. O'Donnell had held this lot earlier as a business area under the Mining Act. The original shop, like most business premises at that time, was likely timber and hessian. In August 1896, the northern half of the lot was sold to Charlie Harris, another Menzies storekeeper. O'Donnell upgraded and advertised 'The Pioneer News Agency; Stationery Depot, Leading Library' in Menzies as "new premises now open" in October 1896. In March 1897 the property transferred to his wife, Annie. The manager, Mr Herbert A. Parsons living at the shop, thwarted a fire that could have destroyed the town. The local newspaper speculated that, "<i>but for his actions there is little doubt that half of Menzies would now be in ashes, and the town practically ruined.</i>" An 1899 advertisement, when Charles D. Booty was manager, referred to the business as 'O'Donnell's News Agency and Circulating Library, Shenton Street Menzies - Booksellers, Stationers, News Agents, Importers of Fancy Goods. English, Colonial and American Periodicals received by every mail. Account books and Office Stationery of every description. In May 1901, Michael Patrick and Charles Thomas Cogan, trading as Cogan Bros purchased the store. They closed it down with a 'Great Clearing Sale' in July, then in October, announced plans to build a "large, double fronted, brick shop" In c.1914 the business was taken over by Charles N. Spargo who advertised as a grocer and stationer. From 1929, it is listed under Charles D. Bowden for Bowden & Smith until 1935, and then several other storekeepers. In 1989, the murals on the walls were down by local school children. In 1990, after the Official Post closed, the store was the Post Office and telephone exchange.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u> The former Cogan Bros Store, the site of the original Pioneer newsagency is of historic and social significance, establishing before the gazetted townsite and providing continuous service to goldfields community during</p> |



Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | the early decades of the development of Menzies, and beyond. Aesthetically it is a fine example of Federation architecture of the period, of masonry construction with a decorative parapet and feature lantern roof. The former Cogan Bros Store is a landmark in the main street of Menzies and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies. |
|  | 15 | 23809 | Bakers oven | Shenton Street (Lot 26) | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In 1935, Robert Silva acquired the semi-detached south shop of lot 27 and his son Frank Silva, a baker, likely as his residence, as the bakery was already established (timber framed and corrugated iron with shop at front and bakery behind).</p> <p>In 1939, Herbert Keene Mitchell took over the butcher shop, but was also a baker and took over Silva's bakery. The south shop (Lot 27) as a residence for his family. In 1953, Master Baker George Albert Willey ran the bakery until 1957 when the Menzies Road Board purchased the property and removed the iron clad buildings, retaining the baker's oven.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The baker's oven is historically significant, informing of the existence of bakery in town, and possibly by the baker residing in the shop adjacent to the north. It demonstrates the production of bakery goods and a way of life no longer practiced and is a landmark in the main street of Menzies and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|   | 16 | | Tearooms and Butcher's shop (former) | Shenton Street (Lot 27) | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Lot 27 was acquired at auction by Charles Deeley in February 1896. It rapidly changed hands a few times before Percival William Armstrong purchased the southern half, and the Union Bank, the northern half. Both sides had relatively temporary constructions.</p> <p>Both shops were built with residence at the rear, much of which has been removed over the years.</p> <p>Butcher shop:</p> <p>It is not known how long or if the Union Bank operated on the north half of the site. It is likely that when the existing building (c.1900) as built it was not for a bank. It was fitted out as a butcher shop.</p> <p>William Armstrong is listed as a butcher in 1900, but could have been there earlier- purchased the southern half.</p> <p>By 1904, there were 4 butchers in Menzies, one of the four was "Butcher and Uhr".</p> <p>Fritz Lange, a German butcher, had been in the goldfields for 6 years, joining, Butcher and Uhr in 1902.</p> <p>Lange founded the Swan Meat Company in 1902. Images of his Kalgoorlie shop are similar to the counter and fitout in Menzies.</p> <p>Lange had established the Swan Meat Company in Midland with stock yards, a store in Hannan Street Kalgoorlie (1907), and receiving yards at</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
|  | | | | | | | <p>Robbs Jetty and stockyards in Midland. He slaughtered meat for the goldfields in the Kalgoorlie's government abattoirs.</p> <p>Swan Meat Company leased the shop from 1909-1912. It is likely that Lange was working for Butcher and Uhr at the shop before his own company took over.</p> <p>In 1913 it was John McMahon's butcher shop, until 1922 when Robert Silva took over the butcher shop. He became the longest serving butcher in town, retiring in 1938.</p> <p>In 1939 Herbert Keene Mitchell took over the butcher business and the south shop was renovated to provide the residence for his family. Mitchell slaughtered his own meat. He was also a baker.</p> <p>From 1940 – 1951, H.E. Draper was the butcher. In 1951 Henry Rush took over followed by several butchers before it closed in 1959.</p> <p>In 1949 the butchers shop had reverted to the crown due to unpaid rates</p> |
|  | | | | | | | <p><u>South shop</u></p> <p>In 1896, Percival William Armstrong, a butcher, purchased the southern half lot 27.</p> <p>In 1917, John McMahon (the butcher in the north side) acquired the shop from Restaurateur, E Lenz who went bankrupt.</p> <p>Some time prior to the 1935 it is thought to be a tearooms.</p> <p>In 1935, Robert Silva acquired the shop and his son Frank Silva, a baker, occupied the semi-detached shop, likely as his residence, as the bakery was already established (timber framed and corrugated iron with shop at front and bakery behind).</p> <p>In 1939, Herbert Keene Mitchell (a baker) and family continued the bakery on lot 26 after Frank Silva left, and used the south shop (Lot 27) as a residence for his family. In 1951 Henry Rush took over the bakery, and in 1953, Master Baker George Albert Willey ran the bakery until 1957 when the Road Board purchase the property and removed the ironclad buildings, leaving the baker's oven insitu.</p> <p>In 1990, the tearooms reverted to the Crown, later the shire amalgamated lot 27.</p> |
| | | | | | | | <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The former tearooms and butcher's shop are of historic and social significance for the goods and services they provided, and the long serving butchers. The shops demonstrate ways of life no longer practiced. Aesthetically, the c.1900 mirror double Federation shop frontage is modest in form and scale, typical in the goldfields of the period. The former tearooms and butcher's shop is a landmark in the main street of Menzies and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---|
|  | 17 | - | Church | Shenton Street | C No constraints | No info <u>Statement of Significance</u> Places of worship are important in communities. Menzies has no original churches evident; this place of worship represents a significance to Menzies and the communities both town and broader district. It is a modern landmark in the main street streetscape of Menzies. |
| | 18 | - | SITE Grand Hotel | Shenton Street | D No constraints | <u>No info</u> <u>Statement of Significance</u> The SITE of the Grand Hotel is of historic significance as the first brick hotel and the most imposing with decorative Federation architecture during the early decades of the development of Menzies. The social significance as a place of hospitality and comradery was a critical aspect of the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. |
| | 19 | - | SITE Camel Camp | Trafalgar Street (east end) | D No constraints | <u>History</u> Many complaints and racist issues regarding the Afghans, particularly regarding water holes, and cheap rates outdoing the "white men" for cartage rates. In 1897, a meeting was called by the Mayor to protest admission of Asiatics into Western Australia. The largest crowd ever seen in Menzies (1897) gathered around the Railway Hotel where speeches were delivered from the first floor veranda. "The most compete method is to exclude them absolutely". It is quoted that "one thing for certain; their presence in Menzies will not be tolerated". The unanimous will of the people. <u>Statement of Significance</u> The camel camp site is of historical significance in recognising the camels and the "Afghan" cameleers who played a critical role in the development of the goldfields as they were integral to exploration, surveys and the essential transport of goods. |
| | 20 | 1552 | SITE Mechanics' Institute | Walsh Street Lot 14 | D No constraints | <u>History</u> The Mechanics' Institute had been inaugurated in 1895, but their first building was blown down in a storm. In 1897, a new Mechanics' Institute hall was built, financed by government grants totalling £500. The new hall, which could seat 350, had an Oregon frame with corrugated iron cladding, a Baltic pine floor and a stage. The place was built by contractor P. McInnes at a cost of £477. The Mechanic's Institute opened on 4 March 1897 with a ballad concert and minstrel show. Work on dismantling and re-erecting the Mechanics' Institute hall on the Town Hall site, began in July 1900 and was completed in September. |

Shire of Menzies


LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>The Mechanics' Institute building was re-erected as the town hall behind the 1896 new stone and brick offices with clock tower added at the front, incorporating a public library to design by architect G. Finlay.</p> <p>Although the council chambers and the front portion of the building were hardly begun, the Mayor at that time, Dr Corliss, took it upon himself to offer the new hall free of charge to induce Raphael's Royal Pantomime and Opera Company to perform at a grand opening. The event went ahead on 26 September 1900.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the Mechanic's Institute represents the first community hall and venue for social events not including hotels, generally comprising cultural events. It is of considerable social and historical interest to recognise the site.</p> |
| | 21 | 1556 17373 | SITE Menzies Police Station | Shenton Ave | D No constraints | <p><u>No info</u></p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The sites of Menzies Police Station is historically significant in representing law and order in Menzies.</p> |
|  | 22 | 1553 | Menzies Railway Station Group | Walsh Street | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Railway Station Group is a collection of stone buildings constructed in 1898 comprising the Station Building, in Federation Arts and Crafts style, and three Platelayer's Cottages and Station Master's House in Federation Bungalow style.</p> <p>The place was built by railway contractors Smith & Timms, to Public Works Department plans.</p> <p>The North Coolgardie goldfield was gazetted on 28 June 1895, and encompassed the towns of Menzies and Goongarrie.</p> <p>During construction of the Eastern Goldfield railway from Southern Cross to Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie in 1895-96, plans were already underway to extend the line to Menzies.</p> <p>The line from Kalgoorlie to Menzies was contracted in 1897 but was delayed. The contractors were offered an added incentive, and a thousand men were employed by the end of October 1897.</p> <p>As each stop was reached, the line was opened for traffic with Cobb & Co coaches covering the rest of the route north. At Menzies, there was debate about the location of the station yard, with arguments that it was too far south of the town centre, but it failed to be relocated.</p> <p>The Kalgoorlie to Menzies railway line reached Menzies on 4 March 1898, and the contractors advertised the running of one train each way daily except Sundays. The contractor's stationmaster, Mr Cooper, operated from a tent while work on the station buildings started in March 1898.</p> |

Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022


| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | <p>The Kalgoorlie-Menzies line was officially opened by the Governor, Sir Gerard Smith, on 22 March 1898, with two trains bringing hundreds of visitors and the official party to the event.</p> <p>Stations were provided at the mining centres including of Paddington, Kurawa (Broad Arrow), Bardoc, Goongarrie and Menzies, and in addition to these, station buildings, station-masters' houses, platelayer's cottages, all of local stone, and at Menzies a terminal station was a special design.</p> <p>As the railhead for the district, Menzies became the forwarding point for the North Coolgardie and Mount Margaret goldfields and places in the East Murchison field.</p> <p>In February 1901, the Public Works Department began construction of the line from Menzies to Malcolm and Leonora, operational in January 1903. The importance of Menzies as a railhead and forwarding point ceased, but became a refreshment stop, converting the clerks' office and parcels room to refreshment rooms operating as licensed premises in 1925.</p> <p>Menzies also ceased to provide facilities for trainmen when the Leonora line opened, the men instead ending their shift at Leonora or Malcolm.</p> <p>Gold production, and railway activity in the goldfields, began to decline from 1903 but Menzies remained a viable township as the administrative centre of the district and a service centre for the pastoral industry. At Leonora, the ongoing success of the Sons of Gwalia mine meant that trains continued to run a daily schedule through Menzies.</p> <p>In the 1930s, there was renewed activity in the goldfields due to men trying their luck during the Depression and a bounty provided by the Commonwealth Government to encourage gold production. In the early 1930s, the licensee of the refreshment rooms was W. Collier, licensee of the Railway Hotel, the only hotel still operating in Menzies at that time. The refreshment rooms only opened 30 minutes before and after a train.</p> <p>In 1949, a diesel electric rail car was introduced on the Eastern Goldfields line, resulting in altered working of the line, and trainmen's barracks were again required at Menzies. This time, the trainmen were housed in the station building. The refreshment rooms were renovated, and the ladies waiting room was converted to a liquor store.</p> <p>In the 1950s, Greek and Italian migrants were employed as trackmen at Menzies. The maintenance gangs included a considerable number of Aboriginal men, particularly after World War Two.</p> <p>The station master was withdrawn from Menzies on 30 August 1964 and the service on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly, known as the 'Leonora Goods with coach attached'.</p> <p>When the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly in 1964, Mrs. Kathleen Butcher, licensee of the refreshment rooms, was employed as siding caretaker from October 1965, the liquor licence was discontinued at the refreshment rooms.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|

**Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**



| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>In 1968, work was completed on the new standard gauge track between Kalgoorlie and Fremantle to conform to the standard gauge Trans-Continental line. Discovery of nickel deposits in the northern goldfields districts made it necessary to also convert the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line to standard gauge. In July 1973, the narrow gauge line was closed to allow for the reconstruction. Most of the stations along the route were closed, with only four stations Bardoc, Menzies, Kookynie and Malcolm forming part of the new line that officially opened in September 1974. The refreshment rooms at Menzies closed with the closure of the narrow gauge line and did not re-open.</p> <p>Attracting staff was difficult and in 1980, the Menzies permanent way gang was disbanded 'due to the inability to acquire staff for this location'. In March 1980, the Shire of Menzies leased the Station Building on a ten-year lease at peppercorn rental. The Railways Department acknowledged that the 'historical significance of the stone building to your district is appreciated'.</p> <p>Julia Mines N.L. subleased the building and undertook some restoration, for use as an exploration and mine office for the Company's exploration programme in the district, which was instigated to provide gold ore for their treatment plant located at Goongarrie.</p> <p>The station has been vacant for several years.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Menzies railway group is a rare remaining 1890s example comprising the station building, station master's house and three platelayer's cottages, demonstrating a way of life and functions no longer practiced in Western Australia. It is the most intact and substantial group of railway buildings remaining on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora railway line and includes the only railway station building remaining on the line north of Kalgoorlie. It has a landmark setting in the Menzies town and contributes to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> <p>It demonstrates the transport and labour requirements of the goldfields during the 1890s gold rushes, 1930s, other periods, and the importance of the railways in the development of the goldfields, and specifically Menzies.</p> |
|  | 23 | 1553 23821 | Stationmaster's House | Walsh Street | <p>A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places</p> | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Kalgoorlie to Menzies railway line reached Menzies in March 1898. The contractor's Stationmaster, Mr Cooper, operated from a tent while work on the station buildings started in March 1898 before the Stationmaster's House was completed that year.</p> <p>The Stationmaster's house is a standard four room, 2nd class, Stationmaster's residence of local stone construction.</p> <p>It has the kitchen located in a corner of the veranda that wraps the perimeter of the building.</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022



| | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>From at least 1937 for a period of ten years or so there was no station master at Menzies, only a caretaker.</p> <p>In 1947, Menzies was declared a booking station and the station master at Malcolm, was transferred to Menzies, despite protests from the residents of Malcolm.</p> <p>When the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train weekly in 1964, Mrs. Kathleen Butcher, licensee of the refreshment rooms, was employed as siding caretaker from October 1965, and moved into the vacant Stationmaster's house.</p> <p>The position of siding caretaker was discontinued and the Station Master's House were leased by the Menzies Cultural Society for the use of local families.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Stationmasters house is historically and aesthetically significant as an integral part of the Menzies Railway Station group, contributing to the historic townscape of Menzies and informing of a way of life no longer practiced.</p> |
|  | 24 | 1553 23962 23968 12888 | Fettlers Cottages (former) | Walsh Street | <p>A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places</p> | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The 1898 stone Platelayer's Cottages were constructed to the standard two-room design for the type, with verandas on all four sides. The cottages were numbered Departmental Property (DP) 445, 446, 447 and 448 (demolished), from south to north on the Walsh Street frontage of the railway station reserve. They were occupied by the workers who maintained the rail track, or permanent way. The men were known as fettlers, platelayers, or permanent way (per way) men, and later as trackmen.</p> <p>The Kalgoorlie to Menzies railway line reached Menzies on 4 March 1898. In February 1901 construction began on the Menzies to Malcolm and Leonora line, operational in January 1903. The importance of Menzies as a railhead ceased and it became a refreshment stop, and Menzies no longer provided facilities for trainmen who then ended their shifts at Leonora or Malcolm.</p> <p>Gold production, and railway activity in the goldfields, began to decline from 1903 but Menzies remained a viable township as the administrative centre of the district and a service centre for the pastoral industry. At Leonora, the ongoing success of the Sons of Gwalia mine meant that trains continued to run a daily schedule through Menzies.</p> <p>The Platelayer's Cottages required additions and improvements to make them habitable by the families of the per way men. In 1903, a spark from the stove ignited the hessian walls of the kitchen at DP 447, destroying the room and causing other damage.</p> <p>In 1972 Western Australian Government Railways undertook a housing review and reported that the four Platelayer's Cottages were in poor</p> |

**Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|  | | | | | | <p>condition and were to be replaced with transportable housing. The Shire of Menzies wanted the cottages retained for historical reasons, and expressed their opposition to demolition in a letter to the Minister for Transport in March 1975.</p> <p>In July 1975, the Menzies Cultural Society (now Menzies Aboriginal Corporation) purchased the cottages for Aboriginal housing; DP 445, 446 and 447, while DP 448 remained tenanted by a trackman. Tragically, on 26 August 1979, DP 448 was gutted by fire and a child died and five other people were injured.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The three remaining Fettler's Cottages are historically and aesthetically significant as an integral part of the Menzies Railway Station group, contributing to the historic townscape of Menzies and informing of a way of life no longer practiced.</p> |
| | 25 | - | SITE Trainmen's barracks | Walsh Street (north end) | C No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In the 1930s, there was renewed activity in the goldfields due to men trying their luck during the Depression and a bounty provided by the Commonwealth Government to encourage gold production. A trainmen's barracks was provided at Menzies in 1935.</p> <p>The barracks were made up of a depot relocated from Kookynie and two permanent way camps moved from Gunga. The structures were located at the far north end of the station yard.</p> <p>The trainmen's barracks were unused by the mid 1940s and in 1947, the kitchen and accommodation block relocated elsewhere.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Trainmen's barracks are historically significant for their association with the Menzies Railway Station group, informing of a way of life no longer practiced.</p> |
| | 26 | 14601 | SITE Fire station | Walsh Street | D No constraints | <p>1911-1926 No info</p> |
|  | 27 | 8512 23865 24445 1558 | Menzies Police Quarters & Lockup (former) | 4 Wilson Street | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The police quarters were erected in 1896, by Riley Bros. In 1904, and 1911, renovations were carried out to the quarters specifically, including fencing.</p> <p>InHerit references Menzies Police station with a photograph of the quarters.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The former Menzies Police Quarters & Lockup are historically significant as one of the few intact examples of its type in Western Australia. It clearly demonstrates the way of maintaining law and order that developed during the time, and the conditions of time in a lock-up of that period. Together they represent a nineteenth century way of policing and living. The construction of additional bedrooms indicates the changing scale of the operation.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---|------------------|--|
|  | | | | | | Menzies Police Quarters & Lockup (former) make a significant contribution to the historical townscape of Menzies. |
|  | 28 | - | ??? | | C No constraints | No info |
| | 29 | - | SITE Roman Catholic Church, Convent & School | ? | D No constraints | <u>No info</u> Church on Post office site?? |
| | 30 | - | SITE Menzies Courthouse | ? | D No constraints | <u>No info</u> <u>Statement of Significance</u> The sites of Menzies Courthouse is historically significant in representing the government agency of law and order in Menzies. |
| | 31 | - | SITE Masonic Lodge | ? | D No constraints | <u>No info</u> 1902 <u>Statement of Significance</u> The Masonic Lodge site represents an significant institution for men in the community. |
| | 32 | - | SITE Church of England | ? | D No constraints | <u>No info</u> <u>Statement of Significance</u> The Church of England site is historically significant for the associations with the Church and worshippers, and events that have taken place. |
| | 33 | - | SITE Menzies Brewery | ? | D No constraints | <u>No info</u> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|
|  | 34 | 8511 | State Battery Reserve | Evanston-Menzies Road | C No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>By 1902, agitation was quite strong in the Menzies district for a state battery, with almost daily articles appearing in the <i>North Coolgardie Herald</i>. By February 1903, the Mines Department had approved the erection of a State Battery in Menzies, as a good water source had been located and a well sunk</p> <p>In July 1903, tenders were called for carting the Menzies mill from the railway station to the battery site, as the mill was coming from Adelaide to Fremantle and then railed to Menzies station. The successful tenderer was Mr Twyford, from Mulwarrie, who was to superintend the carting and erection of the mill. Mr S.W. Ebsary was in charge of the setting in of the two boilers. The Battery began operations in 1904.</p> <p>A State Battery Reserve for Menzies was gazetted on 12 October 1906. In 1955, the rebirth of the Menzies district was forecast by the Minister for Mines, Mr. L.F. Kelly, when he officially opened the centre's new £27,000 State battery. The five-head mill will be the first State battery to serve the district for over 38 years. The most modern in the state, it is also the first battery to be erected in a gold mining area by the Government for 25 years. The entire community and many visitors from outlying centres witnessed the opening ceremony. The stamps fell for the first time on 30 December 1955, since then about 550 tons of ore have passed through the mill. The battery is supplied by water from a well three-quarters of a mile away.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The place has historic value as a reminder of the rekindling of mining interests in the area in the mid-1950s.</p> |
| | 35 | - | SITE Lady Shenton Mine | ? | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Gold was first discovered in September 1894, by Leslie Menzies and John E McDonald - actually by Cumbra an Indian or Afghan member of their party. They were not the first prospector in the area, a party comprising C Jackman, C Kirby and J Brown, had developed a mine 3½ km south of Menzies' and McDonald's find. Menzies and McDonald had come to prospect the earlier find, and prospected the surrounding country first, discovering the Lady Shenton find. They applied for a lease on 1 October 1894 and named it Lady Shenton after the wife of Sir George Shenton. Menzies immediately pegged 2 leases: Lady Shenton and the Florence.</p> <p>Until 1901, the Lady Shenton Mine turned out 3 tons of gold, paid £104,000 dividends being a 65% capital investment.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Lady Shenton Mine is historically significant for its association with Menzies and McDonald, and Sir and the finding of gold in 1894, in what became a successful goldfields and the Menzies town and region.</p> |
| | 36 | - | SITE Eaglehawk Camp (Blowfly Hotel) | ? | D No constraints | <p><u>No info</u></p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | 37 | - | SITE Menzies Consolidated Mine | ? | D No constraints | <u>No info</u> |
| | 38 | - | SITE Friday Battery | ? | D No constraints | <u>No info</u> |
| | 39 | - | SITE E Williams Grave | Roadside, 25 kms NW of Menzies | D No constraints | <u>History</u> E Williams found gold with the Wansborough brothers, in 1896 at Mt Ida, and pegged the site. He perished from thirst while riding his bike to Menzies (107 kms) to report the find. <u>Statement of Significance</u> The grave site is historically significant in recognition of Williams gold find, revealing the harshness of the times that is of historic significance. |
| | 40 | 16681 | Hill 60 Mine | | D No constraints | No info |
| CALLION | | | | | | Located in the Ularring district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 41 | | SITE Callion townsite | | D No constraints | <u>History</u> Originally known as Speakman's Find after Jim Speakman who discovered gold there in 1891. He travelled to Southern Cross to report the find and Warden Finnerty returned with him to the site, granting a reward claim. Back at Southern Cross, Bayley had arrived with his gold find from Coolgardie. Speakman went to the rush and others took over his find. By the time he returned, Charlie Lamb and Aleck McKenzie leased the find and mined until the mine was abandoned in 1896 and McKenzie his brother Bill and Ike Wallace who worked the mine and "did very well out of it". On October 1896 the townsite was surveyed, referring to the place as Collion, but Callion was adopted. The street names were references to the local leaseholders: Clarkson, Gridland, Price, Rowles, Sewell and Speakman Street. Lot 11-41 were released and the town gazetted on 14 and 27 August 1897 respectively. By August 1891, businesses were registered: on lots 9-13, 16, 17, 24,25, 33 and 48. <u>Statement of Significance</u> The site of Callion townsite represents the original 1891 gold find by Jim Speakman, Speakman's Find, and the subsequent development and demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies. |
| COMET VALE | | | | | | Located in the Menzies district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 42 | - | SITE Comet Vale townsite | | D No constraints | <u>History</u> Apparently named after a meteor or comet that was seen about the time gold was discovered, sometime prior to 1895. It was not an alluvial area, gold mostly in reefs and caps and difficult to find, mines extracted less than 1 ounce per ton. The population of the town was approximately 500 |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|--|----|---|--------------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | | | | <p>in 1897. The main mines were Lady Margaret, Coonega, Happy Jack, and Sand Queen. The townsite of 888 lots was surveyed in 1906, and additional lots (89-141) surveyed in 1912, and was gazetted 24 November 1916.</p> <p>By 1915, 46 of the 141 lots had been purchases, with at least one hotel evident on Lot 48, (JK Robinson).</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Comet Vale townsite represents the original 1895 gold discoveries and the development of mines and a townsite, and the subsequent demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| | 43 | - | SITE Comet Vale railway siding | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>During construction of the Eastern Goldfield railway from Southern Cross to Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie in 1895-96, plans were already underway to extend the line to Menzies.</p> <p>The line from Kalgoorlie to Menzies opened in March 1898, and though to Leonora in 1903.</p> <p>In August 1964 and the service on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly, known as the 'Leonora Goods with coach attached'. In 1968, after the new standard gauge track between Kalgoorlie and Fremantle conform to the Trans-Continental line, the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line converted to standard gauge. Most of the sidings stations along the route were closed, with only four stations Bardoc, Menzies, Kookynie and Malcolm forming part of the new line that officially opened in September 1974.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Comet Vale railway siding represents the transport requirements of the goldfields during the 1890s gold rushes and the importance of the railways in the development of the goldfields.</p> |
| | 44 | - | SITE Comet Vale Cemetery | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Under the Cemeteries Act, a Board was required to manage a cemetery, with burials to be registered and a plan of the layout kept up to date. In the Goldfields, a transient population made the function of a Cemetery Board difficult to maintain.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>Comet Vale Cemetery is of significance as a record of life on goldfields and has the potential to yield information relating to the population, religious affiliation, ethnicity, morbidity and settlement of the area.</p> <p>The Cemetery demonstrates associations with the earliest foundations of Comet Vale. Associations with prospectors, miners, government officials and their families who risked their health and their lives to follow the lure of gold are of historical significance.</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--|
| DAVYHURST | | | | | | Located in the Ularring district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 45 | 16605 | SITE Davyhurst townsite | Davyhurst-Mulline Road | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Miller and Charles Mace were mates with Davy, a prospector from New Zealand. Davys pegged the lease and named it Waihi Mine. Miller Mace had found the first gold close by and named it Oasis Reward. Originally known as Maces Find, the town was named Davyhurst, after Davy as the Warden found that more acceptable than the Land Dept's Davyston. The town of Davyhurst was gazetted in June 1901, after lot releases in April 1900 (64 lots) and April 1901 (23 lots), and again in October 1901, to a total of 236 lots. A number of the street names referenced the local leaseholders, residents and mines: Brown, Cassidy, Davys, Eileen, Homeward, Kenny, Mace, Melrose, Oasis, Owen, Siberia, Waihi.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Davyhurst townsite represents one of the early gold finds in the Menzies region, originally named Mace's Find after the prospector who found the gold. The site of 1901 townsite, and the subsequent demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields that is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| GOONGARIE | | | | | | Located in the Menzies district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| Roaring Gimlet, The 90 Mile | | | | | | |
| | 46 | 16769 | SITE Goongarrie Townsite | Goldfields Highway | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The name Goongarrie came from the near-by Lake Goongarrie in 1894, by surveyor GD Robinson. The original townsite is dissected by the Goldfields Highway.</p> <p>The first prospectors, in 1893, were William Taylor (Billy) Frost and Harry Herbert (Pigweed Harry). A few days later, Jerry McCauliffe and Mick Breen rode in on them and within a few days there were several hundred men. In June 1894, the town boundary was surveyed, by GD Robinson, and in January 1895 the Deputy Surveyor General cancelled the survey and instructed a new survey. The town of Goongarrie was gazetted in June 1895 by which time there were many goods and service suppliers including 2 hotels, 7 shops and a post office. The passing trade as a stopping place for coaches between Coolgardie and Menzies, kept the town going.</p> <p>By 1901, newspapers had already begun to report that Goongarrie was 'almost deserted'. Instead of using the town as a base of operations, the prospectors of nearby fields such as Mulwarrie and Davyhurst went to Menzies for supplies and to carry out business.</p> <p>majority of people shown as having resided in the town were prospectors, miners and railway employees. In fact, it is around this time that the largest number of railway employees is recorded; including W. Carthew as stationmaster, eight fettlers and one ganger.</p> <p>By 1903 the town was almost deserted.</p> |



Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>In 1911, the hotel was still listed in the town but no other public buildings and/or facilities are mentioned.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Goongarrie townsite represents one of the early gold finds in 1893, in the Menzies region, originally known as the Roaring Gimlet, and the 90 Mile, it is named after the nearby lake. It is of earliest gazetted townsites that demonstrates the hey-day and subsequent demise of the goldfields in the early 1900s. It makes a considerable contribution to the historic significance of Menzies.</p> |
| | 47 | - | SITE Goongarrie Railway Station | Goldfields Highway | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>During construction of the Eastern Goldfield railway from Southern Cross to Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie in 1895-96, plans were already underway to extend the line to Menzies.</p> <p>The line from Kalgoorlie to Menzies opened in March 1898. The Public Works Department opened the line from Menzies to Malcolm and Leonora, in January 1903.</p> <p>Gold production, and railway activity in the goldfields.</p> <p>The majority of people residing in the town c.1900 were prospectors, miners and railway employees. In fact, it is around this time that the largest number of railway employees is recorded; including W. Carthew as stationmaster, eight fettlers and one ganger.</p> <p>In 1912, this number had decreased to three fettlers, one ganger and stationmaster. By 1915, no stationmaster was shown at Goongarrie and the town's population had decreased to fourteen.</p> <p>From 1928, facilities and structures were removed from Goongarrie station and the platform to the station building was demolished. A five-ton crane was taken from Goongarrie to Doodlakine and the goods shed was removed to Burekup. The siding at the station was also lifted and reused at the railway yards at Kalgoorlie.</p> <p>In August 1964 and the service on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly, known as the 'Leonora Goods with coach attached'. In 1968, work was completed on the new standard gauge track between Kalgoorlie and Fremantle to conform to the standard gauge Trans-Continental line. Discovery of nickel deposits in the northern goldfields districts made it necessary to also convert the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line to standard gauge. In July 1973, the narrow gauge line was closed to allow for the reconstruction. Most of the stations along the route were closed, with only four stations Bardoc, Menzies, Kookynie and Malcolm forming part of the new line that officially opened in September 1974.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Stationmaster's house and the two remaining fettlers cottages are the only remaining physical evidence of a station complex that comprised the</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|-------|---|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>extant buildings, two further residences, platform, station and house, goods shed, loading platform and stockyards.</p> <p>The site of Goongarrie railway station represents the transport requirements of the goldfields during the 1890s gold rushes, 1930s, other periods, and the importance of the railways in the development of the goldfields, and specifically Goongarrie.</p> |
|  | 48 | 15411 | Goongarrie Station Masters House (former) | Goongarrie Railway Siding Goldfields Highway | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Goongarrie Stationmaster's house and the remaining two fettlers cottages were integral to the Goongarrie Railway Station.</p> <p>By 1901, there were 3 railway repairers, one ganger and two engine drivers at Goongarrie. Newspapers had already begun to report that Goongarrie was 'almost deserted'. The majority of people residing in the town were prospectors, miners and railway employees. The largest number of railway employees is recorded; including W. Carthew as stationmaster, eight fettlers and one ganger.</p> <p>In 1912, this number had decreased to three fettlers, one ganger and stationmaster. By 1915, no stationmaster was shown at Goongarrie and the town's population had decreased to fourteen.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Goongarrie Stationmaster's house and the remaining two fettlers cottages are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. They formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the stationmaster and railway employees.</p> <p>Goongarrie Stationmaster's house represents a part of the Goongarrie Railway Station that was integral to the once important narrow gauge railway linking Kalgoorlie to Menzies, opened in 1900, and extended to Leonora in 1903.</p> |
|  | 49 | 15411 | Goongarrie Fettler's cottage 1 | Goongarrie Railway Siding Goldfields Highway | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p>The remaining two, of three original Goongarrie fettler's cottages are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. The cottages formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the fettlers.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The remaining two Fettlers cottages (2) a, together with the former Stationmaster's House are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. They formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the fettlers, stationmaster and railway employees.</p> <p>The Fettlers cottages (2) represents a part of the Goongarrie Railway Station that was integral to the once important narrow gauge railway linking Kalgoorlie to Menzies, opened in 1900, and extended to Leonora in 1903.</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|-------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
|  | 50 | 15411 | Goongarrie Fettler's cottage 2 | Goongarrie Railway Siding Goldfields Highway | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p>The remaining two, of three original Goongarrie fettler's cottages are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. The cottages formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the fettlers.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The remaining two Fettlers cottages (2) a, together with the former Stationmaster's House are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. They formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the fettlers, stationmaster and railway employees.</p> <p>The Fettlers cottages (2) represents a part of the Goongarrie Railway Station that was integral to the once important narrow gauge railway linking Kalgoorlie to Menzies, opened in 1900, and extended to Leonora in 1903.</p> |
| | 51 | - | Goongarrie Homestead | Off Goldfields Highway | C No constraints | <p>History</p> <p>Former pastoral station acquired by Dept Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA). The main homestead, sandalwood camp and old Shearers' cottage facilitate stop-over accommodation for travellers managed by DBCA.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The former Goongarrie pastoral station is historically significant in demonstrating ways of life in the rugged goldfields region, and more recently managed for land conservation and tourism</p> |
| KOOKYNIE | | | | | | |
| | 52 | 16772 | Kookynie townsite | | B: Heritage List | <p>Located in the Niagara district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields.</p> <p>Gold was first found by WA Miller and party in 1895. In 1899 GD Robinson surveyed the town, and October 1899 Warden Lambden Owen requested that the town of Kookynie "be declared without delay as the place was booming". He refused applications for businesses and residential lots until it was gazetted-19 January 1900. By 26 January there were 38 registered businesses in the townsite as well as two lots for police purposes and 2 businesses at mine sites. The businesses included storekeeper, greengrocer, Edward Neilson's Federal Hotel, bakers, laundry, boarding house, hairdresser, Thomas Campbell's Kookynie Hotel, cycle shop, accountant, draper, assayer, cordial manufacturer, tinsmith, to name a few.</p> <p>By 1907, the population was 3500, 1000 of which were bush camps. There were 11 hotels, 2 blacksmiths, 5 stores, a turf club, 1 brewery, 2 cordial manufacturers, newspaper, school, police station, hospital, mechanics institute, and the first swimming baths in the goldfields, and 7 brass bands, 4 trains a day from Kalgoorlie and 1 stage-coach every day. With the closure of the Cosmopolitan Mine in 1923, the town rapidly declined.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Kookynie townsite represents one of the early gold finds in 1895, the development of the Cosmopolitan Mine and the evolution of the town around the gold industry. Buildings and ruins remain in Kookynie representing the demise of the town and resilience of the community after the closure of the mine in 1923. Kookynie is of considerable historic value to that community and the regional community of Menzies.</p> |
| | 53 | - | SITE Kookynie Railway station | Britannia Street | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>During construction of the Eastern Goldfield railway from Southern Cross to Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie in 1895-96, plans were already underway to extend the line to Menzies.</p> <p>The line from Kalgoorlie to Menzies opened in March 1898.</p> <p>The Public Works Department opened the line from Menzies to Malcolm and Leonora, in January 1903, passing through Niagara and Kookynie.</p> <p>Gold production, and railway activity in the goldfields, began to decline from 1903 although Kookynie remained a viable township as the Cosmo Mine was still operational and Leonora had the ongoing success of the Sons of Gwalia mine so trains continued to run a daily schedule.</p> <p>In August 1964 and the service on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly, known as the 'Leonora Goods with coach attached'. In 1968, work was completed on the new standard gauge track between Kalgoorlie and Fremantle to conform to the standard gauge Trans-Continental line. Discovery of nickel deposits in the northern goldfields districts made it necessary to also convert the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line to standard gauge. In July 1973, the narrow gauge line was closed to allow for the reconstruction. Most of the stations along the route were closed, with only four stations Bardoc, Menzies, Kookynie and Malcolm forming part of the new line that officially opened in September 1974.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Kookynie railway station represents the transport requirements of the goldfields during the 1890s gold rushes, 1930s, other periods, and the importance of the railways in the development of the goldfields, and specifically Kookynie.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
|  | 54 | 1561 | Grand Hotel | Britannia Street (NE corner of Kookynie Yarri Road (Champion Street)) | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Grand Hotel was strategically located immediately opposite the gates to the railway station with the hotel providing a welcome to Kookynie, and a convenience for travellers to have breakfast when the train stopped at 8 am before boarding the train again.</p> <p>Messrs Windsor and O'Keefe had been in the goldfields for a few years before they built the hotel that they opened in December 2003. The hotel's veranda wraps both street frontages that also features Pepper trees. The hotel comprised 22 rooms, a large dining hall, front bar and bar parlour as well as a saloon bar. Messrs Windsor and O'Keefe held the rights of Tattersalls.</p> <p>In 1994, over 3,000 people attended Kookynie's Centenary celebration that was held at the Grand Hotel over the period of a weekend.</p> <p>In 2000, Margaret and Kevin Pusey became proprietors, developing the hotel to an outstanding tourist destination providing cool drinks, hospitality, accommodation and culture, and, a horse named Willie.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Grand Hotel is of considerable historical and social significance, being the only intact building remaining in the central townsite, and the only hotel of the eleven in the town during its hey-day, and its continuous licenced operation since 1903. The social significance as a place of hospitality, a meeting place, and a tourist attraction was, and still is, important to the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. The Grand Hotel is a landmark that makes a significant contribution to the historic townsite of Kookynie.</p> |
| | 55 | - | SITE Red Light district | Britannia Street | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>No info</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Red Light District is historically significant in recognising the way of life for camps and the communities, predominantly men goldseekers, miners and providers of goods and services in the early days of the development of the goldfields and the town of Kookynie.</p> |
| | 56 | - | SITE Aqueduct to Swimming baths | Hope Street | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>An elevated timber aqueduct conveyed the water pumped out of the Cosmopolitan Mine into the swimming baths. The 500,000 gallons that were pumped out daily were pumped through the aqueduct.</p> <p>By 1902, the main shaft was at 1900 feet presented a greater water problem that the pumps could not deal with.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the elevated timber aqueduct between the Cosmopolitan Mine and the Swimming baths, is historically and socially significant as part the first public swimming baths in the goldfields, the recreational socialisation and relief from the heat, the innovation of the elevated aqueduct, and the</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | outstanding example of the reuse of the water from dewatering mine, for the benefit of the community. The site is of considerable significance to Kookynie and the goldfields region. |
| | 57 | - | SITE Public Swimming Baths | West of Hope Street | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The swimming baths were the first public baths in the goldfields. The baths were in an enlarged pool in the creek fed by the aqueduct with 500,000 gallons a day pumped out of the Cosmopolitan Mine. The baths were shallow one end and deep the other end with a spring board. A slatted floor was round the top, with small changes rooms around the sides. It was very popular, particularly after a shift in the mine.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the public swimming baths that was formed in a creek, with the water from the Cosmopolitan Mine via an elevated timber aqueduct, is historically and socially significant as the first public swimming baths in the goldfields, the recreational socialisation and relief from the heat, the innovation of the elevated aqueduct, and the outstanding example of the reuse of the water from dewatering mine, for the benefit of the community.</p> <p>The site is of considerable significance to Kookynie and the goldfields region.</p> |
|  | 58 | - | Cosmopolitan Mine ruins (remnants on site) | Hope Street | C No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>'The Cos' Kookynie's main mine.</p> <p>The Cosmopolitan name was derived from the leaseholders: Scots, Irish, Welsh and English origins. It was named by one of the discoverers, Charles Hughes, who ran the Kookynie Hotel.</p> <p>This site was prospected by Messrs Millar and Morgans, and in January 1896 they sold to the Menzies-Niagara Proprietary. Very little work was done until the Cosmopolitan Proprietary took the lease over in 1898, and opened in October 1899.</p> <p>The Mine with 50 head of stamps, cyanide plant, double tailings wheel, all on an 427 acres site. By 1902, the main shaft was at 1900 feet and a water problem. 500,000 gallons were pumped out daily – used for the swimming baths. The mine also ran a power plant that provided electricity to most of the town.</p> <p>The Altona Shafts of the main mine- Cosmopolitan, made it the richest mine throughout 1900-1916. In 14 years, 630,000 tons had been mined with an average of 15 grams/ton. As the mine went deeper the water was too much for the pumps. The mine closed in 1923. The headframe was removed by Claude de Bernales in 1937 and the timber used in the construction of his quirky London Court in central Perth city.</p> <p>Some remnants remain on site.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | | | The site (and some remnants) of the Cosmopolitan Mine is of considerable historical significance as the mainstay of the development, and subsequent demise of the Kookynie town. The scale of the operation and the innovation of the dewatering for community benefit, had a considerable impact on the lifestyle and prosperity of the town, in ways of life no longer practiced. |
| | 59 | 8519 | Cosmopolitan Mine office | SW off Kookynie-Mt Remarkable Road | C No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Cosmopolitan Proprietary held five leases. Cosmopolitan name was derived from the leaseholders: Scots, Irish, Welsh and English origins. It was named by one of the discoverers.</p> <p>The Cosmopolitan Mine opened in 1899. Tenders for the erection and completion of brick offices for the Cosmopolitan Proprietary Ltd. were called in 1901. The builder was Mr R.C. Amott of Menzies, who also constructed the National Hotel, and former Railway Hotel in Menzies. The single storey rectangular building was detailed in English bond brickwork.</p> <p>The place is now a residence.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Cosmopolitan Mine office is of considerable historic significant for its association with the Cosmopolitan Mine between 1901 and 1923. It is one of the few intact buildings remaining in Kookynie.</p> |
|  | 60 | 1562 | Cosmopolitan Hotel ruins | Hope Street | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Cosmopolitan Hotel (1901) is situated on the corner block immediately opposite the Cosmopolitan Mine. The proprietor, Mr Patrick Ryan, was associated with the mine for many years before he entered the hotel business, building the Cosmopolitan Hotel in 1901. He was one of the oldest residents of the district, starting out as a clerk. The brick hotel's billiard room was a feature of the establishment.</p> <p>Richard Giles was the proprietor for a number of years until it closed in 1923, and he took over the Grand Hotel. He dismantled much of the Cosmopolitan Hotel for materials to build his family home in Maylands. The town declined after the closure of the mine in 1923.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Although the Cosmopolitan Hotel is ruin, it is of historic significance established in 1901 opposite the very successful Cosmopolitan Mine, a strategic success for the owner operator Patrick Ryan.</p> <p>The social significance as a place of hospitality and comradery was a critical aspect of the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. Aesthetically, although a ruin, decorative brickwork and the extent of the building is still evidence of the substantial hotel. The ruins of the Cosmopolitan Hotel are a landmark in Kookynie and makes a significant contribution to the historic character and nostalgic nature of the ruins of the Kookynie townsite.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|
|  | 61 | - | Residence | Hope Street | C No constraints | No info |
| | 62 | - | SITE Union Bank & Rockcliffe's shop | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | D No constraints | No info <u>Statement of Significance</u> The site of the Union bank and Rockcliffe's shop is of historic significance as places of commerce and service provision, contributing to the viability of Kookynie town. |
| | 63 | - | SITE WA Bank & Woodward's shops | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | D No constraints | No info <u>Statement of Significance</u> The site of the WA bank and Woodward's shop is of historic significance as places of commerce and service provision, contributing to the viability of Kookynie town. |
| | 64 | - | SITE Mechanics' Institute & Town Hall | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | D No constraints | Town Hall regular Saturday night dances, official ceremonies and plays. <u>Statement of Significance</u> The site of the Mechanics' Institute and town hall is historically and socially significant for the recreational, social and gatherings of the community, as a way of life no longer practiced. |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|----------------------|---|------------------|---|
|  | 65 | 8520 | National Hotel ruins | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) North corner Diamantina Street | C No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The National Hotel claimed to have the greatest number of rooms of any such building on the Northern Fields, comprising 20 large rooms. It was constructed of burnt bricks by Mr C.W. Amott to the order of Mr R. Norris. Opened in 1901, the proprietor was well known as a former prospector, and drapery shop owner in Menzies. The hotel fitout was modern to contribute to the comfort of visitors or local customers. It was the Commercial Travellers' Association house in Kookynie, and a meeting place for mining men, whose duties call them to town. The place is now in ruins</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The ruins of the National Hotel, are of historic significance established in 1901 it was a substantial hotel boasting the largest in the northern goldfields, and associations with the proprietor Mr Norris.</p> <p>The social significance as a place of hospitality, comradery and a meeting place for business men, was important to the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. Aesthetically, although a ruin, a sense of the building is still evident. The ruins of the National Hotel are a landmark in Kookynie and makes a significant contribution to the historic character and nostalgic nature of the ruins of the Kookynie townsite.</p> |
|  | 66 | 8521 | Paddy Hotel (ruins) | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | C No constraints | <p>No info</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The ruins of the Paddy Hotel are of historic and social significance as a place of hospitality and comradery in the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. Aesthetically, although a ruin, it is a landmark in Kookynie and makes a contribution to the historic character and nostalgic nature of the ruins of the Kookynie townsite.</p> |
| | 67 | - | SITE Montgomery Bros | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Montgomery Bros established their first store in Southern Cross in 1896, moving through the goldfields with a store in Menzies in 1897, and Kookynie in 1900. It closed in April 1912.</p> <p>Over the 1900s, they had stores in Comet Vale, Leonora, Malcom, Kalgoorlie, and Fremantle.</p> <p>The shop parapet read" Bon Marche; Montgomery Bros; Warehousemen.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Montgomery Bros is of historic significance as a places of well-established business throughout the goldfields, and Kookynie, contributing to the viability of Kookynie town.</p> |



Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
| | 68 | | SITE Kookynie Hotel | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In 1897, JH Ryan came from Tampa where he had a hotel, to build the Kookynie Hotel. In 1899, T Campbell and J Scott purchased the hotel and erected a large billiard room, saloon bar and snug room to the original modest hotel. The connection of the old and new formed a quadrangle with gardens.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the Kookynie Hotel, is of historic and social significance as a place of hospitality, comradery and a meeting place.</p> |
|  | 69 | 8518 | Six shops (former) | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | C No constraints Prev cat 2 | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The six shops, are identified by gables of each shop front facing the street. In 1991/92, the gable walls, shop fronts and veranda were reconstructed. The interior retained original fabric. In 1991/92 shops No. 2, 3, & 4 were converted to a single residence. A large opening has been made between shops 2 and 3 to link a living area (shop 2) and a kitchen (shop 3). The kitchen is linked by a new doorway to a bedroom (shop 4). The Tourist Centre was shop 1, shop 5 was a studio and shop 6 a workshop.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The six former shops are significant for their respective services during the early and subsequent development of Kookynie town, and remain as one of only two intact buildings (also the Grand Hotel) in the town centre. They are a landmark that makes a significant contribution to the historic character and nostalgic nature of the ruins of the Kookynie townsite.</p> |
| | 70 | - | SITE Hayme's Bakery | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) South corner of Hope Street | D No constraints | <p>No info</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Hyme's Bakery is of historic significance indicating a business providing bakery goods to the community during the prosperous time in Kookynie, contributing to the viability of Kookynie town.</p> |
| | 71 | - | SITES Wardens office & courthouse, and Police Station (south) | South corner of Kookynie Yarri Road (Champion Street) and Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | D No constraints | <p>No info</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The sites of Wardens office & courthouse, and Police Station are historically significant in representing the government agencies of law and order in Kookynie.</p> |
| | 72 | - | SITE Kookynie Post and Telegraph Office | East corner of Kookynie Yarri Road (Champion Street) and | D No constraints | <p>No info</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> |

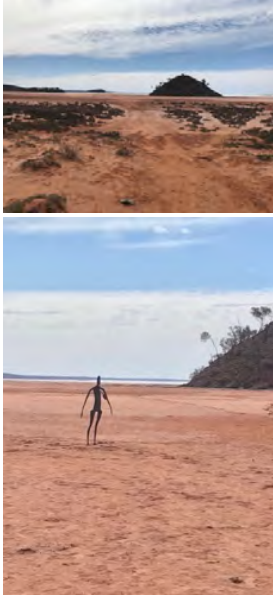
Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|-------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | Kookynie Street (Cumberland Street) | | The site of Kookynie Post and Telegraph Office is historically significant in representing the communication functions of the post and telegraph, an essential service to goldseekers and others in Kookynie who have come from all parts of the state, nation and the world. |
|  | 73 | - | School (former) | Kookynie-Yarri Road (Champion Street) | C No constraints | No info <u>Statement of Significance</u> The former school is historically significant as one of the few intact buildings that remain in the Kookynie townsite, and for the provision of education for the children of the goldseekers and others who came to the goldfields and specifically Kookynie. |
| | 74 | 23794 | SITE Kookynie Social Club | Kookynie Yarri Road (Champion Street) | D No constraints | No info <u>Statement of Significance</u> The site of the Kookynie Social Club is historically and socially significant for the recreational, social and gatherings of the community, as a way of life no longer practiced in Kookynie. |
|  | 75 | 23811 | Miner's cottage | Kookynie-Yarri Road (Champion Street) west corner of Hayes Street | C No constraints | No info <u>Statement of Significance</u> The timber framed and corrugated iron clad dwelling typifies the form and scale of lifestyle of a goldfields resident. |
| | 76 | | Kookynie Cemetery | Cemetery Road | B: Heritage List | <u>History</u> Under the Cemeteries Act, a Board was required to manage a cemetery, with burials to be registered and a plan of the layout kept up to date. In the Goldfields, a transient population made the function of a Cemetery Board difficult to maintain. <u>Statement of significance</u> Kookynie Cemetery is of considerable significance as a record of the microcosm of life on the West Australian goldfields and has the potential to yield information relating to the population, religious affiliation, ethnicity, morbidity and settlement of the area. |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|--|--|----------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | The Cemetery demonstrates associations with the earliest foundations and subsequent development of Kookynie. Associations with prospectors, miners, businessmen, government officials and their families who risked their health and their lives to follow the lure of gold and the call of duty are of historical significance. |
| LAKE BALLARD | | | | | | |
|  | 77 | | Lake Ballard Gormley's "Insiders" Sculptures & setting | Sandstone Road | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Antony Gormley's "Insiders' sculpture.</p> <p>Invited by Sean Doran, the Artistic Director of the Perth International Arts Festival, to make a work to celebrate the festival's 50th anniversary in 2003, Gormley accepted the challenge, and later noted:</p> <p><i>"I just wanted somewhere with an absolutely flat, more or less 360 degree horizon. I chose the west of Lake Ballard, which is an extraordinary lake 70 miles long and 30 miles wide, with this sodium crust that makes everything stand out absolutely clearly. It's an amazing place. It's in the middle of what's called the <u>Yilgarn Craton</u>, which is one of the oldest bits of the surface of the earth. It's between 2.9 and 3.5 billion years old..."</i></p> <p>A body-scanner, used to scan (or map) the human body for use in animation and other special effects, was transported from California. Gormley was wanting the Menzies residents to strip off and present their nakedness for scanning in the Tardis-like booth. Over 50 locals, and some out-of-towners took up the challenge being scanned in the Menzies Town Hall.</p> <p>In December 2002, after months of preparation, Gormley supervised the installation of 51 metal (carbonised) figures at Lake Ballard.</p> <p>They have been 'immortalised' on the surface of Lake Ballard. They have become Gormley's 'Insiders'.</p> <p>The Aboriginal custodians of Lake Ballard have been living near it, or visiting it, for well over 10,000 years. Spiritually, Lake Ballard is intimately associated with a 'Seven Sisters' dreaming story.</p> <p>In the night sky, the ancient Greeks referred to the Seven Sisters as the Pleiades, but globally almost every culture has its own names and history for them. The 'Sisters' are among the nearest star clusters to Earth, being most obvious to the naked eye during the winter months in both hemispheres.</p> <p>According to local Aboriginal spirituality, the Seven Sisters Dreaming involves the 'Sisters' on one of their nightly exploits. They were cruising across the sky and far below they saw a lake, and decided to go down and play for a while on its surface. They did this, but soon a man started chasing them, very keen to catch the youngest sister. Very frightened, to escape the man, they had to hide.</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|--|----------------------|------------------|---|
| | | | | | <p>Today, many of the features of the lake and its surrounds are testament to the identity of the Seven Sisters, the 'chase' they endured, and the hiding places where they found safety.</p> <p>Lake Ballard is named after Robert Ballard who was in Menzies (c.1896-1901). According to a friend, who penned a letter to the <i>Kalgoorlie Miner</i> shortly after his death in 1912, Ballard was "for some years Engineer-in-Chief of the Queensland Central Railways, and came to West Australia in the early nineties to take the general management of Mr O'Driscoll's leases at Menzies, North Coolgardie Goldfield. These were afterwards floated into the Lady Shenton Extended Gold Mining Co., Ltd, and comprised the Lady Harriet, Aspasia and several other leases. He was one of the first Justices of the Peace for North Coolgardie goldfield. He left there in 1901 for London....."</p> <p>Lake Ballard first came to international prominence in 1995 (25 February) in the wake of Severe Tropical Cyclone Bobby after the Category 4 storm crossed the Pilbara coast ultimately dump over 40 centimetres of rain across the Goldfields, filling the interconnected salt-lake system comprising lakes Barlee, Marmion and Ballard. Within days of the lakes filling, Lake Ballard was became the destination of tens of thousands of coastal wading birds known as Banded Stilts.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Gormley's "Insiders" have attracted state, national and international attention and has become a must-see destination for tourists and travellers.</p> <p>Neither photographs nor video imagery can replace what the human eye takes in at the moment of 'experiencing' – and how this becomes part of memory.</p> <p>It is a unique "exhibition", in the stunning natural environment, that is of historical an significance to Menzies as an exceptional experience created by British sculptor, Antony Gormley.</p> |
| MOUNT IDA | | | | | Located in the Menzies district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 78 | | SITE Mt Ida townsite | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>E Williams found the first gold here with the Wansborough brothers, and pegged the site. He perished from thirst while riding his bike to Menzies (107 kms) to report the find. By 1896, there were 200 men on site petitioning for a town site. A townsite survey of the proposed town of Wansborough was completed in November 1896. Communication and other difficulties delayed progress and a petition in March 1897 requested that the editor of the <i>Menzies Miner</i> become a candidate for the Legislative Assembly to support the development of the goldfields, and particularly the Menzies region.</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------|--|------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>The relevant field book land in the dead-letter office . In December 1897, street names were amended by Inspecting Surveyor Breen in Coolgardie to include town residents in the street names. The Mt Ida Progress Committee wrote to the survey department requesting the town be named Mt Ida because. "Mt Ida is the name by which it was known on the Continent, Great Britain and throughout the Australian Colonies." Mt Ida name was taken from the mount named by John Forrest in June 1869.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Mt Ida townsite represents the original 1896 gold find by JE Williams and the Wansborough brothers, and the tragic death of E Williams, and the subsequent development and demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| MULLINE | | | | | | Located in the Ularring district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 79 | - | SITE Mulline townsite | | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Surveyor Brazier named Mulline Rock in 1894. The townsite of Mulline was gazetted in October 1897. In December 1899 32 additional town lots were surveyed. Mulline was one of the most important towns in the Ularring District, with a state battery crushing ore from over 9,000 small shows in the district. The main mine was Lady Gladys that operated between 1898 and 1911, and the town was deserted soon after.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Mulline townsite represents an important town in the district, with a state battery between 1898 and 1911, and the subsequent demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| MULWARRIE | | | | | | Located in the Ularring district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 80 | - | SITE Mulwarrie townsite | | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Originally known as Mount Higgins after Paddy Higgins who recorded the first gold discovery in the area. In 1900, camps and businesses extended almost 1 mile along the main road. The Premier John Forrest responded to a June 1900 request from the Progress Association, to get a survey that took place in August 1900. The warden suggested the name Mulwarrie and it was gazetted in September 1900. The main mine was called Mulwarrie. After it closes, the town deserted, most moving to nearby Mulline.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Mulwarrie townsite represents the original Mount Higgins area and the 1900 Mulwarrie townsite, and subsequent development and demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| NIAGARA | | | | | | Located in the Niagara district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |

**Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|-----------------------|--|------------------|---|
| | 81 | - | SITE Niagara townsite | | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u> Named after the near-by Niagara falls with a drop of 3 metres in heavy rainfall. Likely named in jest by a prospector. The first lease was pegged by John Always in January 1895, but it was the Challenge Mine established by Charlie Northmore and Dorrie Doolette that created the rush and the mainstay of the town. A Progress Committee was formed, and in January 1896, they called for an urgent survey of the town. In March the Warden instructed Surveyor Robinson, but did not have that authority, so all that happened was a layout of the town. In May, the police station opened with Constable George Stone, built by the PWD. By 1896, a considerable number of businesses were operating including, commission agent, mining agent, Niagara Hotel*, wine shop, Hillgrove Hotel*, hospital, coach and camel service, blacksmith, Mining registrar, police, baker, cordial manufacturer, storekeepers, Victoria Hotel*, plumbers, hairdressers, Challenge Hotel*, butcher, baker, Barlee Hotel*, auctioneer, bootmaker, and Monarch Hotel*.</p> <p>In August, the inspecting surveyor advised the Under Secretary for Lands that no proper surveys had been made at Niagara, only street lines laid out, and that residents are not building to the laid out lines, but across streets.</p> <p>Niagara was often referred to as a 'Mud town' as many buildings were constructed of sundried mud bricks; a problem in wet weather, as shown by a storm in October 1896 that damaged half of the town buildings. At that time a survey of 80 lots plus reserves had been completed, and later extended to 128 lots. The reserves were school (lot 102), Mechanics Institute (Lot 126), Hospital (lot 102) and recreation reserve (Lot 128). All mining leases within the surveyed townsite were forfeited for non-payment of rent in November 1896. The town of Niagara was gazetted on 27 November 1896. In April 1897, the Niagara Progress Association requested that the street names nominated by the townspeople, being of well-known leases, replace the Warden's street names. They proposed: the following street names: Challenge, Liverpool, Pirie, Success, Waterfall and Wirannie streets. By the end of 1898, Niagara had eight Hotels aforementioned, and Great Western, with the Oriental Hotel under construction, and the Victoria Hotel, the only one owned by a woman. The mine began to fail in 1901, and 1909 it was almost deserted except for the Victoria Hotel, the last to close in the town in 1913.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u> The site of Niagara townsite represents the original 1895 gold find by John Always, and the Challenge Mine established by Charlie Northmore and Dorrie Doolette, and the subsequent development and demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
|--|----|---|-----------------------|--|------------------|---|


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|-----------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| | 82 | - | SITE Niagara Railway siding | | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>During construction of the Eastern Goldfield railway from Southern Cross to Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie in 1895-96, plans were already underway to extend the line to Menzies.</p> <p>The line from Kalgoorlie to Menzies opened in March 1898.</p> <p>The Public Works Department opened the line from Menzies to Malcolm and Leonora, in January 1903, passing through Niagara and Kookynie.</p> <p>Gold production, and railway activity in the goldfields, began to decline from 1903 although Kookynie remained viable as the Cosmso Mine was still operational and Leonora had the ongoing success of the Sons of Gwalia mine so trains continued to run a daily schedule.</p> <p>In August 1964 and the service on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly, known as the 'Leonora Goods with coach attached'. In 1968, work was completed on the new standard gauge track between Kalgoorlie and Fremantle to conform to the standard gauge Trans-Continental line. Discovery of nickel deposits in the northern goldfields districts made it necessary to also convert the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line to standard gauge. In July 1973, the narrow gauge line was closed to allow for the reconstruction. Most of the stations along the route were closed, with only four stations Bardoc, Menzies, Kookynie and Malcolm forming part of the new line that officially opened in September 1974.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Niagara railway siding represents the transport requirements of the goldfields during the 1890s gold rushes and the importance of the railways in the development of the goldfields, and specifically Niagara.</p> |
|--|----|---|-----------------------------|--|------------------|--|


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|------------------|--|------------------|--|
|  | 83 | - | Niagara Cemetery | | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The town of Niagara was gazetted on 27 November 1896. On 21 December 1897, Surveyor GD Robinson was instructed to survey a cemetery site not less than a mile from the townsite. On arrival, he discovered a cemetery site has already been cleared and fenced, several burials already taken place, so he surveyed the fenced portion on forfeited lease No. 3336, just outside the town boundary.</p> <p>Under the Cemeteries Act, a Board was required to manage a cemetery, with burials to be registered and a plan of the layout kept up to date. In the Goldfields, a transient population made the function of a Cemetery Board difficult to maintain.</p> <p>Niagara Cemetery is fenced and the entry path is lined by memorial plaques of interred persons, that leads to the remaining grave sites and memorials.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>Niagara Cemetery is of considerable significance as a record of the microcosm of life on the West Australian goldfields and has the potential to yield information relating to the population, religious affiliation, ethnicity, morbidity and settlement of the area.</p> <p>The Cemetery demonstrates associations with the earliest foundations and subsequent development of Niagara. Associations with prospectors, miners, businessmen, government officials and their families who risked their health and their lives to follow the lure of gold and the call of duty are of historical significance.</p> |
|---|----|---|------------------|--|------------------|--|

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|------|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|
|  | 84 | 1557 | Niagara Dam | South off Kookynie Road | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p>History</p> <p>Named after the near-by Niagara falls with a drop of 3 metres in heavy rainfall. Niagara Creek that runs in the name, was named by Surveyor GD Robinson in 1895.</p> <p>Niagara Dam is a water storage reservoir with a concrete gravity wall construction on a natural basin, with a capacity of approx. 40,000,000 gallons (182,400 kl).</p> <p>The place was constructed in 1898 to provide water for the Niagara district on the North Coolgardie goldfield. Its construction was instigated by Premier John Forrest and undertaken by H. Nelson under the supervision of the Public Works Department.</p> <p>Niagara Dam did not provide a reliable water supply and an alternative water source was located in the district shortly after the place was constructed.</p> <p>In 1983, Niagara Dam was vested in the Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM) as a conservation area for flora, fauna and water. It is currently used for watering stock and as a picnic area.</p> <p>Statement of Significance</p> <p>Niagara Dam is of considerable historical significance, constructed as a result of an ambitious plan in 1897-98 by the Public Works Department to provide a water storage reservoir in the arid goldfields to serve the railway, a plan that did not eventuate. It provides evidence of a project that was quickly superseded by the discovery of fresh water nearby at Kookynie.</p> <p>Niagara Dam is a fine and intact representative example of a concrete gravity dam constructed in the late 19th century, and an important example of the determination of the colonial Government to maintain the viability of mineral exploitation in the area.</p> <p>It is a significant landmark element in the landscape of the remote goldfields, valued for the form and proportion of the dam wall and elegant curve, a picturesque reservoir within an otherwise arid natural environment.</p> <p>It is significant for the associations with Premier John Forrest, who instigated its construction following his tour of the Goldfields in November 1895, contractor H. Nelson, and with Abdul Waid and his camel team who carted the cement casks, one of the many Afghan camel drivers who played an important role in the early development of the Goldfields.</p> <p>Niagara Dam contributes significantly to a sense of place for local and wider communities as a landmark and place of recreation frequented by local residents and visitors on bus and 4-wheel drive tours, and as a relic of the goldfield history of the district.</p> |
|--|----|------|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| TAMPA | | | | | | Located in the Niagara district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 85 | - | SITE Tampa townsite | | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Gold was discovered in the area in 1896 reportedly by an American prospector from Tampa in the USA. Lots 1-4 were surveyed in 1896 and the townsite was gazetted in February 1897. Only half the lots were occupied. The streets were named after mines in the vicinity. Most of the street names were changed. Lots 12 and 13 were for Presbyterian Church, and lot 16 James Caddy's 'Watsons Hotel (also known as Orient Hotel), and lot 50 Government building. By 1899, the town was almost deserted and only a few workers remained at Blevins Battery. The only occupied site was the hotel.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Tampa townsite represents the original 1896 gold find by an American from Tampa (state of Florida) and the subsequent development and demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| YARRI | | | | | | Located in the Yerilla district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 86 | - | SITE Yarri townsite | Edjudina pastoral lease | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Originally referred to as New Edjudina after gold was found in 1902. By October that year, the Mines Department laid out residential and business area. The surveyor advised native name was Yarrie and recommended, and it was agreed without the 'e'. W Thomas was granted a lot (91) for his discovery of gold in New Edjudina. Yarri town was gazetted in January 1903, with 190 lots. The hotel ruins at Lot 23 William Street are all that remains of the townsite.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Yarri townsite represents the original 1902 find at New Edjudina by W Thomas, and the subsequent development and demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| | 87 | - | Hotel ruins | Lot 23 Williams Street | C No constraints | <p>No info</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The ruins of one of the Yarri Hotels are of historic significance as the only remaining evidence of the Yarri townsite. The ruins are of social significance as a place of hospitality and comradery in the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. Aesthetically, although a ruin, it is a landmark identifying Yarri townsite.</p> |
| | 88 | 4531 | Porphyry Gold Mine | Yarri Road 5 kms west of Yarri | C No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Millionaire Gold Mine is a small open pit just south of the far larger Porphyry open pit.</p> <p>In 1934, C.R Heppingstone applied for a 24 acre lease called Millionaire, a little south of the Tanunda Chateau lease (Porphyry Mine). The Chateau deposit had been discovered by Thomas Potts in 1933, and it is thought</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>Heppingstone had discovered this further deposit nearby within a year later.</p> <p>It seems that Millionaire was a trial pit. Present mining company Saracen, calls it the Million Dollar Pit. It was used for water storage, when the Porphyry mine was active across 2010 to 2011 by Saracen as part of its Carousue Dam project. In 2014 Saracen proposed to develop an open pit at the site accessing the Million Dollar North, Million Dollar Central, Million Dollar South, and Million Dollar Far South deposits.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Porphyry Gold Mine is historically significant in representing associations with the Millionaire trial plot and subsequent Millionaire Gold Mine, relevant to the 1930s goldrush in the Yerilla district of the North Coolgardie goldfield, and the subsequent development of mining enterprise.</p> |
| YERILLA | | | | | | Located in the Menzies district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. |
| | 89 | - | SITE Yerilla townsite | Yerilla pastoral station | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Jerry McAuliffe and party discovered gold in December 1894 prospectors came to the find and soon formed a progress association and in August 1896 requested a townsite survey as buildings were being erected on sites selected by Warden Owen. A survey was ordered, but to do Niagara first as it was more urgent. The townsite was proclaimed in November 1896, street names approved in June 1897, and 80 lots open for sale in August 1897. The lots included retail and other services, and Government purpose (lots 1-3, 69-74), Wardens court (lot 6), Municipal purposes (lots 19, 20, 27) and Commercial Hotel (lot 43) and Yerilla Hotel.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Yerilla townsite represents the original 1894 gold find by Jerry McAuliffe, and the subsequent development and demise of the town, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| | 90 | - | SITE Yerilla Racecourse | | D No constraints | <p><u>No info</u></p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>The site of the racecourse represents the historical and social significance of the popularity of the racing industry, associations, socialising and events.</p> |
| | 91 | - | SITE Yerilla Cemetery (new) | | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Under the Cemeteries Act, a Board was required to manage a cemetery, with burials to be registered and a plan of the layout kept up to date. In the Goldfields, a transient population made the function of a Cemetery Board difficult to maintain.</p> |

**Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----|---|---------------------------|---|------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>The Cemetery is the second site, as shown in 1897. Referred to as the new cemetery. The first one was south of the town, and this one to the northeast.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u> Yerilla Cemetery is of significance as a record of life on the goldfields and has the potential to yield information relating to the population, religious affiliation, ethnicity, morbidity and settlement of the area.</p> <p>The Cemetery demonstrates associations with the earliest foundations and subsequent development of Kookynie. Associations with prospectors, miners, businessmen, government officials and their families who risked their health and their lives to follow the lure of gold and the call of duty are of historical significance.</p> |
| | 92 | - | SITE Carved Arrow H. Hill | | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u> There is a broad arrow carved into a granite rock 30 miles south of Yerilla. It is thought to be a convict arrow. Carving says: "H.Hill 1/7/46" (1846) Possibly a connection with the name of the Broad Arrow town and siding.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u> The site is significant for possible convict associations.</p> |
| YUNNDAGA (Woolgar) | | | | | | |
| | 93 | - | SITE Yunndaga townsite | 7km south of Menzies Goldfields Highway | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u> In the late 1890s approximately 900 men were working in this field, with camps scattered all over. Resulting in a move to establish a town with a school for their children. The business people and residents of Menzies strongly objected claiming they would be impacted as Yunndaga was too close (4 miles). In March 1897, Warden Owen recommended no town as only 9 areas were occupied, one of which was reserved for the Wesley Church. In March 1898, Surveyor HS King also recommended that the town of Woolgar not be gazetted. Streets were named in June 1898, and under pressure from the residents of Woolgar, the Surveyor General declared a townsite, however the name Woolgar was not acceptable (same name as a river in Richmond Queensland). The Wardens options were: Yundawoolgar, Woolgardie and Yandaga. The proposed street names were not accepted, and the residents named the streets. The townsite was gazetted as Yunndaga in March 1904. In June, the Warden advised the Surveyor General not to sell any lots as there was no demand. In June 1904 the Yunndaga Progress Association requested that the name be Yundaga and not Yunndaga as gazetted by the Land Department. Railways still used the name Woolgar. Adding to confusion. In c.1903, Scott established the Royal Group Hotel at Woolgar, after building the Railway Hotel in Menzies, and leasing it out to establish this hotel. In November 1907 Surveyor Robinson surveyed additional lots at "Yundagga "Nos 51-114 as there were already 35-40 camps on the</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|--|----|---|------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | | <p>ground. The lots were open for sale in January 1908. In 1916, the Railways changed the name to Yunndaga.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Yunndaga townsite represents the original gold field in Woolgar, with 900 men in the late 1890s, the beginnings of the town and its subsequent development and demise, demonstrating the harsh realities of the goldfields is of historic significance to Menzies.</p> |
| | 94 | - | SITE Yunndaga Railway Siding | D No constraints | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>During construction of the Eastern Goldfield railway from Southern Cross to Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie in 1895-96, plans were already underway to extend the line to Menzies.</p> <p>The line from Kalgoorlie to Menzies opened in March 1898, and through to Leonora in 1903.</p> <p>In August 1964 and the service on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly, known as the 'Leonora Goods with coach attached'. In 1968, after the new standard gauge track between Kalgoorlie and Fremantle conform to the Trans-Continental line, the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line converted to standard gauge. Most of the sidings stations along the route were closed, with only four stations Bardoc, Menzies, Kookynie and Malcolm forming part of the new line that officially opened in September 1974.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Yunndaga railway siding represents the transport requirements of the goldfields during the 1890s gold rushes and the importance of the railways in the development of the goldfields.</p> |

APPENDIX 2

SHIRE OF MENZIES

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

A review of the Shire of Menzies'
1997 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places

HERITAGE LIST



May 2022

HERITAGE INTELLIGENCE (WA)

Laura Gray JP M.ICOMOS B.Arch (hons)

Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

HERITAGE LIST

Refer to primary report for the overall context and further details pertaining to the relevant categories

An important part of the recognition and understanding of cultural heritage significance of a place, is that some guidance is provided to the owners, managers and statutory authority, to respond to that assessed significance.

In line with Heritage Council's guidelines, Categories A and B places are recommended to be included in the Shire of Menzies' Heritage List to provide a level of management through the Shire's Planning Scheme and local planning policies

The Heritage List is comprised of:

Category A A place of exceptional cultural heritage significance to Shire of Menzies and the state of Western Australia, that is either in the Heritage Council of Western Australia's (HCWA) [Register of Heritage Places](#) (R) or worthy of consideration for entry into the Register.

Category B A place of considerable cultural heritage significance to Shire of Menzies that is worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the Shire of Menzies' Local Planning Scheme.

Recommended Heritage List

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1 | Menzies townsite & municipality | Menzies | B |
| 2 | Menzies School and Quarters | Menzies | A |
| 3 | Menzies Wardens Quarters (former) | Menzies | A |
| 6 | Menzies Cemetery | Menzies | A |
| 7 | Menzies Town Hall & Shire office | Menzies | A |
| 8 | Menzies War Memorial | Menzies | A |
| 9 | Menzies Post Office (former) | Menzies | A |
| 10 | Lady Shenton Hotel (former) | Menzies | B |
| 11 | Menzies Hotel (former) | Menzies | B |
| 13 | Menzies Hotel. SITE of Railway Hotel | Menzies | B |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | |
|----|--|--------------|----------|
| 14 | Cogan Bros Store (former) SITE of Pioneer | Menzies | B |
| 15 | Baker's oven | Menzies | B |
| 16 | Tearooms & Butcher shop (former) | Menzies | B |
| 22 | Menzies Railway Station Group | Menzies | A |
| 23 | Menzies Station Masters House (former) | Menzies | A |
| 24 | Fettler's Cottages 445 Walsh Street | Menzies | A |
| | 446 Walsh Street | Menzies | A |
| | 447 Walsh Street | Menzies | A |
| 27 | Menzies Police Quarters and Lock-up (former) | Menzies | B |
| 48 | Goongarrie Station Master's House (former) | Goongarrie | A |
| 49 | Goongarrie Fettler's Cottage 1 (former) | Goongarrie | A |
| 50 | Goongarrie Fettler's Cottage 2 (former) | Goongarrie | A |
| 52 | SITE Kookynie townsite | Kookynie | B |
| 54 | Grand Hotel | Kookynie | B |
| 60 | SITE Public Swimming Baths | Kookynie | B |
| 76 | Cosmopolitan Hotel ruins | Kookynie | B |
| 77 | Kookynie Cemetery | Kookynie | B |
| 83 | Lake Ballard Gormley 'Insiders' Sculptures & setting | Lake Ballard | B |
| 83 | Niagara Dam | Niagara | A |
| 84 | Niagara Cemetery | Niagara | B |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| Photograph | # | inHerit | Place name | Address | Category | Statement of Significance |
|----------------|---|---------|--|---------|-------------------------|--|
| MENZIES | | | | | | |
| | 1 | - | SITE Menzies Townsite and Municipality | | B: Heritage List | <p>Located in the Menzies district of the North Coolgardie Goldfields. Menzies was also referred to as Menzies Find. Gold was discovered in September 1894, by Leslie Menzies and John E McDonald - actually by Cumbra an Indian or Afghan member of their party. Menzies was an American prospector, who had already sought gold in Africa, America and New Zealand, and was part of a syndicate whose leading member was Sir George Shenton, a wealthy and powerful Perth merchant, pastoralist and politician.</p> <p>They were not the first prospectors in the area, a party comprising C Jackman, C Kirby and J Brown had discovered gold in September 1894, and developed the Lady Harriet mine 3½ miles south of Menzies' and McDonald's find. Menzies and McDonald had come to prospect the earlier find, and prospected the surrounding country first, discovering the Lady Shenton find. They applied for a lease on 1 October 1894 and named it Lady Shenton after the wife of Sir George Shenton. Menzies immediately pegged 2 leases: Lady Shenton and the Florence.</p> <p>After registration a large party followed and the next day Hall and Daly, representing the Octagon Syndicate, pegged north and south of Lady Shenton, Rees pegged the Golden Age, and Sherry and Wedderburn pegged the Lady Sherry, and the Wedderburn (Queensland Menzies). The Menzies Find became a thriving settlement with calls for at townsite by 1895.</p> <p>Warden Finnerty instructed surveyor GD Robinson who surveyed the town by June 1895. The site for the town had been selected by Acting Warden Gill and the Menzies Progress Association. He surveyed 100 lots, most of which had already been applied for, with 5 or 6 hotels and many stores. The first bank was the Bank of Australia on 20 April 1895, followed by the West Australian Bank on 10 June 1895.</p> <p>Menzies town was gazetted on 16 August 1895, and Menzies was declared a municipality on 30 August. The North Coolgardie goldfield was gazetted a magisterial district on 20 September 1895. Ten mining companies had been floated in the area by late 1895 and an estimated 1,800 mining leases were taken out throughout the North Coolgardie field between March 1895 and September 1896.</p> <p>The Government did not approve the name Menzies or Menzies Find for the town, but the Progress Association urged to retain the name Menzies claiming the name was already known not only in Australia but London too. Menzies town was gazetted on 16 August 1895. By the end of 1895, many large business houses had established in Menzies including Montgomery Bros drapery, H Rockcliffe & Co, general store keepers, HS Goldsmith clothiers and J Flannery carriers.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>In February 1896 due to the urgency of new lots, another 120 were surveyed. The Cemetery was surveyed in May 1896. In August 1896 all surveys etc were suspended until the railways surveyed the rail route through to Malcom. The land was set aside in late 1896, and the railway station constructed in 1898.</p> <p>By 1897, the town already had eight or nine hotels, peaked at 13 before 1900. Of these, only one was brick, the Grand built in 1897. The majority of the buildings in the main street were timber or hessian. The council tightened their building regulations and insisted on brick construction for hotels after the disastrous fire in February 1898 which destroyed both the St Albans and White House hotels.</p> <p>It was common practice to lease out hotel accommodation facilities and dining rooms as a separate business.</p> <p>In March 1897 a petition for residents and electors of Menzies and surrounding districts requested that the editor of the <i>Menzies Miner</i> become a candidate for the Legislative Assembly to support the development of the goldfields, and particularly the Menzies region.</p> |
|  | 2 | 1556 23879 | Menzies School & Quarters | Gregory Street | <p>A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In November 1897, tenders were called for the construction of a primary school and teacher's quarters at Menzies. The new school building was opened officially on 6 June 1898, being one of the last official acts of the then Mayor of Menzies, Mr S.B. Schlam. Seventy-four children commenced school at that time. In 1911, the quarters were enlarged under a government contract by Messrs Bell & West.</p> <p>In 1948, extensive repairs to the school and quarters were carried out by Mr Brungard, a contractor from Leonora.</p> <p>The school has developed over time, retaining the original buildings.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Menzies School & Quarters demonstrates of a way of life in the simultaneous construction of school and adjoining teachers' quarters that is no longer practice.</p> <p>The significance of continuous education of generations of children since 1898 as the education facility has developed, is of considerable heritage significance.</p> | |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------------------------------------|---------------|---|---|
|  | 3 | 1555 | Menzies Wardens' Quarters (former) | Mercer Street | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Governor was authorised under the Goldfields Act, 1886: <i>to establish on any Goldfield... one or more Courts, to be presided over and holden by a Warden, and which shall be a Court of Record, and shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine all actions, suits, claims, and demands, disputes, and questions which may arise in relation to Mining.</i></p> <p>A Warden's Court was proclaimed at Menzies in 12 July 1895, but had been open from March. The first Warden at Menzies was Francis (Frank) Gill. Gill had many years experience in mining in the eastern states and was Registrar of Mines at Coolgardie under Warden John Finnerty at the time of his appointment to Menzies in March 1896, the North Coolgardie goldfield was divided into four districts; Ularring and Menzies, Yerilla and Mount Margaret. A warden's court was proclaimed at Yerilla - responsible to Menzies Warden Mining administration.</p> <p>In April 1896, William Lambden Owen, who had previously been the Mining Warden at Cossack was appointed. Due to Menzies being a magisterial district, the Warden also acted as Resident Magistrate and the person appointed needed the experience to fulfil both positions.</p> <p>Owen selected a site north of the town centre for his temporary timber-framed hessian clad camp where the Warden's quarters were built. In January 1905, he was succeeded by P. L. Gibbons, as gold production and population had begun to decline. Gibbons was Warden and Resident Magistrate of Mount Margaret goldfield in addition to North Coolgardie field. By 1911 (until 1919) he was the Stipendiary Magistrate, Warden, Licensing Magistrate and Coroner for the North Coolgardie and Mount Margaret districts, and Magistrate of Local Courts at Menzies, Davyhurst, Kookynie, Mount Malcolm, Leonora, Mount Morgans and Laverton.</p> <p>John Geary was Warden 1919-1923. Although there was little activity on the goldfields, Menzies had survived as the administrative centre of the district and a service centre for the pastoral industry.</p> <p>In the 1920s, the hospital buildings (at Niagara Road site) were considered dilapidated and in need of upgrading. Matron C. C. Motley was in charge of original Menzies Hospital, had been Matron since 1923-24 and remained at Menzies until 1934-35. Matron S. A. Connolly and Matron E. A. Connor was next until Military service at Rottneest in 1939.</p> <p>In 1937 it was reported that nurses were living in a tin humpy. The Secretary of the Menzies Medical Fund acquired funds for Bunning Bros plan of the timber framed, asbestos clad quarters that had 3 bedrooms and a sitting room, with the staff (Matron and 2 nurses) using the kitchen and bathroom facilities of the hospital.</p> <p>By 1939, the doctor had left the town and in 6 months only 2 patients in the hospital. People were going directly to Leonora or Kalgoorlie. The Health Department reduced staff to the Matron and a maid.</p> |
|---|---|------|------------------------------------|---------------|---|---|


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|------------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | <p>When Matron Ethel Parker was appointed in 1940, she reported that the cost of running the Hospital was out of all proportion to its usefulness. Menzies Hospital was downgraded to a cottage hospital. Since 1963, has been a Nursing Post.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Menzies Wardens' Quarters were built as the residence for the Mining Warden and Resident Magistrate at Menzies in 1897 represents the period of prosperity and development in the Menzies during the gold mining boom of the 1890s.</p> <p>It is a good representative example of a Federation Bungalow using local stone and contributes to the character of Menzies. Historically it is associated with William Lambden Owen, who was Warden and Resident Magistrate at Menzies from 1896-1905 and who influenced the site and design with Public Works Department Chief Architect John H. Grainger.</p> <p>It is valued by the local community as a significant building from the gold boom years, and, since 1927, with the provision of medical services by way of the Menzies Hospital and Nursing Post.</p> |
|  | 6 | 16760 | Menzies Cemetery | Sandstone Road | <p>A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>A 50-acre site for a cemetery was surveyed by Hamilton Fisher in May 1896, outside the town boundary, and was gazetted as Reserve 3348 on 14 August 1896.</p> <p>Under the Cemeteries Act, a Board was required to manage a cemetery, with burials to be registered and a plan of the layout kept up to date. In the Goldfields, a transient population made the function of a Cemetery Board difficult to maintain.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>Menzies Cemetery is of considerable significance as a record of the microcosm of life on the West Australian goldfields between 1895 and 1939 and has the potential to yield information relating to the population, religious affiliation, ethnicity, morbidity and settlement of the area.</p> <p>The Cemetery demonstrates associations with the earliest foundations and subsequent development of Menzies and the North Coolgardie Goldfields. Associations with prospectors, miners, businessmen, government officials and their families who risked their health and their lives to follow the lure of gold and the call of duty are of historical significance.</p> |



Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|--|----------------|---|---|
|  | 7 | 1559 | Menzies Town Hall and Shire Office (Mechanic's Institute Hall & community hall) | Shenton Street | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p>Work on dismantling and re-erecting the Mechanics' Institute hall began in July 1900 and was completed in September. Con Berthold provided a drop curtain, proscenium, wings and 3 background scenes for the stage. Although the council chambers and the front portion of the building were hardly begun, the Mayor at that time, Dr Corliss, took it upon himself to offer the new hall free of charge to induce Raphael's Royal Pantomime and Opera Company to perform at a grand opening. The event went ahead on 26 September 1900.</p> <p>The inclusion of a clock tower was possibly a result of long-standing confusion over timekeeping in Menzies. It was reported that people could take their choice from town time, telegraph time or any of the various whistle times from the surrounding mines. When Council requested mines in the district to conform to a uniform start time, the Mine Manager's Institute informed Council that uniform times could not be considered in the absence of a town clock.</p> <p>On 1 March 1912, the Municipality of Menzies was dissolved due to the decline in population. The town came under the jurisdiction of the Menzies Road Board and the building became the Board's headquarters.</p> <p>In 1985, the Shire of Menzies began a restoration programme for Menzies Town Hall & Shire Offices. In 1990, the Menzies Youth and Community Group was formed and the first project for the Group's committee was the establishment of a community centre. The town hall was considered the perfect place, but it needed extensive restoration work. A decision was made to rebuild the hall to the original design using steel framework and modern construction methods. The Lotteries Commission provided a grant of \$125,000 for the project and the Ministry of Sport and Recreation provided \$20,000 for the inclusion of childcare facilities at the new centre. The reconstructed hall was opened on 17 August 1990 with a performance of the opera 'Maritana' by the WA Opera Company.</p> <p>In 1999, clocks were installed in the clock tower, one clock face for each of the four sides of the tower, unveiled at midnight on New Year's Eve, 31 December 1999, to herald in the new millennium.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Hall and Shire Offices is aesthetically significant as a very fine example of the Federation Free Classical architectural style applied to a rural civic administration, built of local stone.</p> <p>It demonstrates the prosperity in the Eastern Goldfields and the particular growth and prosperity of Menzies as the railhead of the Eastern Goldfields line from 1898 to 1901.</p> <p>Menzies Town Hall & Shire Offices has been associated with dignitaries and community members, as the major municipal, civic, social and cultural activities of Menzies since 1901 that has imbued a sense of place for generations of the Menzies' community's sense of place.</p> |
|---|---|------|--|----------------|---|---|


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | Menzies Town Hall & Shire Offices makes a considerable contribution to the historic street townscape in the main street of Menzies. |
|  | 8 | - | War Memorial | Shenton Street | A: Heritage List part of Menzies Shire office | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>No info</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Menzies War Memorial commemorates those who sacrificed during times of war. It is historically significant for its association with the two world wars and other conflicts.</p> <p>The social significance as a sense of place and remembrance for the Menzies community and contributes to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 9 | 1554 | Menzies Post Office (former) | Shenton Street SE cnr Brown Street | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Post Office building was constructed in 1896 and enlarged in 1903, with quarters next door (demolished).</p> <p>The first post office in Menzies was organised by the Menzies Progress Association and operated as a Receiving Office from 1 March 1895.</p> <p>The first official postmaster at Menzies was S.R.H. Roberts, who arrived in October 1895. He found 940 unclaimed letters and 727 unclaimed papers awaiting him. In March 1896, it was reported that most of the material for the new Menzies Post Office building was 'on the ground', and it was hoped that the government would 'push on with the additions to the post and telegraph office', indicating that the existing small building was to be included in the construction. Menzies Post Office and Quarters were completed by November 1896. Corrugated iron, which had been in popular use elsewhere, became the most ubiquitous building material in Western Australia at this time due to its relative cheapness, light weight and the stackability of the iron sheets, which had to be transported long distance by camel.</p> <p>In 1903, tenders were called for additions of the gabled wing facing Shenton Street and extension of the veranda along the original part of the Shenton Street frontage, matched the Brown Street frontage. PWD Chief Architect John Grainger designed the addition.</p> <p>Mail had been transported to and from Menzies by rail since the opening of the line from Kalgoorlie in 1898, and a contract in association with the operation of Menzies Post Office was the portage of mail between the post office and Menzies railway station.</p> <p>Mail had been transported to and from Menzies by rail since the opening of the line from Kalgoorlie in 1898, and a contract in association with the operation of Menzies Post Office was the portage of mail between the post office and Menzies railway station.</p> <p>In the 1930s, as men returned to the Goldfields to try their luck during the Depression years, business at the post office showed a rapid increase once again. In 1935, District Inspector W. Dunham of the Post Master</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|--|----|------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | <p>General's Department (PMG) recommended that Menzies Post Office be upgraded to a Grade 1 post office with a Postmaster, Postal Clerk and Telegraph Messenger- that happened in 1936. In 1940, business had decreased with the reduction of a number of men employed on one of the mines. From 1941, the local butchers undertook the portorage of mail to and from the railway station.</p> <p>On 30 June 1952, Menzies Post Office was again reduced in status and the mail portorage was discontinued. The PMG decided that a post office building was not required at Menzies and the place was sold into private ownership in 1954, in 1959, the Menzies Road Board. By then the quarters and the original small post office section and 1896 gabled east wing of Menzies Post Office had been removed.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The former Menzies Post Office is historically significant for the continuous postal service to the town of Menzies and the surrounding pastoral and mining district from 1896 to 1952 and is important to the local community as a place of social interaction and communication and for associations with the post office employees who worked in harsh conditions and the early goldfields history of the region. It represents the rapid growth in demand for government services associated with the gold rush population and its later decline.</p> <p>It has aesthetic significance as a fine representative example of Goldfields vernacular architecture designed under the direction of Public Works Chief Architect, George Temple Poole, and is rare as an iron-clad example of his work.</p> <p>The former Menzies Post Office is the only remaining corrugated iron clad building in the town centre and is a landmark in the main street, making a considerable contribution to the historic significance of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 10 | 1549 | Lady Shenton Hotel (former) | Shenton Street SW cnr Brown Street | <p>B: Heritage List</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Lot 41 was granted to Arthur LeEVERS, a Coolgardie publican, in June 1896, having been purchased by him at the October 1895 Menzies land auction. LeEVERS had the lot earlier as a business area under the Mining Act.</p> <p>The hotel, named Lady Shenton after the first mining lease to be taken up in the area, was built mid-1895. It was managed by Messrs Salisbury and Trautmann, and from September 1895, by P. Koopman. A report in January 1896 indicated that the still unfinished building consisted of a large front bar, dining room, kitchen, sitting room and two private bedrooms, the guest bedrooms having yet to be finished. LeEVERS ran the place himself for a short period early in 1896, then leased it to Harry Blake, an experienced publican from Perth. In March 1896, work commenced on 'additional improvements' that were of brick and stone and a foundation stone was laid by the Chairman of the Council, Henry</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | <p>Gregory. Several silver and copper coins, together with a copy of the Menzies Miner newspaper, were placed in a cavity beneath the stone. By November 1896, Blake had moved to a partnership in a Niagara hotel, and Fred W. Welford, was the new Licensee of the Lady Shenton, advertising the largest and best appointed billiard room in the State. Ownership of the hotel changed hands a number of times as did that of the lessee. That was, until the night of 13 December 1901, when the Lady Shenton was reduced to smouldering embers by a fire.</p> <p>Although newspaper reports stated 'the complete demolition of the Lady Shenton Hotel', it is likely that the brick and stone bedroom additions made by Harry Blake in 1896 were still standing, and it was the original timber and iron front public portion of the premises, that was destroyed, as in February 1902 Alice Moore applied for a publican's general license citing that it was occupied, and contained ".....2 sitting rooms and 8 bedrooms, and family accommodation.</p> <p>The building was said to have been insured by the Official Receiver in Bankruptcy. The conditions of the license, that the premises be rebuilt, caused problems, so tenders were invited for the ground lease and existing license for a period of 15 years, the successful tenderer to erect thereon a hotel premises of not less than £1,500. Boulder publican, Patrick James Green was accepted in July 1902, and soon had the front section replaced with brick.</p> <p>Green's new Lady Shenton Hotel was opened towards the end of 1902. It had three sitting rooms and five bedrooms, but was licensed subject to the erection of an additional bedroom within 12 months. Green transferred the licence to Charles Callagher in 1907, who held the license until 1922, having purchased the place outright from Mrs Leever's in 1914. The licence was not renewed at that time and operated as a boarding house. It was purchased by John Joseph Weaver in 1934 and remained the property of the Weaver family until transferred to the Menzies Road Board in 1960.</p> <p>In 2007, the Shire Council upgraded the Lady Shenton Hotel as an Art Gallery and Information/Visitor Centre.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Lady Shenton Hotel occupied since 1895, is historically and socially significant for its hospitality, social, and tourism activities. It represents periods of development associated with the development and demise of the town. Lady Shenton Hotel is a good example of the Federation period with decorative parapets, and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
|  | 11 | 1550 | Menzies Hotel (former) | Shenton Street NE cnr Brown Street | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Lot 1 was granted to Henry Gregory, a hotel keeper of Menzies, in July 1896, having been purchased at the October 1895 Menzies land auction. Gregory had the lot earlier as a business area under the Mining Act. Later Chairman of the Menzies Council, the first Mayor, the district's parliamentary representative and Minister for Mines, Gregory was one of the earliest settlers in Menzies. He arrived there in 1895 and his Menzies Hotel must have been one of the first hotels of thirteen to be established in the town. He held a third share in the Golden Age lease, the sale of which funded him to build the Menzies Hotel. The building originally consisted of four rooms, comprising a bar, dining room, and two bedrooms. These were built of hessian with an iron front. Gregory, in partnership with a Mr Jersee, prospered and gradually added to the building. By January 1896, there were 18 rooms in the building, all except a few of the bedrooms being built of timber and iron. Besides the original bar and dining room, there was a large billiard room, kitchen, two parlours and a cool cellar (access off Brown Street) well stocked with liquors of every variety and quality. At the rear of the hotel were livery stables with ten stalls. The place changed hands a number of times.</p> <p>Teague's 1902 application for a publican's license described the timber framed iron clad building with three sitting rooms and six bedrooms, exclusive of those required by his family.</p> <p>The destruction of the Railway Hotel by fire in May 1902 resulted in engaged local builder, C. W. Arnott, to dismantle the building and re-erect it in brick. They closed down their dining room and this work was commenced at the beginning of September 1902 and completed in December. Arnott's reconstruction of the Menzies Hotel, done at the same time as he was re-building the Railway Hotel, ensured that Teague and Wilson's hotel remained the only one of 13 in the town that was not burnt down at some time. Teague invited tenders for his lease, license, furniture, stock and goodwill in March 1904.</p> <p>In 1902 ownership had been transferred by Gregory to himself and Henry James Thorne of Victoria in equal shares. Thorne was a past owner of the Railway Hotel. In April 1904, Teague's lease was transferred to Arthur Carisford Cooper, Menzies' mayor at the time. Cooper's license application in August 1904, stated that the hotel contained three sitting rooms and four bedrooms, exclusive of those required by himself and family. Cooper held the license until 1908, when James Thorne ran the place until 1918, when he went to the Grand Hotel. There is no evidence of a license after that time; it was likely a boarding house. John Joseph Weaver purchased it in 1934 and remained the property of the Weaver family until transferred to the Menzies Road Board in 1960.</p> <p>Since 1985, the place has been in private ownership. In 2002 it was the prosperous Achievable Outback Café when tourism was given a boost with the advent of the "Insiders" at Lake Ballard.</p> |
|---|----|------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|--|---|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>Built to replace the original hotel (1895) of timber, iron and hessian with brick additions (1896), the former Menzies Hotel is historically and socially significant for its hospitality and social activities and for the close association with Henry Gregory, prominent citizen and the first Mayor of Menzies. It represents periods of development associated with the development and demise of the town. The former Menzies Hotel makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 13 | 1551 | Menzies Hotel SITE of Railway Hotel | Goldfields Highway (Shenton Street) Lot 22 | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Lot 22 was purchased by John William Scott and Robert Wells in June 1896. Scott and a partner, Henry James Thorne, had initially set up a billiard saloon in Brown Street in early 1895.</p> <p>Moving to the hotel soon after, Scott and Thorne obtained a wine and beer license and established a public bar in connection with a large billiard room. They built the Railway Hotel, a two-storey timber framed a building, advertised as, "First class accommodation for travellers - Nothing but the best brands of liquors kept in stock", in October 1896. The hotel dining rooms opened under the management of Mesdames Schofield and Waddington in January 1897. The following month, a new saloon bar upstairs "a cool and luxurious apartment".</p> <p>Thorne, sold his share to Scott, later returning and taking up his share of the property. On 17 May 1902, the Railway Hotel was destroyed by fire. Thorne transferred sole ownership to Scott who built a new brick hotel. The builder was C. W. Arnold and work began immediately.</p> <p>At a meeting of the Council that month it was decided not to allow cellar openings on the footpath for future hotels. A cellar entrance at the side is a feature incorporated into the design of the existing building. Arnott and his men held a 'smoke social' on 2 October 1902 to celebrate, opening in November. The hotel comprised three sitting rooms and seven bedrooms exclusive of those required by the publican and his family.</p> <p>After Scott established the Royal Group Hotel out at Woolgar, he transferred the Railway Hotel license to James Riley and a number of lessees who ran the hotel for many years between Scott himself.</p> <p>In 1916, the place was purchased by John Joseph Weaver, one of the principals in the cordial and aerated water firm of Weaver & Lock, who had the Proprietary Hotel in Menzies many years earlier. Much later, in 1934, he bought up several defunct hotel properties in Menzies, including both the Menzies and Lady Shenton hotels.</p> <p>Since 1923, Railway Hotel has been the only licensed hotel in Menzies and from that year through to 1934 the licensee was William Collier. Weaver, the owner for 25 years, died in 1941 and the property went through various members of the Weaver family until it was transferred to Cecil Raymond Fuller in 1970. The hotel had various licensees since this date. Not known when the name changed to Menzies Hotel.</p> |



Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022




| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|---|----------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Menzies Hotel, formerly the Railway Hotel, has occupied the site since 1895, with this building in 1902 after the original hotel was destroyed by fire. It is of historic significance establishing before the gazetted townsite and providing continuous service to goldfields community the during the early decades of the development of Menzies, through to the present. It is significant as one of the earliest of 13 hotels in Menzies, and the only one the three still in Menzies, that is still an operational hotel.</p> <p>The social significance as a place of hospitality and comradery was a critical aspect of the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. Aesthetically it is good example of Federation architecture of the period, the double storey masonry construction with a decorative parapet, and the veranda that extends over the footpath, presenting a dominant streetscape, typical of hotels at the turn-of-the-century. It is a landmark in the main street of Menzies and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 14 | 1560 | <p>Cogan Bros Store (former)</p> <p>SITE Pioneer Newsagency</p> | Shenton Street | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Town Lot 5 was granted to James O'Donnell, stationer of Menzies, in April 1896, having been purchased at the October 1895 land auction. O'Donnell had held this lot earlier as a business area under the Mining Act. The original shop, like most business premises at that time, was likely timber and hessian. In August 1896, the northern half of the lot was sold to Charlie Harris, another Menzies storekeeper. O'Donnell upgraded and advertised 'The Pioneer News Agency; Stationery Depot, Leading Library' in Menzies as "new premises now open" in October 1896. In March 1897 the property transferred to his wife, Annie. The manager, Mr Herbert A. Parsons living at the shop, thwarted a fire that could have destroyed the town. The local newspaper speculated that, "<i>but for his actions there is little doubt that half of Menzies would now be in ashes, and the town practically ruined.</i>"</p> <p>An 1899 advertisement, when Charles D. Booty was manager, referred to the business as 'O'Donnell's News Agency and Circulating Library-Booksellers, Stationers, News Agents, Importers of Fancy Goods. English, Colonial and American Periodicals received by every mail. Account books and Office Stationery of every description.</p> <p>In May 1901, Michael Patrick and Charles Thomas Cogan, trading as Cogan Bros purchased the store. They closed it down with a 'Great Clearing Sale' in July, then in October, announced plans to build a "large, double fronted, brick shop" In c.1914 the business was taken over by Charles N. Spargo who advertised as a grocer and stationer. From 1929, it is listed under Charles D. Bowden for Bowden & Smith until 1935, and then several other storekeepers. In 1989, the murals on the walls were down by local school children. In 1990, after the Official Post closed, the store was the Post Office and telephone exchange.</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022


| | | | | | | |
|--|----|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The former Cogan Bros Store, the site of the original Pioneer newsagency is of historic and social significance, establishing before the gazetted townsite and providing continuous service to goldfields community during the early decades of the development of Menzies, and beyond. Aesthetically it is a fine example of Federation architecture of the period, of masonry construction with a decorative parapet and feature lantern roof. The former Cogan Bros Store is a landmark in the main street of Menzies and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 15 | 23809 | Bakers oven | Shenton Street (Lot 26) | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In 1935, Robert Silva acquired the semi-detached south shop of lot 27 and his son Frank Silva, a baker, likely as his residence, as the bakery was already established (timber framed and corrugated iron with shop at front and bakery behind).</p> <p>In 1939, Herbert Keene Mitchell took over the butcher shop, but was also a baker and took over Silva's bakery. The south shop (Lot 27) as a residence for his family. In 1953, Master Baker George Albert Willey ran the bakery until 1957 when the Menzies Road Board purchased the property and removed the iron clad buildings, retaining the baker's oven.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The baker's oven is historically significant, informing of the existence of bakery in town, and possibly by the baker residing in the shop adjacent to the north. It demonstrates the production of bakery goods and a way of life no longer practiced and is a landmark in the main street of Menzies and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 16 | | Tearooms and Butcher's shop (former) | Shenton Street (Lot 27) | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Lot 27 was acquired at auction by Charles Deeley in February 1896. It rapidly changed hands a few times before Percival William Armstrong purchased the southern half, and the Union Bank, the northern half. Both sides had relatively temporary constructions.</p> <p>Both shops were built with residence at the rear, much of which has been removed over the years.</p> <p>Butcher shop:</p> <p>It is not known how long or if the Union Bank operated on the north half of the site. It is likely that when the existing building (c.1900) as built it was not for a bank. It was fitted out as a butcher shop.</p> <p>William Armstrong is listed as a butcher in 1900, but could have been there earlier- purchased the southern half.</p> <p>By 1904, there were 4 butchers in Menzies, one was "Butcher and Uhr". Fritz Lange, a German butcher, had been in the goldfields for 6 years, joining, Butcher and Uhr in 1902.</p> |

**Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
|  | | | | | | | <p>Lange founded the Swan Meat Company in 1902. Images of his Kalgoorlie shop are similar to the counter and fitout in Menzies.</p> <p>Lange had established the Swan Meat Company in Midland with stock yards, a store in Hannan Street Kalgoorlie (1907), and receiving yards at Robbs Jetty and stockyards in Midland. He slaughtered meat for the goldfields in the Kalgoorlie's government abattoirs. Swan Meat Company leased the shop from 1909-1912. It is likely that Lange was working for Butcher and Uhr at the shop before his own company took over.</p> <p>In 1913 it was John McMahon's butcher shop, until 1922 when Robert Silva took over the butcher shop. He became the longest serving butcher in town, retiring in 1938.</p> |
|  | | | | | | | <p>In 1939 Herbert Keene Mitchell took over the butcher business and the south shop was renovated to provide the residence for his family. Mitchell slaughtered his own meat. He was also a baker.</p> <p>From 1940 – 1951, H.E. Draper was the butcher. In 1951 Henry Rush took over followed by several butchers before it closed in 1959.</p> <p>In 1949 the butchers shop had reverted to the crown due to unpaid rates</p> |
|  | | | | | | | <p><u>South shop</u></p> <p>In 1896, Percival William Armstrong, a butcher, purchased the southern half lot 27.</p> <p>In 1917, John McMahon (the butcher in the north side) acquired the shop from Restaurateur, E Lenz who went bankrupt.</p> <p>Some time prior to the 1935 it is thought to be a tearooms.</p> <p>In 1935, Robert Silva acquired the shop and his son Frank Silva, a baker, occupied the semi-detached shop, likely as his residence, as the bakery was already established (timber framed and corrugated iron with shop at front and bakery behind).</p> <p>In 1939, Herbert Keene Mitchell (a baker) and family continued the bakery on lot 26 after Frank Silva left, and used the south shop (Lot 27) as a residence for his family. In 1951 Henry Rush took over the bakery, and in 1953, Master Baker George Albert Willey ran the bakery until 1957 when the Road Board purchase the property and removed the ironclad buildings, leaving the baker's oven insitu.</p> <p>In 1990, the tearooms reverted to the Crown, and lot 27 amalgamated.</p> |
| | | | | | | | <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The former tearooms and butcher's shop are of historic and social significance for the goods and services they provided, and the long serving butchers. The shops demonstrate ways of life no longer practiced. Aesthetically, the c.1900 mirror double Federation shop frontage is modest in form and scale, typical in the goldfields of the period. The former tearooms and butcher's shop is a landmark in the main street of Menzies and makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022


| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|--|
|  | 22 | 1553 | Menzies Railway Station Group | Walsh Street | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Menzies Railway Station Group is a collection of stone buildings constructed in 1898 comprising the Station Building, in Federation Arts and Crafts style, and three Platelayer's Cottages and Station Master's House in Federation Bungalow style.</p> <p>The place was built by railway contractors Smith & Timms, to Public Works Department plans.</p> <p>The North Coolgardie goldfield was gazetted on 28 June 1895, and encompassed the towns of Menzies and Goongarrie.</p> <p>During construction of the Eastern Goldfield railway from Southern Cross to Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie in 1895-96, plans were already underway to extend the line to Menzies.</p> <p>The line from Kalgoorlie to Menzies was contracted in 1897 but was delayed. The contractors were offered an added incentive, and a thousand men were employed by the end of October 1897.</p> <p>As each stop was reached, the line was opened for traffic with Cobb & Co coaches covering the rest of the route north. At Menzies, there was debate about the location of the station yard, with arguments that it was too far south of the town centre, but it failed to be relocated.</p> <p>The Kalgoorlie to Menzies railway line reached Menzies on 4 March 1898, and the contractors advertised the running of one train each way daily except Sundays. The contractor's stationmaster, Mr Cooper, operated from a tent while work on the station buildings started in March 1898.</p> <p>The Kalgoorlie-Menzies line was officially opened by the Governor, Sir Gerard Smith, on 22 March 1898, with two trains bringing hundreds of visitors and the official party to the event.</p> <p>Stations were provided at the mining centres including of Paddington, Kurawa (Broad Arrow), Bardoc, Goongarrie and Menzies, and in addition to these, station buildings, station-masters' houses, platelayer's cottages, all of local stone, and at Menzies a terminal station was a special design.</p> <p>As the railhead for the district, Menzies became the forwarding point for the North Coolgardie and Mount Margaret goldfields and places in the East Murchison field.</p> <p>In February 1901, the Public Works Department began construction of the line from Menzies to Malcolm and Leonora, operational in January 1903. The importance of Menzies as a railhead and forwarding point ceased, but became a refreshment stop, converting the clerks' office and parcels room to refreshment rooms operating as licensed premises in 1925.</p> <p>Menzies also ceased to provide facilities for trainmen when the Leonora line opened, the men instead ending their shift at Leonora or Malcolm.</p> <p>Gold production, and railway activity in the goldfields, began to decline from 1903 but Menzies remained a viable township as the administrative centre of the district and a service centre for the pastoral industry. At</p> |
|---|----|------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|--|

**Shire of Menzies
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022**

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | <p>Leonora, the ongoing success of the Sons of Gwalia mine meant that trains continued to run a daily schedule through Menzies.</p> <p>In the 1930s, there was renewed activity in the goldfields due to men trying their luck during the Depression and a bounty provided by the Commonwealth Government to encourage gold production. In the early 1930s, the licensee of the refreshment rooms was W. Collier, licensee of the Railway Hotel, the only hotel still operating in Menzies at that time. The refreshment rooms only opened 30 minutes before and after a train.</p> <p>In 1949, a diesel electric rail car was introduced on the Eastern Goldfields line, resulting in altered working of the line, and trainmen's barracks were again required at Menzies. This time, the trainmen were housed in the station building. The refreshment rooms were renovated, and the ladies waiting room was converted to a liquor store.</p> <p>In the 1950s, Greek and Italian migrants were employed as trackmen at Menzies. The maintenance gangs included a considerable number of Aboriginal men, particularly after World War Two.</p> <p>The station master was withdrawn from Menzies on 30 August 1964 and the service on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly, known as the 'Leonora Goods with coach attached'.</p> <p>When the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train each way weekly in 1964, Mrs. Kathleen Butcher, licensee of the refreshment rooms, was employed as siding caretaker from October 1965, the liquor licence was discontinued at the refreshment rooms.</p> <p>In 1968, work was completed on the new standard gauge track between Kalgoorlie and Fremantle to conform to the standard gauge Trans-Continental line. Discovery of nickel deposits in the northern goldfields districts made it necessary to also convert the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line to standard gauge. In July 1973, the narrow gauge line was closed to allow for the reconstruction. Most of the stations along the route were closed, with only four stations Bardoc, Menzies, Kookynie and Malcolm forming part of the new line that officially opened in September 1974. The refreshment rooms at Menzies closed with the closure of the narrow gauge line and did not re-open.</p> <p>Attracting staff was difficult and in 1980, the Menzies permanent way gang was disbanded 'due to the inability to acquire staff for this location'.</p> <p>In March 1980, the Shire of Menzies leased the Station Building on a ten-year lease at peppercorn rental. The Railways Department acknowledged that the 'historical significance of the stone building to your district is appreciated'.</p> <p>Julia Mines N.L. subleased the building and undertook some restoration, for use as an exploration and mine office for the Company's exploration programme in the district, which was instigated to provide gold ore for their treatment plant located at Goongarrie.</p> <p>The station has been vacant for several years.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Menzies railway group is a rare remaining 1890s example comprising the station building, station master's house and three platelayer's cottages, demonstrating a way of life and functions no longer practiced in Western Australia. It is the most intact and substantial group of railway buildings remaining on the Kalgoorlie-Leonora railway line and includes the only railway station building remaining on the line north of Kalgoorlie. It has a landmark setting in the Menzies town and contributes to the historic townscape of Menzies.</p> <p>It demonstrates the transport and labour requirements of the goldfields during the 1890s gold rushes, 1930s, other periods, and the importance of the railways in the development of the goldfields, and specifically Menzies.</p> |
|  | 23 | 1553 23821 | Stationmaster's House | Walsh Street | <p>A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places</p> | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Kalgoorlie to Menzies railway line reached Menzies in March 1898. The contractor's Stationmaster, Mr Cooper, operated from a tent while work on the station buildings started in March 1898 before the Stationmaster's House was completed that year.</p> <p>The Stationmaster's house is a standard four room, 2nd class, Stationmaster's residence of local stone construction.</p> <p>It has the kitchen located in a corner of the veranda that wraps the perimeter of the building.</p> <p>From at least 1937 for a period of ten years or so there was no station master at Menzies, only a caretaker.</p> <p>In 1947, Menzies was declared a booking station and the station master at Malcolm, was transferred to Menzies, despite protests from the residents of Malcolm.</p> <p>When the Kalgoorlie-Leonora line was reduced to one train weekly in 1964, Mrs. Kathleen Butcher, licensee of the refreshment rooms, was employed as siding caretaker from October 1965, and moved into the vacant Stationmaster's house.</p> <p>The position of siding caretaker was discontinued and the Station Master's House were leased by the Menzies Cultural Society for the use of local families.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Stationmasters house is historically and aesthetically significant as an integral part of the Menzies Railway Station group, contributing to the historic townscape of Menzies and informing of a way of life no longer practiced.</p> |



Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|---|
|  | 24 | 1553 23962 23968 12888 | Fettle's Cottages (fmr) | Walsh Street | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The 1898 stone Platelayer's Cottages were constructed to the standard two-room design for the type, with verandas on all four sides. The cottages were numbered Departmental Property (DP) 445, 446, 447 and 448 (demolished), from south to north on the Walsh Street frontage of the railway station reserve. They were occupied by the workers who maintained the rail track, or permanent way. The men were known as fettle's, platelayers, or permanent way (per way) men, and later as trackmen.</p> <p>The Kalgoorlie to Menzies railway line reached Menzies on 4 March 1898. In February 1901 construction began on the Menzies to Malcolm and Leonora line, operational in January 1903. The importance of Menzies as a railhead ceased and it became a refreshment stop, and Menzies no longer provided facilities for trainmen who then ended their shifts at Leonora or Malcolm.</p> <p>Gold production, and railway activity in the goldfields, began to decline from 1903 but Menzies remained a viable township as the administrative centre of the district and a service centre for the pastoral industry. At Leonora, the ongoing success of the Sons of Gwalia mine meant that trains continued to run a daily schedule through Menzies.</p> <p>The Platelayer's Cottages required additions and improvements to make them habitable by the families of the per way men. In 1903, a spark from the stove ignited the hessian walls of the kitchen at DP 447, destroying the room and causing other damage.</p> <p>In 1972 Western Australian Government Railways undertook a housing review and reported that the four Platelayer's Cottages were in poor condition and were to be replaced with transportable housing. The Shire of Menzies wanted the cottages retained for historical reasons, and expressed their opposition to demolition in a letter to the Minister for Transport in March 1975.</p> <p>In July 1975, the Menzies Cultural Society (now Menzies Aboriginal Corporation) purchased the cottages for Aboriginal housing; DP 445, 446 and 447, while DP 448 remained tenanted by a trackman. Tragically, on 26 August 1979, DP 448 was gutted by fire and a child died and five other people were injured.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The three remaining Fettle's Cottages are historically and aesthetically significant as an integral part of the Menzies Railway Station group, contributing to the historic townscape of Menzies and informing of a way of life no longer practiced.</p> |
|--|----|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|---|



Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
|  | 27 | 8512 23865 24445 1558 | Menzies Police Quarters & Lockup (former) | 4 Wilson Street | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The police quarters were erected in 1896, by Riley Bros. In 1904, and 1911, renovations were carried out to the quarters specifically, including fencing.</p> <p>InHerit references Menzies Police station with a photograph of the quarters.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The former Menzies Police Quarters & Lockup are historically significant as one of the few intact examples of its type in Western Australia. It clearly demonstrates the way of maintaining law and order that developed during the time, and the conditions of time in a lock-up of that period. Together they represent a nineteenth century way of policing and living. The construction of additional bedrooms indicates the changing scale of the operation.</p> <p>Menzies Police Quarters & Lockup (former) make a significant contribution to the historical townscape of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 48 | 15411 | Goongarrie Station Masters House (fmr) | Goongarrie Railway Siding Goldfields Highway | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Goongarrie Stationmaster's house and the remaining two fettlers cottages were integral to the Goongarrie Railway Station.</p> <p>By 1901, there were 3 railway repairers, one ganger and two engine drivers at Goongarrie. Newspapers had already begun to report that Goongarrie was 'almost deserted'. The majority of people residing in the town were prospectors, miners and railway employees. The largest number of railway employees is recorded; including W. Carthew as stationmaster, eight fettlers and one ganger.</p> <p>In 1912, this number had decreased to three fettlers, one ganger and stationmaster. By 1915, no stationmaster was shown at Goongarrie and the town's population had decreased to fourteen.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Goongarrie Stationmaster's house and the remaining two fettlers cottages are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. They formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the stationmaster and railway employees.</p> <p>Goongarrie Stationmaster's house represents a part of the Goongarrie Railway Station that was integral to the once important narrow gauge railway linking Kalgoorlie to Menzies, opened in 1900, and extended to Leonora in 1903.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|-------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
|  | 49 | 15411 | Goongarrie Fettler's cottage 1 | Goongarrie Railway Siding Goldfields Highway | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p>The remaining two, of three original Goongarrie fettler's cottages are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. The cottages formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the fettlers.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The remaining two Fettlers cottages (2) a, together with the former Stationmaster's House are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. They formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the fettlers, stationmaster and railway employees.</p> <p>The Fettlers cottages (2) represents a part of the Goongarrie Railway Station that was integral to the once important narrow gauge railway linking Kalgoorlie to Menzies, opened in 1900, and extended to Leonora in 1903.</p> |
|  | 50 | 15411 | Goongarrie Fettler's cottage 2 | Goongarrie Railway Siding Goldfields Highway | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p>The remaining two, of three original Goongarrie fettler's cottages are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. The cottages formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the fettlers.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The remaining two Fettlers cottages (2) a, together with the former Stationmaster's House are associated with the construction of the Kalgoorlie to Menzies Railway line in 1898. They formed part of the activities at the various stations and sidings built along the line, and illustrate the way of life for the fettlers, stationmaster and railway employees.</p> <p>The Fettlers cottages (2) represents a part of the Goongarrie Railway Station that was integral to the once important narrow gauge railway linking Kalgoorlie to Menzies, opened in 1900, and extended to Leonora in 1903.</p> |
| | 52 | 16772 | Kookynie townsite | | B: Heritage List | <p>Gold was first found by WA Miller and party in 1895. In 1899 GD Robinson surveyed the town, and October 1899 Warden Lambden Owen requested that the town of Kookynie "be declared without delay as the place was booming". He refused applications for businesses and residential lots until it was gazetted-19 January 1900. By 26 January there were 38 registered businesses in the townsite as well as two lots for police purposes and 2 businesses at mine sites. The businesses included storekeeper, greengrocer, Edward Neilson's Federal Hotel, bakers, laundry, boarding house, hairdresser, Thomas Campbell's Kookynie Hotel, cycle shop, accountant, draper, assayer, cordial manufacturer, tinsmith, to name a few.</p> <p>By 1907, the population was 3500, 1000 of which were bush camps. There were 11 hotels, 2 blacksmiths, 5 stores, a turf club, 1 brewery, 2 cordial manufacturers, newspaper, school, police station, hospital,</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|---|----|------|-------------|--|---|
| | | | | | <p>mechanics institute, and the first swimming baths in the goldfields, and 7 brass bands, 4 trains a day from Kalgoorlie and 1 stage-coach every day. With the closure of the Cosmopolitan Mine in 1923, the town rapidly declined.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Kookynie townsite represents one of the early gold finds in 1895, the development of the Cosmopolitan Mine and the evolution of the town around the gold industry. Buildings and ruins remain in Kookynie representing the demise of the town and resilience of the community after the closure of the mine in 1923. Kookynie is of considerable historic value to that community and the regional community of Menzies.</p> |
|  | 54 | 1561 | Grand Hotel | <p>Britannia Street (NE corner of Kookynie Yarri Road (Champion Street))</p> | <p>B: Heritage List</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Grand Hotel was strategically located immediately opposite the gates to the railway station with the hotel providing a welcome to Kookynie, and a convenience for travellers to have breakfast when the train stopped at 8 am before boarding the train again.</p> <p>Messrs Windsor and O'Keefe had been in the goldfields for a few years before they built the hotel that they opened in December 2003. The hotel's veranda wraps both street frontages that also features Pepper trees. The hotel comprised 22 rooms, a large dining hall, front bar and bar parlour as well as a saloon bar. Messrs Windsor and O'Keefe held the rights of Tattersalls.</p> <p>In 1994, over 3,000 people attended Kookynie's Centenary celebration that was held at the Grand Hotel over the period of a weekend.</p> <p>In 2000, Margaret and Kevin Pusey became proprietors, developing the hotel to an outstanding tourist destination providing cool drinks, hospitality, accommodation and culture, and, a horse named Willie.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>The Grand Hotel is of considerable historical and social significance, being the only intact building remaining in the central townsite, and the only hotel of the eleven in the town during its hey-day, and its continuous licenced operation since 1903. The social significance as a place of hospitality, a meeting place, and a tourist attraction was, and still is, important to the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. The Grand Hotel is a landmark that makes a significant contribution to the historic townsite of Kookynie.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|
|  | 60 | 1562 | Cosmopolitan Hotel ruins | Hope Street | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Cosmopolitan Hotel (1901) is situated on the corner block immediately opposite the Cosmopolitan Mine. The proprietor, Mr Patrick Ryan, was associated with the mine for many years before he entered the hotel business, building the Cosmopolitan Hotel in 1901. He was one of the oldest residents of the district, starting out as a clerk. The brick hotel's billiard room was a feature of the establishment.</p> <p>Richard Giles was the proprietor for a number of years until it closed in 1923, and he took over the Grand Hotel. He dismantled much of the Cosmopolitan Hotel for materials to build his family home in Maylands. The town declined after the closure of the mine in 1923.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Although the Cosmopolitan Hotel is ruin, it is of historic significance established in 1901 opposite the very successful Cosmopolitan Mine, a strategic success for the owner operator Patrick Ryan.</p> <p>The social significance as a place of hospitality and comradeship was a critical aspect of the otherwise lonely existence of the prospectors and others in the goldfields. Aesthetically, although a ruin, decorative brickwork and the extent of the building is still evidence of the substantial hotel. The ruins of the Cosmopolitan Hotel are a landmark in Kookynie and makes a significant contribution to the historic character and nostalgic nature of the ruins of the Kookynie townsite.</p> |
| | 76 | | Kookynie Cemetery | Cemetery Road | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Under the Cemeteries Act, a Board was required to manage a cemetery, with burials to be registered and a plan of the layout kept up to date. In the Goldfields, a transient population made the function of a Cemetery Board difficult to maintain.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>Kookynie Cemetery is of considerable significance as a record of the microcosm of life on the West Australian goldfields and has the potential to yield information relating to the population, religious affiliation, ethnicity, morbidity and settlement of the area.</p> <p>The Cemetery demonstrates associations with the earliest foundations and subsequent development of Kookynie. Associations with prospectors, miners, businessmen, government officials and their families who risked their health and their lives to follow the lure of gold and the call of duty are of historical significance.</p> |


Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|  | <p>77</p> | | <p>Lake Ballard Gormley's "Insiders" Sculptures & setting</p> | <p>Sandstone Road</p> | <p>B: Heritage List</p> | <p><u>History</u> Antony Gormley's "Insiders" sculpture. Invited by Sean Doran, the Artistic Director of the Perth International Arts Festival, to make a work to celebrate the festival's 50th anniversary in 2003, Gormley accepted the challenge, and later noted: <i>"I just wanted somewhere with an absolutely flat, more or less 360 degree horizon. I chose the west of Lake Ballard, which is an extraordinary lake 70 miles long and 30 miles wide, with this sodium crust that makes everything stand out absolutely clearly. It's an amazing place. It's in the middle of what's called the <u>Yilgarn Craton</u>, which is one of the oldest bits of the surface of the earth. It's between 2.9 and 3.5 billion years old..."</i> A body-scanner, used to scan (or map) the human body for use in animation and other special effects, was transported from California. Gormley was wanting the Menzies residents to strip off and present their nakedness for scanning in the Tardis-like booth. Over 50 locals, and some out-of-towners took up the challenge being scanned in the Menzies Town Hall. In December 2002, after months of preparation, Gormley supervised the installation of 51 metal (carbonised) figures at Lake Ballard. They have been 'immortalised' on the surface of Lake Ballard. They have become Gormley's 'Insiders'. The Aboriginal custodians of Lake Ballard have been living near it, or visiting it, for well over 10,000 years. Spiritually, Lake Ballard is intimately associated with a 'Seven Sisters' dreaming story. In the night sky, the ancient Greeks referred to the Seven Sisters as the Pleiades, but globally almost every culture has its own names and history for them. The 'Sisters' are among the nearest star clusters to Earth, being most obvious to the naked eye during the winter months in both hemispheres. According to local Aboriginal spirituality, the Seven Sisters Dreaming involves the 'Sisters' on one of their nightly exploits. They were cruising across the sky and far below they saw a lake, and decided to go down and play for a while on its surface. They did this, but soon a man started chasing them, very keen to catch the youngest sister. Very frightened, to escape the man, they had to hide. Today, many of the features of the lake and its surrounds are testament to the identity of the Seven Sisters, the 'chase' they endured, and the hiding places where they found safety. Lake Ballard is named after Robert Ballard who was in Menzies (c.1896-1901). According to a friend, who penned a letter to the <i>Kalgoorlie Miner</i> shortly after his death in 1912, Ballard was "for some years Engineer-in-Chief of the Queensland Central Railways, and came to West Australia in the early nineties to take the general management of Mr O'Driscoll's leases at Menzies, North Coolgardie Goldfield. These were afterwards floated into the Lady Shenton Extended Gold Mining Co., Ltd, and comprised the Lady Harriet, Aspasia and several other leases. He was one of the first Justices of the Peace for North Coolgardie goldfield. He left there in 1901 for London....."</p> |
|---|-----------|--|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|


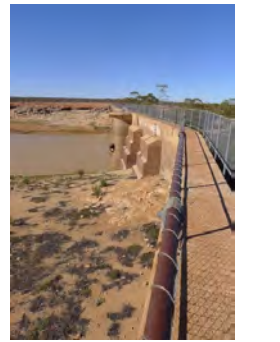

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | |
|--|----|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | | <p>Lake Ballard first came to international prominence in 1995 (25 February) in the wake of Severe Tropical Cyclone Bobby after the Category 4 storm crossed the Pilbara coast ultimately dump over 40 centimetres of rain across the Goldfields, filling the interconnected salt-lake system comprising lakes Barlee, Marmion and Ballard. Within days of the lakes filling, Lake Ballard was became the destination of tens of thousands of coastal wading birds known as Banded Stilts.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Gormley's "Insiders" have attracted state, national and international attention and has become a must-see destination for tourists and travellers.</p> <p>Neither photographs nor video imagery can replace what the human eye takes in at the moment of 'experiencing' – and how this becomes part of memory.</p> <p>It is a unique "exhibition", in the stunning natural environment, that is of historical an significance to Menzies as an exceptional experience created by British sculptor, Antony Gormley.</p> |
|  | 83 | - | Niagara Cemetery | B: Heritage List | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The town of Niagara was gazetted on 27 November 1896. On 21 December 1897, Surveyor GD Robinson was instructed to survey a cemetery site not less than a mile from the townsite. On arrival, he discovered a cemetery site has already been cleared and fenced, several burials already taken place, so he surveyed the fenced portion on forfeited lease No. 3336, just outside the town boundary.</p> <p>Under the Cemeteries Act, a Board was required to manage a cemetery, with burials to be registered and a plan of the layout kept up to date. In the Goldfields, a transient population made the function of a Cemetery Board difficult to maintain.</p> <p>Niagara Cemetery is fenced and the entry path is lined by memorial plaques of interred persons, that leads to the remaining grave sites and memorials.</p> <p><u>Statement of significance</u></p> <p>Niagara Cemetery is of considerable significance as a record of the microcosm of life on the West Australian goldfields and has the potential to yield information relating to the population, religious affiliation, ethnicity, morbidity and settlement of the area.</p> <p>The Cemetery demonstrates associations with the earliest foundations and subsequent development of Niagara. Associations with prospectors, miners, businessmen, government officials and their families who risked their health and their lives to follow the lure of gold and the call of duty are of historical significance.</p> |

Shire of Menzies

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2022

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|------|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|
|  | 84 | 1557 | Niagara Dam | South off Kookynie Road | A: Heritage List Register of Heritage Places | <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Named after the near-by Niagara falls with a drop of 3 metres in heavy rainfall. Niagara Creek that runs in the name, was named by Surveyor GD Robinson in 1895.</p> <p>Niagara Dam is a water storage reservoir with a concrete gravity wall construction on a natural basin, with a capacity of approx. 40,000,000 gallons (182,400 kl).</p> <p>The place was constructed in 1898 to provide water for the Niagara district on the North Coolgardie goldfield. Its construction was instigated by Premier John Forrest and undertaken by H. Nelson under the supervision of the Public Works Department.</p> <p>Niagara Dam did not provide a reliable water supply and an alternative water source was located in the district shortly after the place was constructed.</p> <p>In 1983, Niagara Dam was vested in the Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM) as a conservation area for flora, fauna and water. It is currently used for watering stock and as a picnic area.</p> <p><u>Statement of Significance</u></p> <p>Niagara Dam is of considerable historical significance, constructed as a result of an ambitious plan in 1897-98 by the Public Works Department to provide a water storage reservoir in the arid goldfields to serve the railway, a plan that did not eventuate. It provides evidence of a project that was quickly superseded by the discovery of fresh water nearby at Kookynie.</p> <p>Niagara Dam is a fine and intact representative example of a concrete gravity dam constructed in the late 19th century, and an important example of the determination of the colonial Government to maintain the viability of mineral exploitation in the area.</p> <p>It is a significant landmark element in the landscape of the remote goldfields, valued for the form and proportion of the dam wall and elegant curve, a picturesque reservoir within an otherwise arid natural environment.</p> <p>It is significant for the associations with Premier John Forrest, who instigated its construction following his tour of the Goldfields in November 1895, contractor H. Nelson, and with Abdul Waid and his camel team who carted the cement casks, one of the many Afghan camel drivers who played an important role in the early development of the Goldfields.</p> <p>Niagara Dam contributes significantly to a sense of place for local and wider communities as a landmark and place of recreation frequented by local residents and visitors on bus and 4-wheel drive tours, and as a relic of the goldfield history of the district.</p> |
|  | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 3

Historic Town maps

Extracts from

Murray, I., Bianchi, P., Bloomfield, M., Bridge, C. *West Australian Gold Towns and Settlements*. Volumes 1 and 2. Hesperian Press. 2011.

Callion

Davyhurst

Goongarrie

Kookynie

Menzies

Mount Ida

Mulline

Mulwarrie

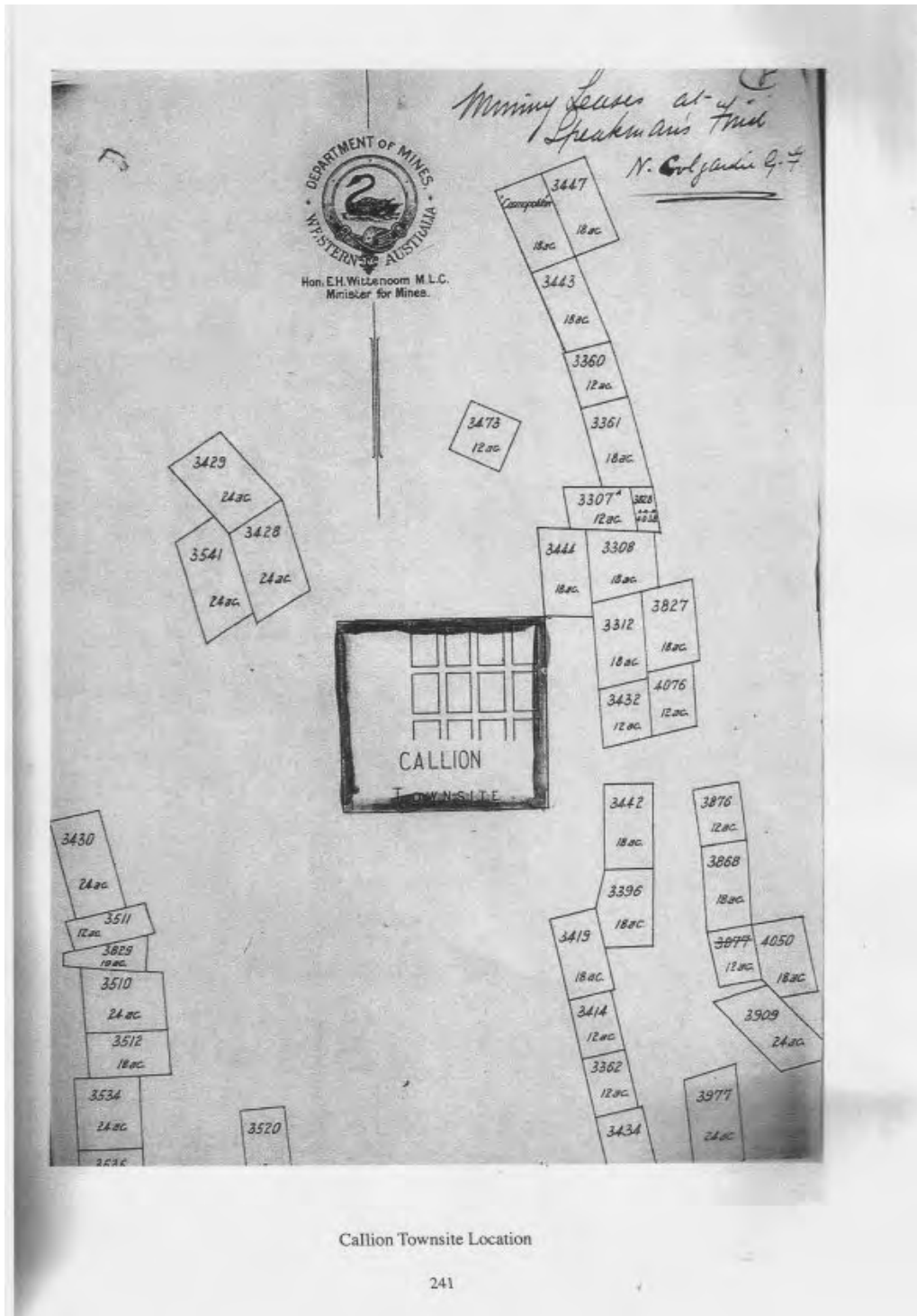
Niagara

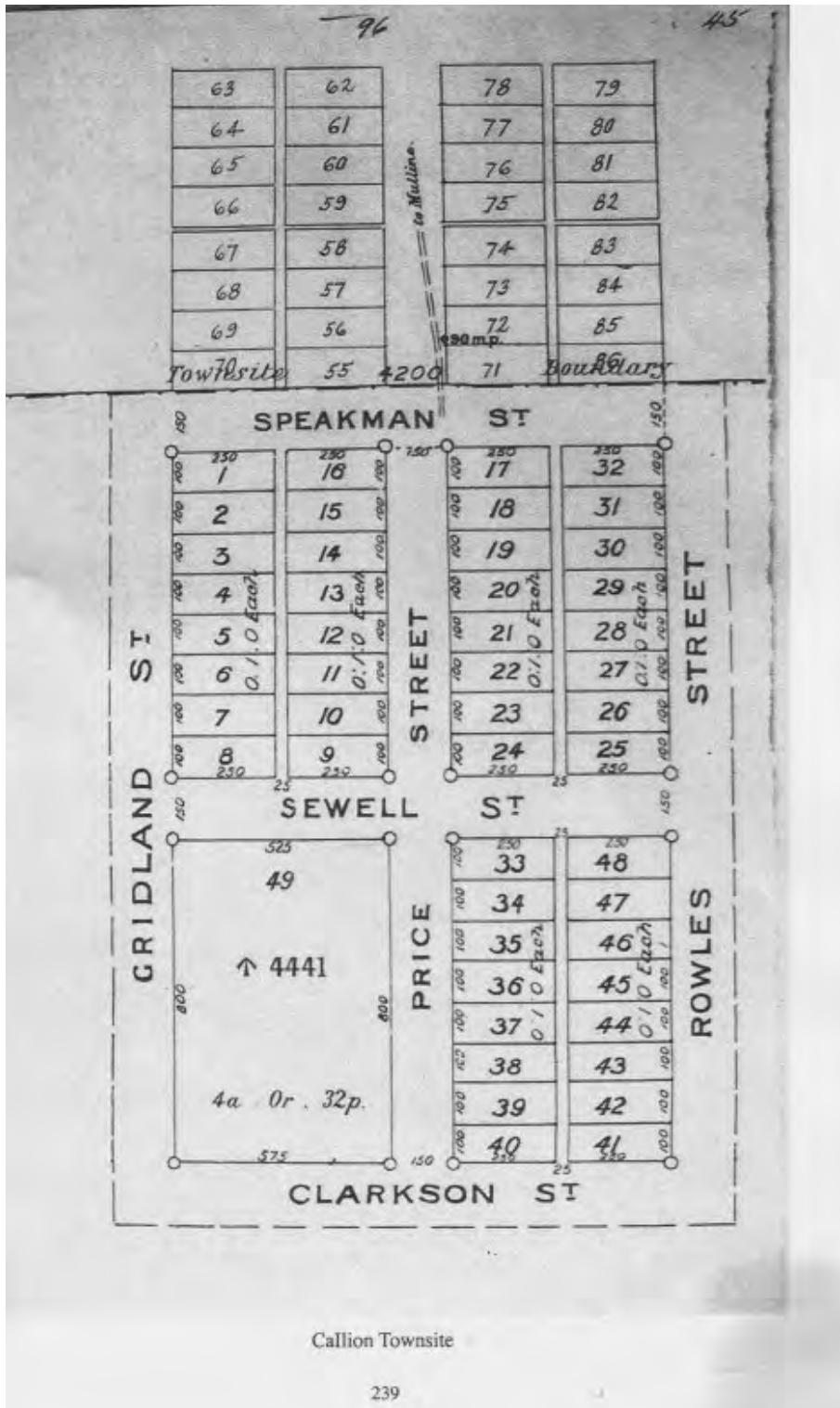
Tampa

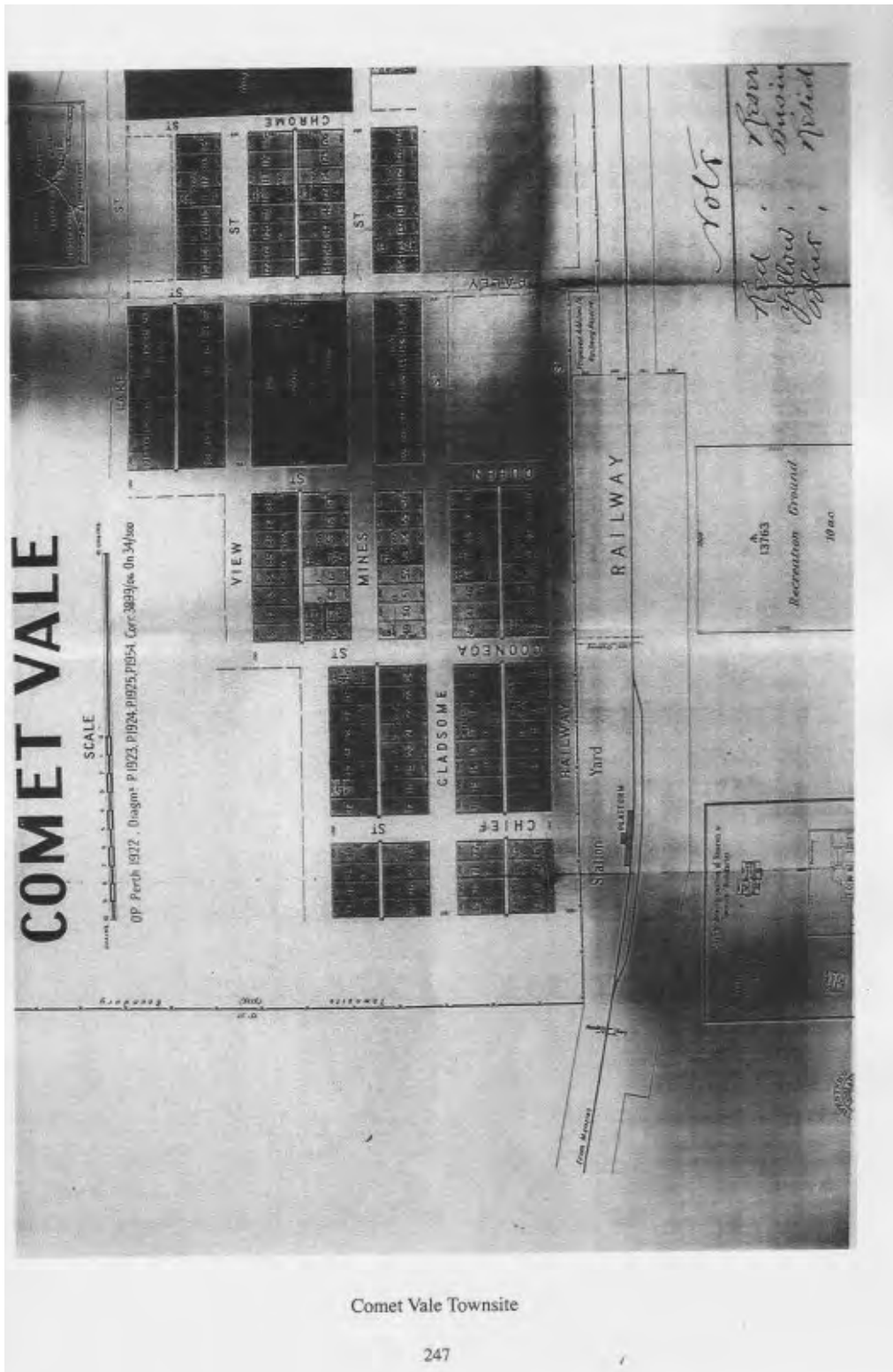
Yarri

Yerilla

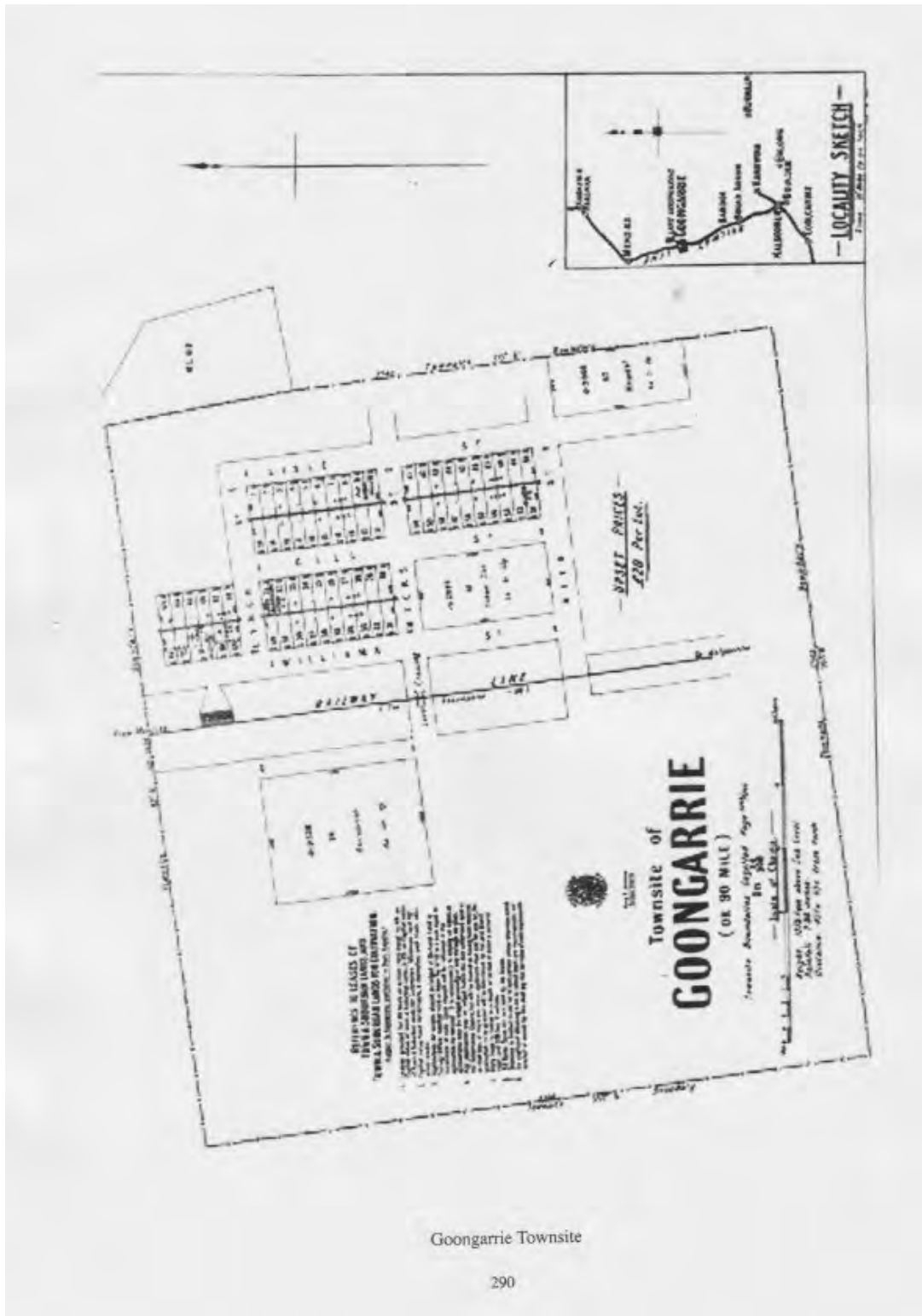
Yunddaga



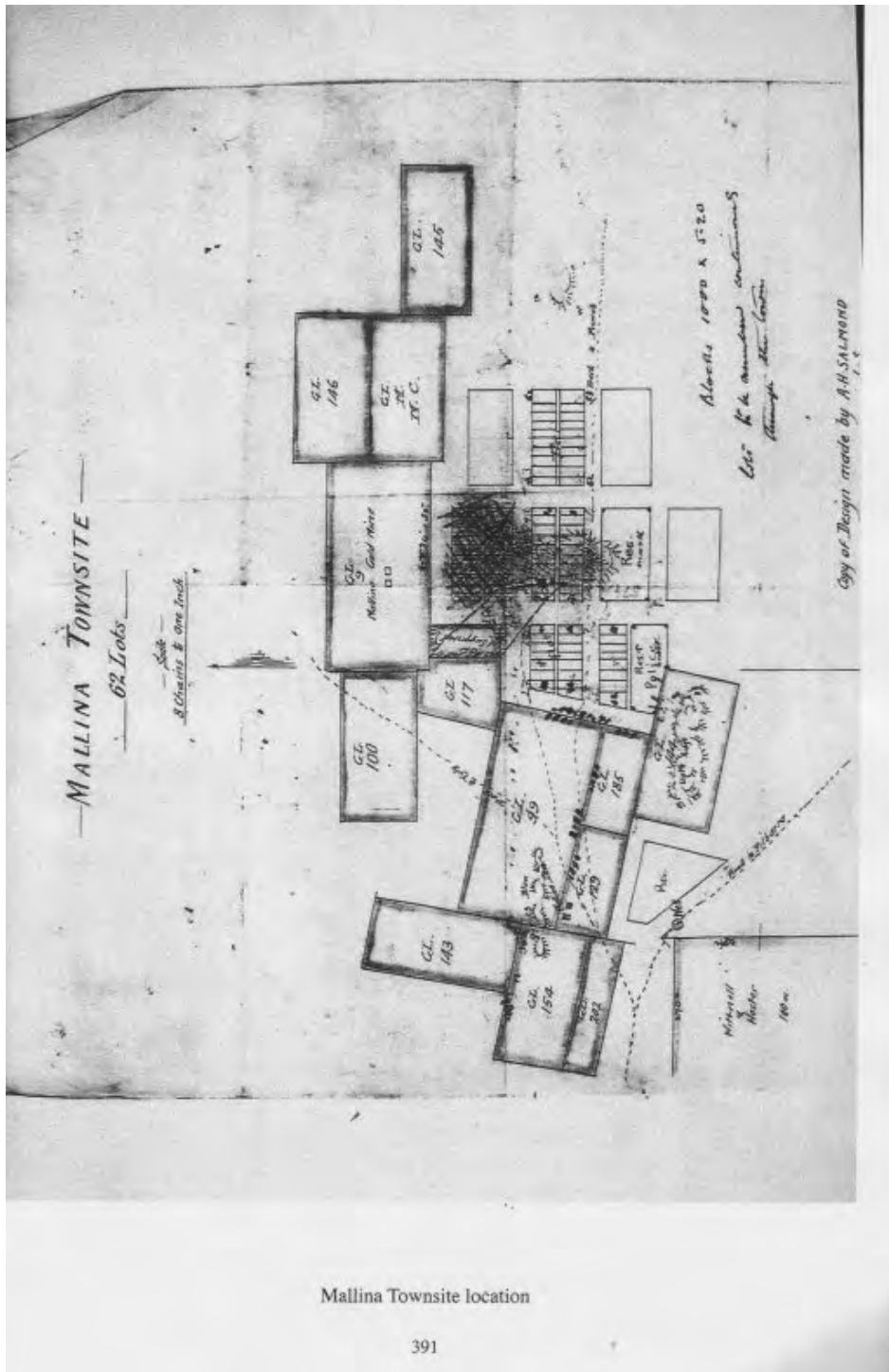




Comet Vale Townsite

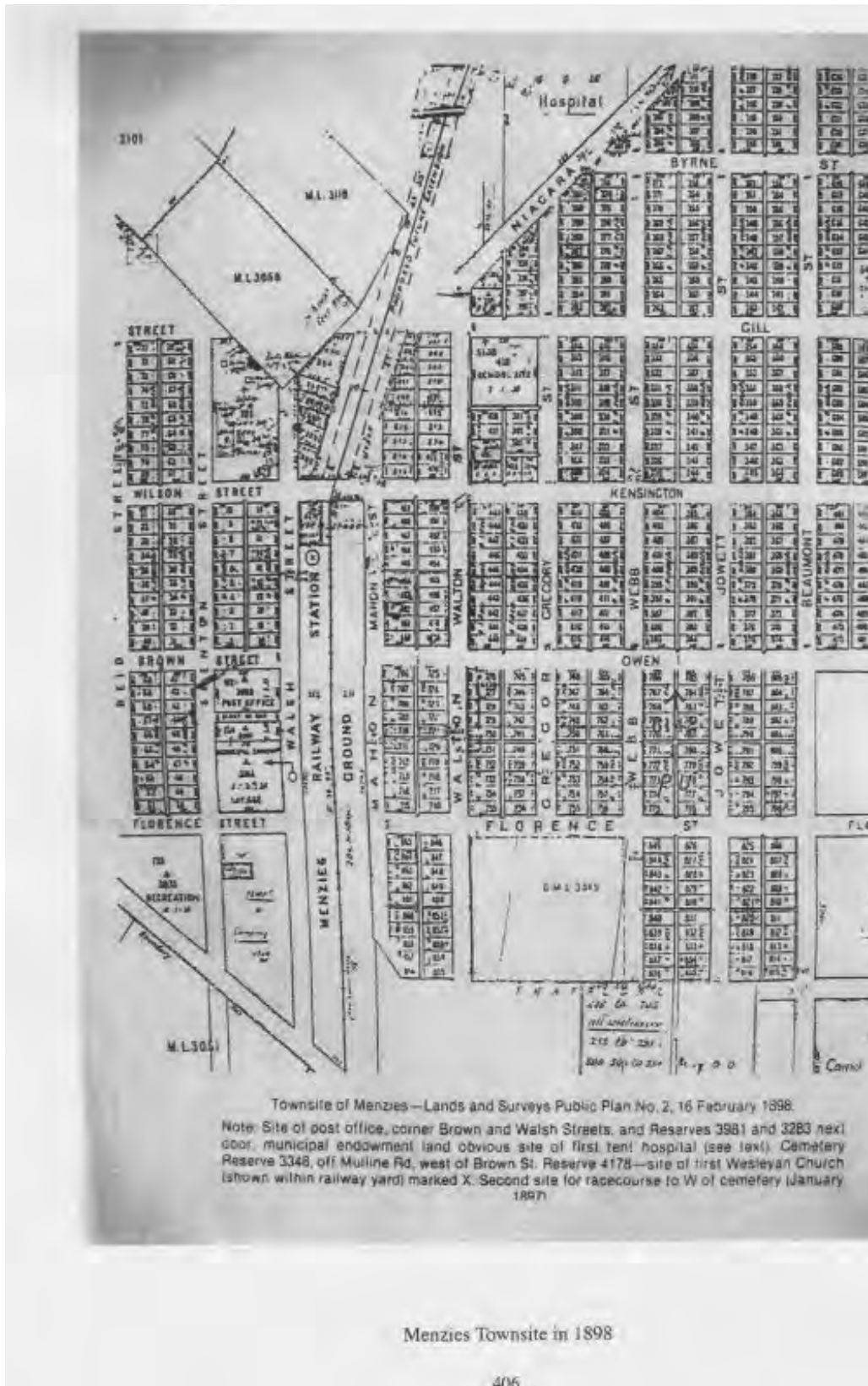




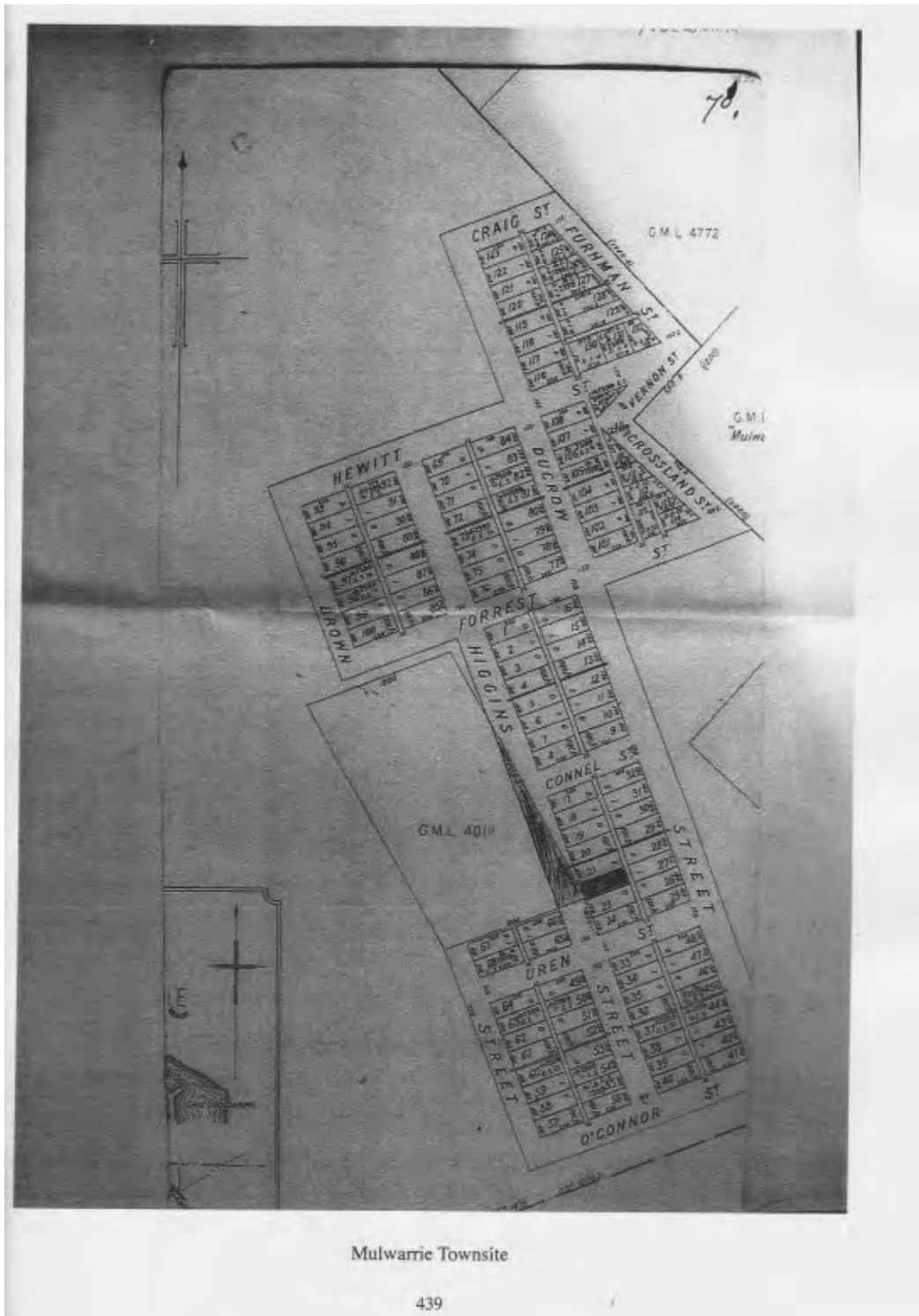


Mallina Townsite location

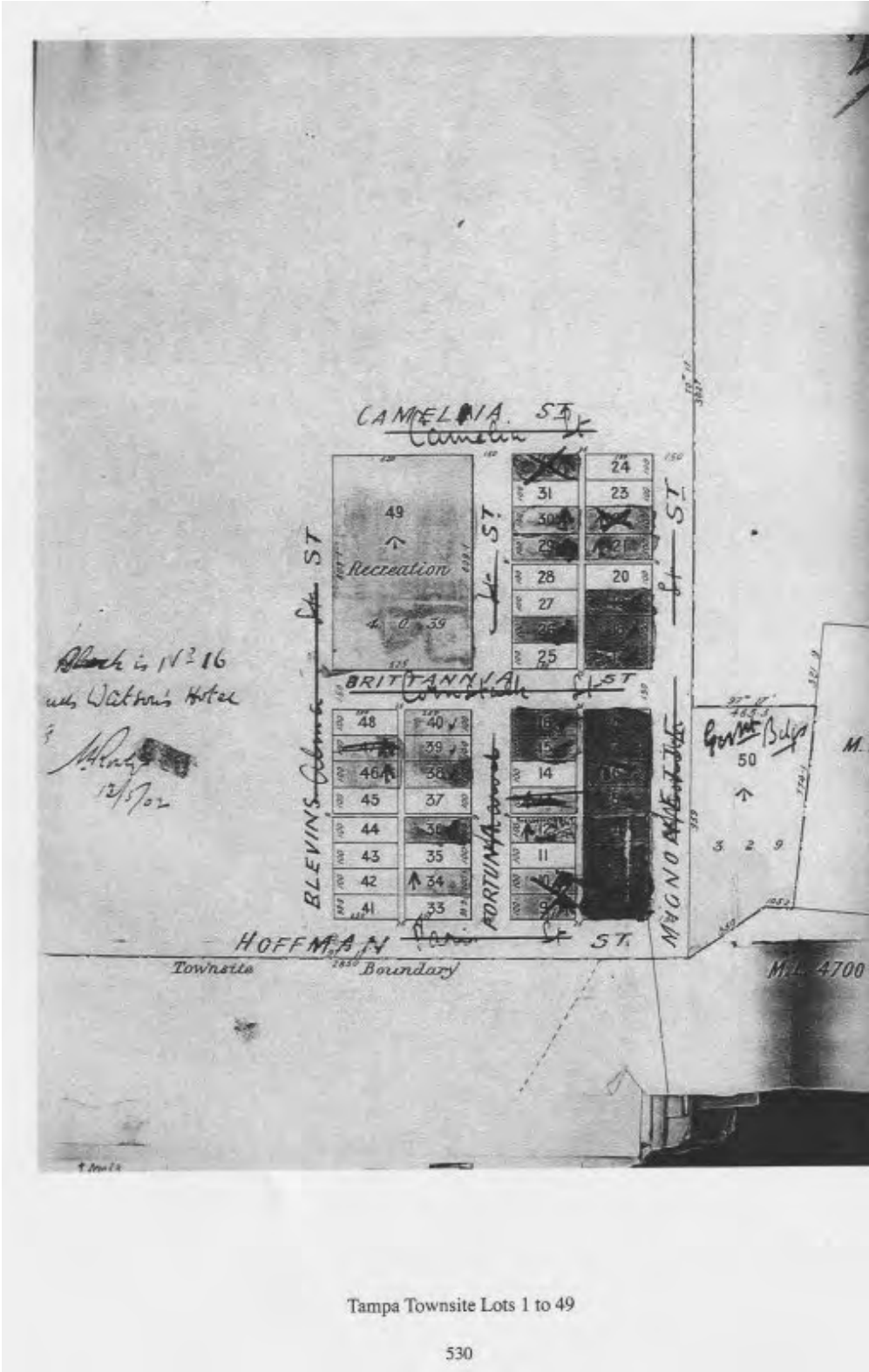
391

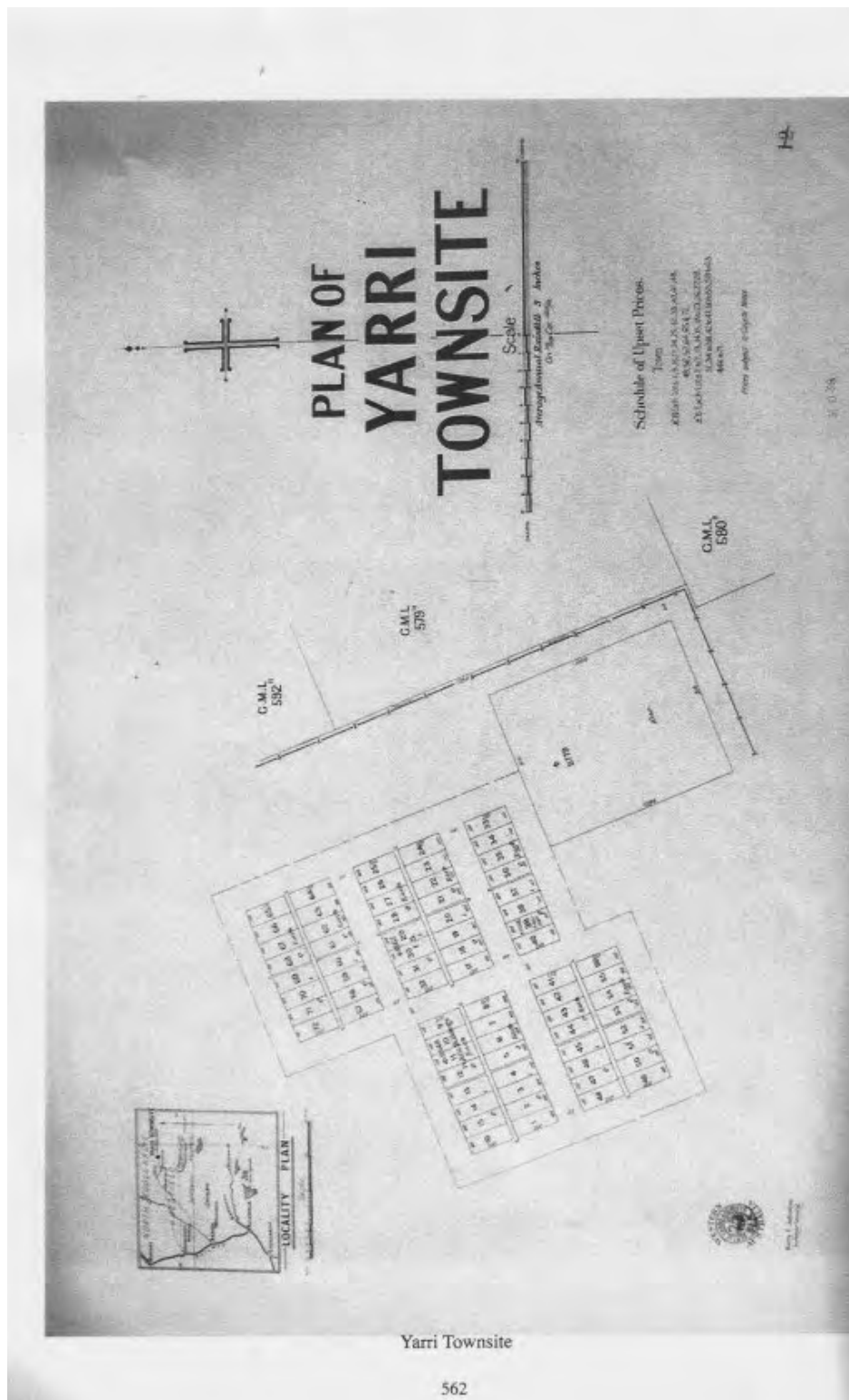


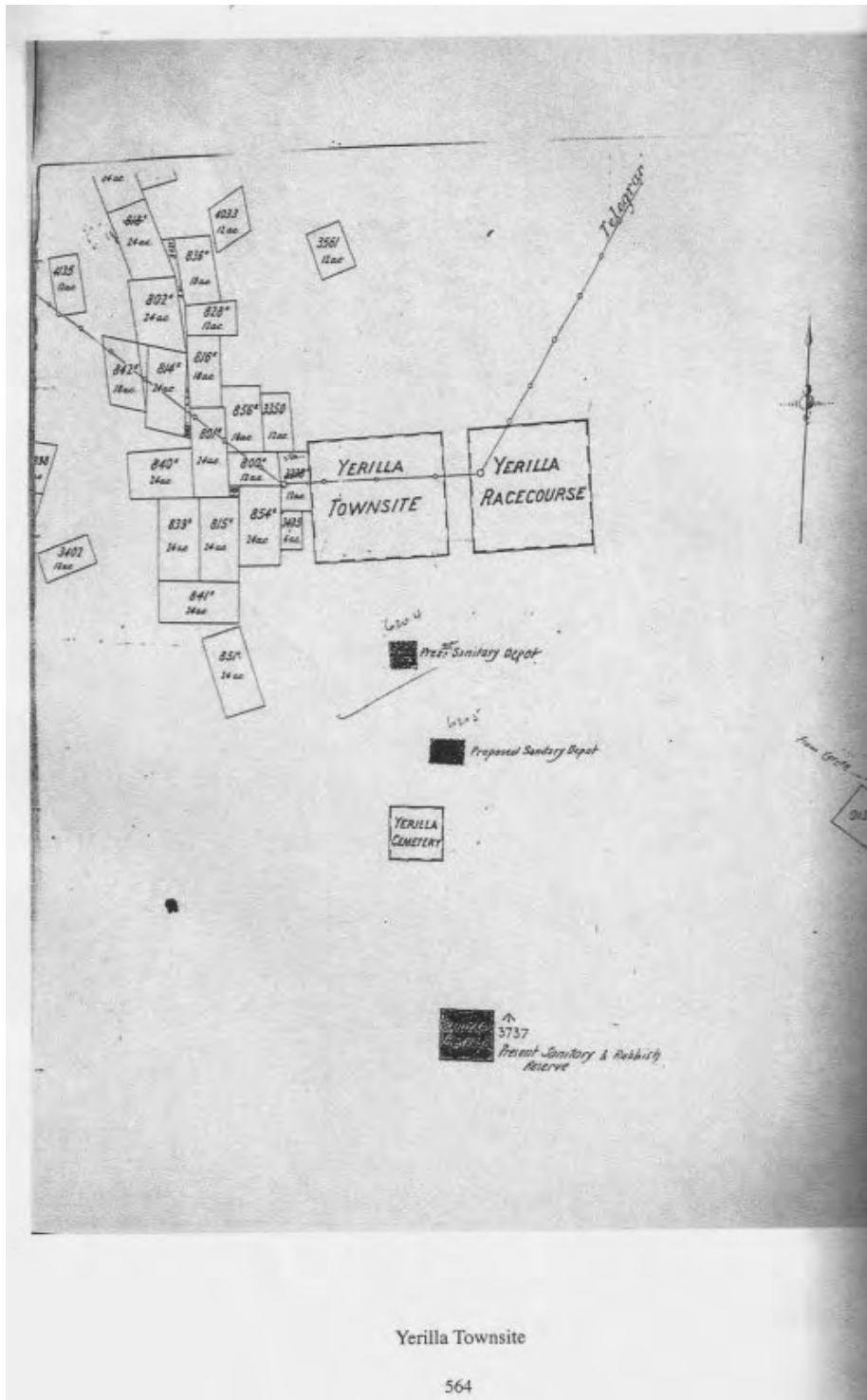


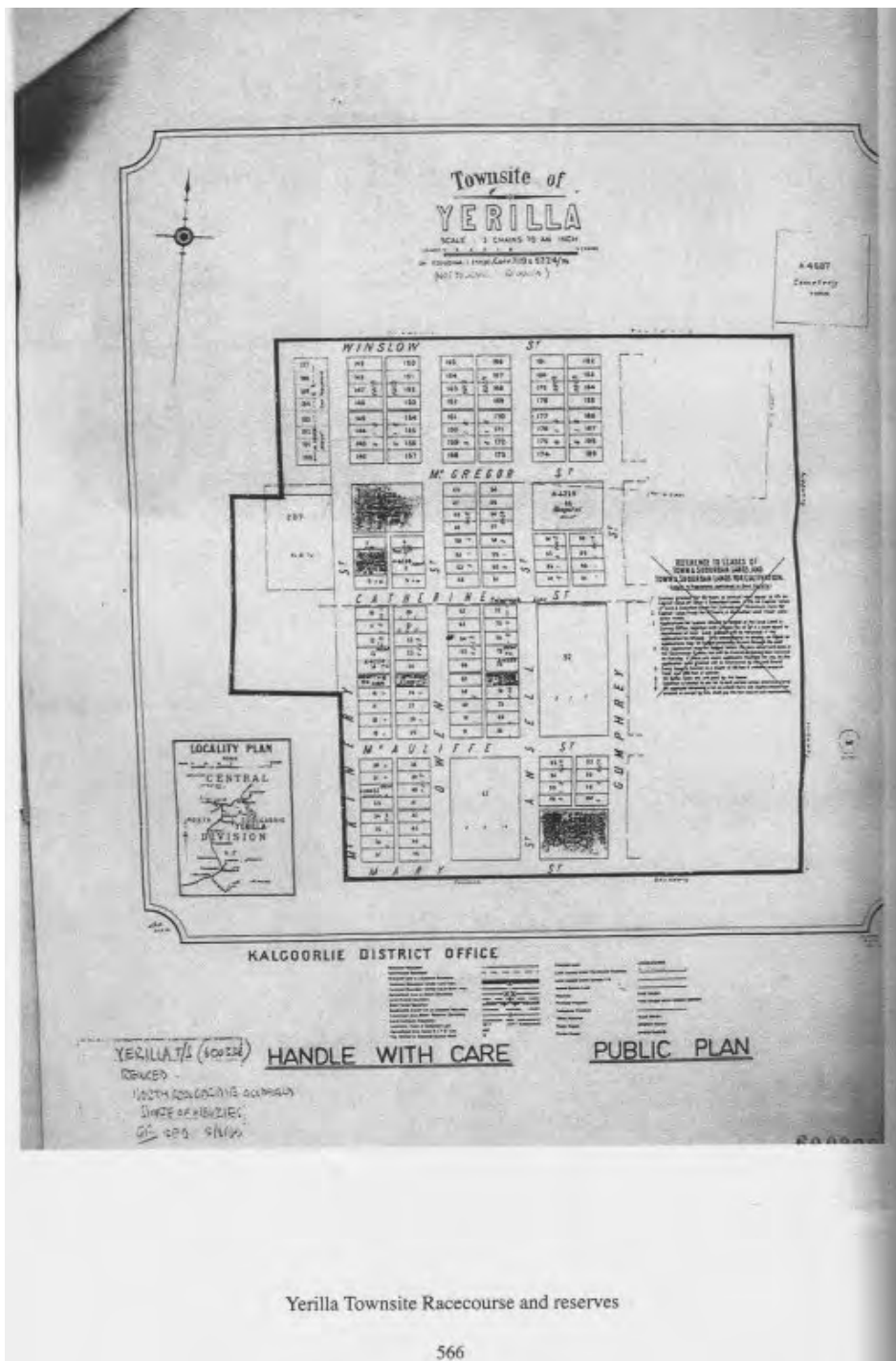












Yerilla Townsite Racecourse and reserves



Criteria for the Assessment of Local Heritage Places and Areas

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO IDENTIFYING, GRADING
AND DOCUMENTING PLACES AND AREAS IN LOCAL
GOVERNMENT INVENTORIES.



Contents

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | |
| | 1.1 Legislative and policy background | 4 |
| | 1.2 Why do we need standard assessment criteria | 4 |
| | 1.3 When to use these assessment criteria..... | 4 |
| | 1.4 How to use these assessment criteria..... | 4 |
| | 1.5 Skills required..... | 5 |
| | 1.6 Assessing heritage places | 5 |
| | 1.7 Assessing heritage areas | 5 |
| 2. | THE ASSESSMENT CRITERIA | |
| | 2.1 Aesthetic Value | 6 |
| | 2.2 Historic Value | 8 |
| | 2.3 Research Value | 10 |
| | 2.4 Social Value..... | 12 |
| | 2.5 Rarity..... | 14 |
| | 2.6 Representativeness..... | 16 |
| | 2.7 Condition, Integrity, Authenticity..... | 18 |
| | 2.8 Heritage Areas | 20 |
| 3. | GRADING THE LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE | |
| | 3.1 Heritage Places..... | 22 |
| | 3.2 Heritage Areas | 23 |
| 4. | DOCUMENTING PLACE AND AREAS | |
| | 4.1 Heritage Places..... | 24 |
| | 4.2 Heritage Areas | 24 |
| | 4.3 Place Record Form | 25 |
| | 4.4 Example Place Record Form | 26 |

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Legislative and policy background

The *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* requires local governments to identify places and areas of cultural heritage significance through Local Government Inventories.

State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation recommends measures for local governments to “identify and protect heritage places and areas that are important to ... local communities”.

An inventory may be used to identify places for inclusion in a Heritage List under the local planning scheme. The inventory itself does not have statutory force and effect in terms of planning controls. A local government may elect to include all of the inventoried places surveyed within its Heritage List, or may include a smaller sub-set of places.

In other words, an inventory forms the underlying information base on which to support heritage protection provisions in a local planning scheme.

1.2 Why do we need standard assessment criteria?

It is recommended that all assessments of local heritage places be carried out in accordance with the procedures described in this document so that assessments are:

- accountable and can be tested
- comparable
- consistent.

These criteria adhere to well-established ‘best practice’ in the identification and assessment of heritage places in WA and throughout Australia, both at the State and local levels.

1.3 When to use these assessment criteria

The assessment of significance – understanding the values and importance of a place or area – is the basis of all good heritage decisions.

The most common situations in which these criteria will be used is in assessing places or areas for entry in a Local Government Inventory.

Other situations may include:

- undertaking an assessment of a non-listed item in response to a development proposal
- preparing a heritage impact statement
- preparing a Conservation Plan.

1.4 How to use these assessment criteria

A place or area will be of significance to the locality if it meets one or more of the criteria in section 2 under the headings of Aesthetic, Historic, Research or Social value.

Significance in this context is a question of value for the local government district, and not value for the State or the region. A place should not be excluded from an inventory, or deemed non-significant, simply because there are similar examples in other local government districts (nor should it necessarily be excluded because there are similar examples within the local district).

Typically, the place or area will be assessed in the context of the history and development of the district as identified in the Thematic History – an important base document in a local inventory.

The degree or 'level' of significance can be determined with reference to the issues of Rarity, Representativeness and Condition/Integrity, as set out below.

Non-prescriptive guidance notes and examples are provided for the benefit of local governments, local planners, consultants, and also to explain the concepts involved to the wider public.

The inclusion and exclusion guidelines should be used as a 'checklist' to aid analysis and judgement, not as a substitute for them.

1.5 Skills required

Heritage assessments can be carried out by anyone with training and experience in the field.

Professional heritage consultants, trained local government staff, or local heritage advisers can undertake assessments, or offer valuable assistance to others. It is generally preferable to seek at least some input from such sources before completing an assessment.

1.6 Assessing Heritage Places

Heritage places comprise individual buildings, structures or other places in the historic environment that have cultural heritage significance in their own right.¹

All heritage places should be assessed in accordance with the criteria in section II, and also assigned a level of significance in accordance with the gradings set out at the end of section III.

1.7 Assessing Heritage Areas

The assessment of Heritage Areas requires a slightly different approach. Areas need to meet an additional test as described in section II.8 below.

Heritage significance needs to be clearly distinguished from the broader concept of urban character, given that all areas or localities demonstrate some form of urban character.

Heritage Areas are select areas with special qualities, and will generally be quite rare within a locality. There is generally no need to assign a level of significance to a Heritage Area as a whole (in terms of exceptional, considerable, some/moderate significance).

However, all the places within a Heritage Area should be assigned a level of 'Contribution', in accordance with the gradings set out at the end of section III.

¹ 'Places' may include buildings, structures, archaeological or historic sites, gardens, man-made parks, man-made landscapes, and trees or landscape features in or adjacent to a man-made setting.

This guide does not apply to the assessment of Aboriginal sites, which are registered under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*. Guidance on how to identify and assess Aboriginal sites can be obtained from the Department of Indigenous Affairs.

2. THE ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

Nature of Significance

2.1 Aesthetic Value

Criterion 1: It is significant in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristics.

Guidelines for Inclusion

A place or area included under this criterion will have characteristics of scale, composition, materials, texture and colour that are considered to have value for the local district.

This may encompass:

- creative or design excellence
- the contribution of a place to the quality of its setting
- landmark quality
- a contribution to important vistas.

A place will not necessarily need to conform to prevailing 'good taste', or be designed by architects, to display aesthetic qualities. Vernacular buildings that sit well within their cultural landscape due to the use of local materials, form, scale or massing, may also have aesthetic value.

For a place to be considered a local landmark, it will need to be visually prominent and a reference point for the local district.

In the case of a heritage area, the individual components will collectively form a streetscape, townscape or cultural environment with significant aesthetic characteristics.

Guidelines for Exclusion

A place or area is not normally included under this criterion if:

- its distinguishing features have been lost, degraded or compromised
- landmark or scenic qualities have been irreversibly degraded by surrounding or infill development
- it has only a loose association with creative or artistic excellence or achievement.

Examples (Inclusion)

Former Commercial Bank of Australia (1911) cnr Parade and Pasture Sts, Pingelly, is a fine example of the Federation Academic Classical style, featuring rusticated stucco, windows decorated with moulded hoods, and a parapet with balustrading. It stands out from its neighbours, and its grand form makes an important contribution to the streetscape in both Parade and Pasture Streets.



Liveringa Homestead Group, south east of Derby (1904) is situated in an attractive setting, with the homestead overlooking a billabong on a branch of the Fitzroy River. To the west of the homestead, the Ranges form an impressive backdrop. Terraced gardens and lawns contribute to the aesthetic appeal of the place.



The AMP Building (1927) at 36 Fairway St, Narrogin, is a two-storey brick and stone building featuring a curved corner entry with Tuscan columns, detailed pediment, and a lavish use of rendered stone. Erected by the AMP Society as only their second country office in WA, it is a landmark that anchors the bottom end of one of Narrogin's main streets.



Fothergill Street Heritage Area, Fremantle, comprises brick, limestone and iron houses in a narrow range of architectural styles, dating from the turn of the 20th century. Collectively they form a strong and cohesive streetscape.



Examples (Exclusion)

This small Federation cottage in Kensington has lost its original exterior walls, timber windows and verandah detailing. Only the exterior roof form remains.



St George's Terrace between William Street and Barrack Street formerly comprised a highly coherent streetscape of commercial buildings constructed in the late 19th and early 20th century, in a consistent style and scale. All of the buildings in this 1960s photo were demolished in the last decades of the 20th century and the aesthetic values of the area were lost.



2.2 Historic Value

Criterion 2: It is significant in the evolution or pattern of the history of the local district.

Guidelines for Inclusion

A place or area included under this criterion should:

- Be closely associated with events, developments or cultural phases that have played an important part in the locality's history.
- Have a special association with a person, group of people or organisation important in shaping the locality (either as the product or workplace of a person or group, or the site of a particular event connected with them).
- Be an example of technical or creative achievement from a particular period.

Contributions can be made in all walks of life including commerce, community work and local government. Most people are associated with more than one place during their lifetime and it must be demonstrated why one place is more significant than others.

The associations should be strong and verified by evidence and, ideally, demonstrated in the fabric of the place.

Guidelines for Exclusion

A place or area will generally be excluded if:

- it has brief, incidental or distant association with historically important activities, processes, people or event
- it is associated with events of interest only to a small number of people
- it retains no physical trace of the event or activity.

A place reputed to be the scene of an event, but for which there is no evidence to support the claim, is not normally considered under this criterion.

Examples (Inclusion)

Model Timber Home, Floreat (1934) is significant for its associations with the development of Floreat Park in the 1930s. It was one of the first houses constructed in Floreat Park No 1 Estate, the first subdivision in the area.



Mundaring Hotel (1898) was the first building in Mundaring to be associated with the development of Mundaring as a tourist and holiday destination.



Former Road Board Office (1909), 21 Park St, Pingelly, is the second-oldest extant public building in Pingelly, post-dating the town hall by two years. It was built to accommodate the Pingelly Roads Board which had operated since 1902 from the local hotel and other private buildings. It helped confirm the role of Pingelly at that time as the service center of the district ahead of Mourambine, and as a key town on the Great Southern Railway line.



One Mile Jetty and Tramway, Carnarvon (1899) formed an integral part of the working economy of Carnarvon from 1899 to 1984, and was initially the only means of getting goods in and out of the area. The layout of the town reflects the importance of the tramway during this period.



© Tourism WA

Gwalia Townsite Heritage Area, near Leonora (1890s-1920s+), comprises a collection of early 20th century corrugated iron, hessian and timber miners' shacks and camps, laid out in an improvised township. It shows the distinctive way of life of the gold miners, many of them Italian and Austrian immigrants, who made a new life for themselves in WA's eastern goldfields at the beginning of the 20th century, working and living with low wages, hazardous conditions and primitive accommodation.



Examples (Exclusion)

The site of a town's first bakery would not be included if there is no physical trace of the bakery left.

The temporary offices of a prominent architectural firm would not be included.

2.3 Research Value

Criterion 3A: It has demonstrable potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the natural or cultural history of the local district.

Guidelines for Inclusion

A place included under this criterion may be a standing structure or archaeological deposit and will generally be an important benchmark or reference site.

A place of research value should provide, or demonstrate a likelihood of providing, evidence about past activity. This may include important information about construction technology, land use or industrial processes not available anywhere else.

The information should be inherent in the fabric of the place.

Guidelines for Exclusion

A place will not normally be included under this criterion if:

- there is little evidence to suggest the presence of archaeological deposits
- the place is not able to provide useful information through the fabric
- it is likely to yield similar information to other places
- it is likely to yield information that could easily be obtained from documentary sources.

Criterion 3B: It is significant in demonstrating a high degree of technical innovation or achievement.

Guidelines for Inclusion

A place included under this criterion should:

- Show qualities of innovation or represent a new achievement for its time.
- Demonstrate breakthroughs in design or places that extend the limits of technology.
- Show a high standard of design skill and originality, or innovative use of materials, in response to particular climatic or landform conditions, or a specific functional requirement, or to meet challenge of a particular site.

Many of the places included under this criterion are industrial sites, though examples of engineering (such as bridge construction and road design) might also meet this criterion.

Guidelines for Exclusion

A place would not normally be considered under this criterion if its authenticity were so diminished that while the achievement was documented, it was no longer apparent in the place.

Examples (Inclusion)

Northampton State Battery (1954) has potential as a research site for industrial archaeologists. The gravity separation plant remains in operating configuration and reveals information about the layout and method of heavy mineral extraction from poor grade mineral ore.



Yarloop Timber Mill Workshops (1895) provides evidence of the development of technological processes associated with the manufacture and maintenance of machinery, equipment and railway stock for the timber industry.



Wallcliffe Homestead, Prevelly (1865) demonstrates a high level of technical accomplishment in design and craftsmanship in construction, having set a benchmark for homestead construction in the Margaret River region.



Bullabulling Rock Water Catchment and Dams (1894-1898) is an extensive granite outcrop and soak south of Coolgardie, adapted with a network of rock catchment walls, various slab-rock channels and two dams. It is an innovative design and construction solution to water collection, storage and supply in a harsh environment.



2.4 Social Value

Criterion 4: It is significant through association with a community or cultural group in the local district for social, cultural, educational or spiritual reasons.

Guidelines for Inclusion

Most communities will have a special attachment to particular places. A place would be considered for inclusion under this criterion if it were one that the community, or a significant part of the community, has held in high regard for an extended period.

Places of social value tend to be public places, or places distinctive in the local landscape, and generally make a positive contribution to the local 'sense of place' and local identity.

They may be symbolic or landmark places, and may include places of worship, community halls, schools, cemeteries, public offices, or privately owned places such as hotels, cinemas, cafes or sporting venues.

Places need not be valued by the entire community to be significant. A significant group within the community may be defined by ethnic background, religious belief or profession.

Guidelines for Exclusion

A place will not normally be considered if its association is commonplace; or of recent origin; is recognised by only a small number of people; or if the associations are not held very strongly or cannot be demonstrated satisfactorily to others.

Of all the criteria, social value is the hardest to identify and substantiate. Care should be taken not to confuse cultural heritage significance with amenity or utility. There must be evidence that the building/place is valued over and above the activities that occur there.

Examples (Inclusion)

The Obelisks and Memorial Plaque, Port Denison (1896; 1979), with its high vantage point and views of Point Denison, is highly valued by the community as an important landmark and popular tourist destination.



Eastern Railway Deviation, John Forrest National Park (1894-96) is highly valued by the local and wider community as a walking, cycling and bridle trail. The trail is extensively used for recreational purposes and provides important historical reminders of the time when the hills community was linked to Midland by railway.



Victoria Park Primary School (1894) is the first school constructed in the suburb and has played a major role in community life in the district. It continues to be valued for its educational role and associated activities.



Bassendean Oval and reserve (c.1934-1960) is valued by the local community as the venue for a wide range of sporting and community activities.



Degree/Level of Significance

2.5 Rarity

Criterion 5: It demonstrates rare, uncommon or endangered aspects of the cultural heritage of the local district.

Guidelines for Inclusion

This criterion encompasses places that either are rare from the time of their construction, or subsequently become rare due to the loss of similar places or areas.

A place or area of rarity value should:

- (a) provide evidence of a defunct custom, way of life or process; or
- (b) demonstrate a custom, way of life or process that is in danger of being lost; or
- (c) demonstrate a building function, design or technique of exceptional interest.

Guidelines for Exclusion

A place or area will not normally be considered under this criterion if:

- it is not rare in the locality
- it appears rare only because research has not been undertaken to determine otherwise
- its distinguishing features have been degraded or compromised.

Examples (Inclusion)

3 Durdham Crescent, Bicton (1927) is one of a diminishing number of substantial Inter-War California Bungalow style residences in Bicton, a suburb developed in the inter-war period.



Railway Ganger's House, Mt Helena (c.1896) is one of the few remaining examples of typical accommodation provided by the Railways Department for workers on the Eastern Railway in the area.



Prisoner of War Hut, Bruce Rock (1944) is one of the few known remaining huts built for Italian prisoners of war working on farms in the district during World War II.



Caron Coal Stage (1931) was the only mechanised coaling stage constructed of concrete by the WA Government Railways. Other stages of similar design were built of timber.



2.6 Representativeness

Criterion 6: It is significant in demonstrating the characteristics of a class of cultural places or environments in the local district.

Guidelines for Inclusion

A place included under this criterion should provide a good example of its type.

A place may be representative of a common building or construction type, a particular period or way of life, the work of a particular builder or architect, or an architectural style.

To be considered a good representative example, the place should have a high level of authenticity.

Guidelines for Exclusion

Places will be excluded if their characteristics do not clearly typify their class, or if the representative qualities have been degraded or lost.

Examples (Inclusion)

Dingup Anglican Church, Balbarup (1895) is a fine example of a small rural church built in late nineteenth century of vernacular design using local materials



Roleystone Theatre (1922) is representative of a community hall of timber construction, built in the early to mid 1900s.



The houses and terraces in Goderich Street, East Perth are representative of typical housing conditions for lower income families in Perth during the last quarter of the 19th century, and of vernacular Victorian Georgian architecture as constructed in Perth in those decades.



Road Board Office (former), Nanson (1913) is representative of the Public Works Department's design for small administrative buildings for local government.



2.7 Condition, Integrity and Authenticity

While Condition and Integrity are considerations in assessing the significance of a place, it is possible for a place of poor condition or poor integrity to be identified as significant on the basis of a value to which Condition and Integrity are relatively unimportant (eg. a ruin with high historic value).

Places identified in an inventory will usually have a Medium to High degree of Authenticity.

However it is possible to include places of low Authenticity if they exhibit evolution of use and change that is harmonious with the original design and materials.

The three terms are defined as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| Condition | The current state of the place in relation to the values for which that place has been assessed, and is generally graded on the scale of Good, Fair or Poor. |
| Integrity | The extent to which a building retains its original function, generally graded on a scale of High, Medium or Low. |
| Authenticity | The extent to which the fabric is in its original state, generally graded on a scale of High, Medium or Low. |

Examples

High Integrity - purpose-built funeral parlour constructed in the 1930s, still retains its original function.



Low Integrity - former Salvation Army Citadel, well conserved and in Good condition, but now converted as part of a residential complex, with no public access or civic use.



High Authenticity – highly intact 1899 Federation Arts and Crafts Bungalow. While some parts of the fabric may need repair, little has been lost.



Low Authenticity - Former Soldiers' Memorial Hall constructed 1936, later converted for squash courts in the 1950s and re-adapted for commercial offices in the early 1990s. Much of the interior fabric and the exterior detailing has been removed.



Heritage Areas - an extra criterion:

2.8 Heritage Areas

A Heritage Area will be of significance for the local district if:

- (a) it meets one or more of the criteria in section 2 under the headings of Aesthetic, Historic, Research or Social significance; and
- (b) it demonstrates a unified or cohesive physical form in the public realm with an identifiable aesthetic, historic or social theme associated with a particular period or periods of development.

This extra test [clause (b)] sets Heritage Areas apart from heritage places.

Heritage Areas typically exist on a much larger scale than individual places, contain a large number of built elements and property holdings, and their designation potentially has more far-reaching planning implications than the listing of a single place. Areas require a commensurate level of care in their assessment and documentation.

Guidelines for Inclusion

A Heritage Area should always be established on the basis of a clear statement of significance, and a clear identification of the significant physical fabric in the area.

The individual components of an area will collectively form a streetscape, townscape or cultural environment with significant heritage characteristics, which may include architectural style, town planning or urban design excellence, landscape qualities, or strong historic associations.

In some cases, the development of a heritage area may span an extended period and some of the characteristics of the area may be composite or varied. In such cases it may be worthwhile to analyse the different phases of growth as part of the assessment, while also demonstrating the 'unifying thread' that holds the area together as a meaningful whole.

Guidelines for Exclusion

Heritage significance needs to be clearly distinguished from the broader concept of urban character, given that all areas or localities demonstrate some form of urban character.

Heritage values can be conserved, diminished, destroyed, or restored, but (unlike other amenity values), cannot be improved or replicated.

An entire local government area can be divided into 'urban character areas' or planning precincts. However, Heritage Areas are select areas with special qualities and will generally be quite rare.

Examples (Inclusion)

Mount Lawley Estates 1 & 2 – an area bound by Walcott St to Regent St, the river to Alexander Dr, subdivided in two stages, the first in 1902 and the second in 1912. It provides a rare example in Perth of a substantially intact residential layout from the first decades of the 20th century.

It is characterized by an innovative layout based on the natural topography, together with a traditional streetscape of wide grassed verges and regular street-tree plantings. The housing stock is predominantly Federation Bungalow or Queen Anne in style, with some excellent examples also of Arts and Crafts or Californian bungalow styles.



West End Conservation Area, Fremantle - Three significant periods of activity in the district's earlier periods of development are well represented (colonial settlement, the convict era and the gold rush).

However the predominant character of the area is generated by buildings from the gold rush era, which are mainly in Free Classical style, and mainly at a consistent scale of two or three storeys. The area features a number of distinctive landmarks that are visible throughout the West End, and it bears a very strong imprint from the City's main historic themes (particularly shipping and penal history).



Examples (Exclusion)

Wembley 'Precinct No 6' (pictured below) is one of the townscape precincts identified in the Town of Cambridge heritage inventory and townscape study (1997). Bound by Herdsman Pde, Selby St, Grantham St, Gregory St and Dodd St, it comprises mainly single housing constructed progressively over a fifty year period from c.1912 to 1960. Older housing stock is mainly in Californian Bungalow style, with a gradual transition in styles through later decades to Art Deco and modernist styles. New infill housing continues to be constructed through the first decade of the 2000s.

This is arguably not a Heritage Area because of the extent of loss of historic housing stock, limiting the degree to which it demonstrates a 'unified or consistent physical form in the public realm'.



3. GRADING THE LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE

3.1 Heritage Places (ie. places listed individually in their own right)

For each place that meets one or more of the above criteria (in the Values section), the Degree/ Level of Significance section should be applied. Each heritage place can then be graded with one of the following levels of significance:

| Level of Significance | Description | Desired outcome |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Exceptional significance | Essential to the heritage of the locality. Rare or outstanding example. | The place should be retained and conserved unless there is no feasible and prudent alternative to doing otherwise. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place, and be in accordance with a Conservation Plan (if one exists for the place). |
| Considerable significance | Very important to the heritage of the locality. High degree of integrity/ authenticity. | Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. |
| Some/Moderate significance | Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Has some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item. | Conservation of the place is desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place, and original fabric should be retained wherever feasible. |
| Little significance | Does not fulfil the criteria for entry in the local Heritage List. | Photographically record prior to major development or demolition. Recognise and interpret the site if possible. |

In most cases the level of significance will be the last question that needs to be addressed in the assessment process (following documentary research, physical inspection, determining which values apply, and so on).

3.2 Heritage Areas

Heritage Areas are select areas with special qualities, and will generally be quite rare within a locality. There is generally no need to assign a level of significance to a Heritage Area as a whole (in terms of Exceptional, Considerable, Some/Moderate significance).

However each place within the area should be graded according to the level of contribution that it makes to the significance of the area.

| Level of Significance | Description | Desired outcome |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Considerable contribution | Very important to the significance of the Heritage Area; recommended for entry in the Heritage List. | Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any external alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the area, in accordance with the Design Guidelines. |
| Some/Moderate contribution | Contributes to the significance of the Heritage Area. | Conservation of the place is desirable. Any external alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the area, in accordance with the Design Guidelines. |
| No contribution | Does not contribute to the significance of the Heritage Area. | Existing fabric does not need to be retained. Any new (replacement) development on the site should reinforce the significance of the area, in accordance with the Design Guidelines. |

4. DOCUMENTING PLACES AND AREAS

Where a Local Government Inventory includes both places and areas, they should be documented in separate 'chapters' of the inventory, in accordance with the following standards.

4.1 Heritage Places

Each assessment of a place (usually in the context of a local inventory) should be recorded with its own place record, and should include the minimum information outlined in the following table.

The optional information is also desirable, but not essential.

4.2 Heritage Areas

As a minimum, an assessment of a Heritage Area should identify its boundaries, describe its key features and elements, and establish a Statement of Significance (that explains what is significant about an area and why).

If a local government chooses to designate the Heritage Area under the local planning scheme, a much more detailed assessment and planning policy for the area will be required, including:

- A list of all the buildings or places within the area that make a Considerable Contribution or Some/Moderate Contribution.
- A set of Design Guidelines for alterations, extensions and new buildings within the area.
- A statement of the matters Council will consider in assessing planning applications within the area.

[For further detail see the Guidance Notes for Local Planning Policies for Heritage Areas.]

4.3 Place Record Form

| Minimum Information | Explanatory Notes |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Name of Place | Current name. |
| Other names | Former or other names. |
| PIN Number | If available, cite the Parcel Identifier Number ascribed to the land by Landgate. |
| Land description | Where available, cite the Lot-on-Plan number and Certificate of Title number; or the Reserve number/CLR in the case of Crown land. |
| Location/Address | |
| Construction date(s) | Original construction year; or if constructed in stages, specify additional relevant year(s). |
| Place type | Use Heritage Council codes (eg. Individual Bldg, Precinct, Urban Park, Tree etc). |
| Use (original/current) | Use Heritage Council codes. State both Original and Current Uses if possible. |
| Other Listings | Show any other listings that apply to the place at the time of the survey or assessment, eg. 'State Register', 'Classified by the National Trust'. |
| Physical description | Provide a brief description of the place, its component elements, and any important features of its context or setting. |
| Historical notes | Provide a brief history of the place relevant to its significance. Detail the historical evolution of the place, including dates of importance, past and current uses, and associated persons or events. |
| Historic theme | Select from standard themes (Heritage Council codes). |
| Construction materials | Select from standard construction materials (Heritage Council codes). |
| Statement of significance | Provide a concise statement of the place's significance with reference to the Assessment Criteria published by the Heritage Council. |
| Level of significance | State whether the place is considered of Exceptional, Considerable or Some significance. |
| Management category (desired outcome) | State the Management Category associated with the Level of Significance assigned to the place. |
| Main sources | List any written records, maps, plans, photographs or other sources used in the assessment of the place. |
| Date of survey/assessment | |
| Photograph | Include one photograph that clearly depicts the place. |
| | |
| Optional Information | |
| Architect | |
| Architectural style | Select from standard styles. |
| Condition (and condition date) | State whether the place is in Good, Fair or Poor condition, and if available, a summary of major works required to conserve or restore the place. |

4.5 Example Place Record Form

NAME: Barrington Bridge

OTHER NAMES:

PIN No: 000332200

LAND DESCRIPTION: Lot 4 on Plan 2065, CLR 2034/47

LOCATION: Pacific Road, Anytown

CONST'N DATE: 1920

PLACE TYPE: Individual Building

USE: Original Use TRANSPORT/COMMUNICATION: Bridge
Current Use TRANSPORT/COMMUNICATION: Bridge

OTHER LISTINGS: Classified by the National Trust

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:

Barrington Bridge is an Allan-type timber truss road bridge. It has two timber truss spans, each of 27 metres, and a timber approach span at each end, giving the bridge an overall length of 83 metres. The superstructure is supported by timber trestles covering a single-lane carriageway. The guardrail is of post and rail construction over the approaches, with Armco fixed to the timber truss sections.

HISTORICAL NOTES:

Allan trusses were the first scientifically engineered timber truss bridges, and incorporated American design ideas in Australian bridges for the first time. The high quality and low cost of the Allan truss design entrenched the dominance of timber truss designs in WA roads for several decades in the early 20th century. Percy Allan was the designer of the Allan truss and was a senior engineer in the Public Works Department in the late 19th century and early 20th century.

HISTORIC THEME: Transport and Communications: Road Transport

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS: Timber

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

The bridge has Historic significance as an example of the Allan truss bridges, which played an important role in the expansion of the WA road network in the early 20th century. It is an example of Percy Allan's work for the Public Works Department.

The bridge has Aesthetic significance: it is set in an impressive rural landscape, it is visible from a long distance as one of the few man-made landmarks in the area, and its design sits comfortably with its surroundings. The bridge exhibits the technical excellence of its design, as all of the structural details are clearly visible.

The bridge has Social significance as it is a landmark well known to local residents and to travellers in the region, and is held in esteem by those groups.

The bridge has Rarity value, as there are only 16 surviving bridges of the 67 that were built in the State, and post WWI examples such as this are particularly rare.

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE: Considerable

MANAGEMENT CATEGORY (Desired Outcome):

Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place.

MAIN SOURCES:

Institution of Engineers (WA), Large Timber Structures in WA (1999).

National Trust Classification Exposition Sheet.

Le Page, Building a State: The History of the PWD (1986)

SURVEY/ASSESSMENT DATE: 11/11/2006





Heritage Council of Western Australia
108 Adelaide Terrace, East Perth WA 6004
Telephone: (08) 9221 4177
Freecall: 1800 644 177
Fax: (08) 9221 4151
Email: heritage@hc.wa.gov.au
Website: www.heritage.wa.gov.au

© Heritage Council of Western Australia
November 2007

Disclaimer: This publication is produced and distributed by the Heritage Council as an information guide only. Neither the State of Western Australia nor the Heritage Council represents that this publication is error-free, comprehensive or suitable for the reader's purpose and therefore disclaims all liability for any loss, damage or liability suffered by the reader directly or indirectly.

Guidelines for establishing a heritage list

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

“Heritage supports urban and rural amenity by providing familiarity and the presence of landmarks, by underpinning our ‘sense of place’, and by enhancing the quality of our built environment generally.” (State Planning Policy 3.5; Historic Heritage Conservation (SPP3.5))

Local governments, in close engagement with their communities, perform an important role in the identification and protection of places of cultural heritage significance.

Identifying the heritage values of a place is the first step in the process of heritage management, which aims to respect and retain those qualities and characteristics that contribute to a place’s significance. This is followed by the establishment of policies and processes that allow for appropriate consideration and controls.

The deemed provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* require that local governments establish and maintain a heritage list to identify places that are of cultural heritage significance and worthy of built heritage conservation (s.8(1)). As with all parts of the deemed provisions, this becomes a requirement of each local planning scheme.

Including a place on the heritage list gives the place recognition and protection under the local planning scheme. It requires the local government to give due regard to the heritage significance of the listed place when determining a related development application.

It also means that owners are must submit development applications for proposals that would otherwise be exempt from the requirement for development approval under the deemed provisions. This includes demolition, applications for internal building works, single dwellings, ancillary buildings, and outbuildings and other external structures.

Including a place on the heritage list may also assist in defending a subsequent appeal to the State Administrative Tribunal for a refused development application or a condition of approval imposed on heritage grounds.

Importantly, including a place on a heritage list does not limit or restrict how a local government is to determine an application, or prohibit building works or other development from occurring.

Approved Heritage Council 29/05/20

Endorsed WAPC 17/06/20

v.2.0 Updated for LPSRegs Amendments Feb 2021

1.2 Purpose of guidelines

These guidelines have been prepared to support local governments in conserving local heritage places through the establishment of heritage lists.

To enable a consistent and transparent framework for the operation and administration of local heritage lists, local governments are encouraged to adopt a local planning policy (LPP) under their local planning scheme. These guidelines provide direction for preparing a LPP for heritage lists, including sample text for a LPP (refer Appendix 1), which local governments may modify and adapt as necessary to suit local circumstances.

1.3 When to use the guidelines

These guidelines are primarily to be used to assist local governments in determining the content of related LPPs for heritage lists, including the discretionary elements of the policy. They also provide supporting information for local governments when considering local heritage management processes and instruments. They may be used to inform decision-makers, assist with training of staff or elected members, and as reference material for ongoing use.

Use of the guidelines will assist local governments in supporting the outcomes and processes identified in SPP3.5.

Many elements of the LPP can be tailored to meet local needs, particularly when establishing thresholds for the inclusion of places in the heritage list. Each local government should ensure that the proposed LPP meets its requirements and is consistent with the local planning scheme, the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

2. Relationship between the Heritage List and the Local Heritage Survey

The *Heritage Act 2018* (Heritage Act) requires each local government to identify places of cultural heritage significance in a local heritage survey (LHS) (previously referred to as a municipal or local government inventory). Part 8, section 104 of the Heritage Act states that the purposes of a LHS for a local government include:

- a) *identifying and recording places that are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance in its district; and*
- b) *assisting the local government in making and implementing decisions that are in harmony with cultural heritage values; and*
- c) *providing a cultural and historical record of places of cultural heritage significance to its district; and*
- d) *providing an accessible public record of places of cultural heritage significance to its district; and*
- e) *assisting the local government in preparing its heritage list or list of heritage areas under a local planning scheme.*

The LHS is important as a first point of identification of heritage places and is used, among other functions, to inform the preparation of a heritage list. However, the LHS itself has no specific planning or legal weight.

In contrast, the heritage list is an instrument that is afforded powers under the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and therefore carries statutory weight when determining planning outcomes for heritage places.

It is recommended that local governments adopt a LPP for heritage lists before initiating a review of their LHS. This sequence of events allows local government officers and elected members to consider the strategic implications of the LPP in a neutral context. Furthermore, this approach allows local governments to clearly explain to constituents the rationale for, and implications of the policy, without the potential distractions of individual place nominations.

3. The Heritage Framework

A local planning policy for a heritage list will be most effective when integrated with a wider heritage framework that includes an overall strategy for providing assistance and incentives towards heritage conservation, as well as the policy and procedures to ensure good advice and development controls. This recognises that retention and conservation of heritage places provides a community benefit, and that local government acts for the community when aiding owners to deliver this benefit.

Assistance measures, such as specialised services, grants, rates concessions and development incentives, are practical and accessible ways local governments can recognise owner contributions to the conservation of heritage places, and can encourage participation in an optional listing if used.

Further information and assistance in development of a heritage framework is available from the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage. Resources include:

- Guidelines for assessment of local heritage places (expected Autumn 2021)
- Guidelines for local heritage surveys (July 2019)
- Guidelines and model LPP for identifying and creating heritage areas (expected Autumn 2021)
- Guidelines and model LPP for development of heritage places (expected Autumn 2021)

| Appendix 1. SAMPLE TEXT FOR A LOCAL PLANNING POLICY – THE HERITAGE LIST | EXPLANATORY NOTES |
|---|---|
| <p>Statutory Background</p> <p>This Policy is made pursuant to Schedule 2, Part 2, Division 2 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations, 2015</i> relating to local planning policies. Schedule 2 of the Regulations contains the deemed provisions for local planning schemes (Deemed Provisions). Clause 8 of the Deemed Provisions makes provision for the establishment and maintenance of a heritage list.</p> <p>The heritage list identifies places that are of cultural heritage significance and worthy of built heritage conservation, so that development can, as far as possible, be consistent with the [City/Town/Shire]’s heritage conservation values and objectives.</p> <p>The [City/Town/Shire] will not enter a place in the heritage list without first consulting affected owners and occupiers of the place and considering any submissions received on the proposed listing.</p> <p>Inclusion of a place in a heritage list does not limit the ability of a property owner to propose any works or other development, nor does it expect or require the [City/Town/Shire] to determine an application solely on heritage grounds. However, proposals that respect and retain the heritage values of the place are likely to be encouraged and may, where appropriate, be required.</p> | <p><i>Explanatory Notes – Statutory Background</i></p> <p>These notes do not form part of the policy and are intended to assist the local government in tailoring the policy text to meet its own needs. They may also assist in developing supporting material for heritage matters, but should be removed before publication of the LPP.</p> <p>The LPP for heritage lists should take the format and approach developed for LPPs by each local government and be adopted and maintained consistent with the local planning scheme.</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Application</p> <p>This policy applies to the administration and operation of the heritage list established pursuant to clause 8, Schedule 2 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> and associated with the local planning scheme.</p> <p>Note that the heritage provisions of the local planning scheme may be applied to some places that are not included in a heritage list but are considered to have cultural heritage significance.</p> <p>Objectives</p> <p>The objectives of the policy are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • achieve transparency and consistency in the designation of places on the heritage list • provide clear guidance on how objections to a proposed inclusion on the heritage list will be assessed • ensure that the heritage list is maintained in a manner and form that is consistent with the local planning scheme • provide clear guidance on the criteria for including and excluding a place from the heritage list. <p>Use of terms</p> <p>Unless otherwise noted, terms used in this policy have common meanings and include those defined in the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>, <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>, and the <i>Heritage Act 2018</i>.</p> | <p><i>Explanatory Notes - Application</i></p> <p>Clause 13A of the deemed provisions confirms that, for new schemes coming into operation after 15 February 2021, a heritage list established under a former scheme is taken to be the heritage list established under cl.8.</p> <p>The deemed provisions cl.67(k) require that the local government has due regard to the built heritage conservation of any place that is of cultural significance. While there are no stated restrictions on this, the recommended approach is that heritage provisions are primarily applied to places already identified in a heritage list or heritage area.</p> |
|---|--|

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Policy</p> <p><i>1. Format of the heritage list</i></p> <p>The definitive version of the heritage list is the most recent dated document that has been adopted by a resolution of Council. The heritage list is available on the [City/Town/Shire]'s website and for inspection during business hours at the [City/Town/Shire] offices.</p> <p>The heritage list will set out a description of each place and the reason for its entry in the heritage list, and be presented in a format consistent with the template at Schedule 1 of this policy.</p> <p>The place name and location details are considered sufficient to describe each place. A statement of significance drawn from the place's entry in the local heritage survey is considered sufficient to provide the reason for its inclusion in the heritage list.</p> <p>Further information on each place will be maintained in the Heritage Council's online database <i>inHerit</i> (www.inherit.stateheritage.wa.gov.au). If there is any inconsistency between sources, the [City/Town/Shire]'s hard copy of the heritage list shall be determined the correct version. The inclusion of a link to the inHerit entry for each place should be included in electronic versions of the heritage list.</p> | <p><i>Explanatory Notes – 1. Format of the heritage list</i></p> <p>The LPS requires that the heritage list is available on the local government website, and if it is reasonably practicable to do so, making a copy available for public inspection at a nominated place.</p> <p>The LPS requires the heritage list to 'set out a description of each place and the reason for its entry in the heritage list' (clause 8(2) of the deemed provisions). The content identified in Schedule 1 is considered sufficient to describe the place and identify key heritage values leading to its inclusion in the heritage list.</p> <p>It is open to the local government in forming its policy to determine alternative means of meeting the requirements of the deemed provisions.</p> <p>The Heritage Council's online database, <i>inHerit</i>, provides a centralised resource that enables local governments to manage and publish both their LHS and heritage list. An <i>inHerit</i> entry can be used to note whether a place is included in the heritage list and provides all data that has been entered for the place.</p> |
|--|---|

| 2. <i>Threshold for inclusion in the heritage list.</i> | | | | <i>Explanatory Notes – 2. Threshold for inclusion</i> |
|---|----------|--|---|---|
| Level of significance to local area | Category | Description | Heritage list | |
| Exceptional significance | 1 | Essential to the heritage of the locality. Rare or outstanding example. | All places included in heritage list. | |
| Considerable significance | 2 | Very important to the heritage of the locality. | All places included in heritage list. | |
| Some / Moderate significance | 3 | Contributes to the heritage of the locality. | Places may be included in the heritage list | |
| Little significance | 4 | Has elements or values worth noting for historical interest but otherwise makes little contribution. | Below the threshold for the heritage list. | |

Table 1. Heritage significance and inclusion in the heritage list

Establishment and maintenance of the heritage list is a requirement of the deemed provisions contained in the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015*. Inclusion in the heritage list will be based on an assessment of cultural heritage significance of a place and the [City/Town/Shire]'s opinion as to whether it is worthy of built heritage conservation.

The designation of cultural heritage significance for local heritage places will be taken from the [City/Town/Shire]'s local heritage survey (LHS). The assessment and designation of significance will be carried out in line with the *Guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys* (Heritage Council of Western Australia, July 2019).

Each local government should determine the threshold of significance that will be applied when considering whether a place should be included in the heritage list. All places in the LHS have been assessed as having cultural heritage significance. The further threshold for inclusion in the heritage list is whether the place is 'worthy of built heritage conservation', also referred to here as simply 'conservation'.

As a minimum, it is recommended that all places in the State Register, and those identified in the LHS as having 'Exceptional' or 'Considerable' (Category 1 and 2) significance for the local area should be considered worthy of conservation and therefore warrant inclusion in the heritage list.

Places in Category 3 often make up most of the entries in a LHS, but local governments may hold different views as to whether they should be included in the heritage list. The model LPP gives the option that determination as to whether these places are worthy of conservation is made in consultation with the owner. This recognises that the objective of conservation of these places will be more readily achieved when actively supported by the owner.

This mechanism allows the local government to determine the weight they give to the owner's views, potentially allowing those owners in Category 3 who do not agree that their property is worthy of conservation to have a greater influence on the local government's own opinion.

It would also be a valid option for Category 3 places to be established by default as worthy of conservation, as with Category 1 and 2, or not, as with Category 4.

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>A place may be considered worthy of built heritage conservation irrespective of its current state of repair; ongoing requirements for conservation, care and maintenance; or economic worth.</p> <p>The [City/Town/Shire] is of the opinion that all places included in the State Register of Heritage Places have cultural heritage significance and are worthy of built heritage conservation, and will be added to the heritage list.</p> <p>The [City/Town/Shire] is of the opinion that all places designated as having 'exceptional' or 'considerable' significance to the local area (Category 1 or 2) are worthy of built heritage conservation and should in all cases be included in the heritage list.</p> <p>The [City/Town/Shire]'s opinion as to whether places designated as having 'some/moderate' significance (Category 3) are worthy of built heritage conservation will be formed in consultation with the property owner.</p> <p>Places designated as having little significance to the local area are not considered to be worthy of built heritage conservation and will not be included in the heritage list.</p> <p>A place that is not individually considered to be worthy of built heritage conservation may still be included in a heritage area adopted under the local planning scheme.</p> | <p>Note that, in all cases, while the owner's submissions should be taken into account, the local government must still independently determine whether the place is of cultural heritage significance and worthy of conservation.</p> <p>Places included in the LHS as Category 4 would commonly be considered 'below threshold' and not included in the heritage list. These are places of little significance that are worthy of noting for reference, or for community interest, but do not need to be monitored and controlled through the planning framework. They may be sites of earlier buildings, places of some local interest, or places that are otherwise useful to note but not retain. Information on these places is still of value and data in the LHS may inform other heritage initiatives such as heritage trails, creation of heritage areas, research projects into local histories, and educational activities.</p> <p>It is worth noting that an historic site may have a high level of significance and should not always be assumed to be a Category 4 place. The significance may relate to identified or potential archaeology, a high level of historic or social significance, or other factors that do not rely on the presence of physical remains.</p> <p>It is important to note that identification of a heritage area is a separate process, and the inclusion or exclusion of an individual place in the heritage list does not affect the potential for adoption of a heritage area.</p> |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><i>3. Changes to the heritage list</i></p> <p><i>3.1 Consultation</i></p> <p>Consultation on changes to the heritage list, including addition, variation or removal of any entry, will meet or exceed the minimum requirements of the local planning scheme.</p> <p>Consultation in relation to specific actions is identified in the relevant section of this policy.</p> <p>The [City/Town/Shire] will give written notification of any changes to the heritage list to the Heritage Council of Western Australia and the affected owner and occupier.</p> <p><i>3.2 Entry of a place in the heritage list</i></p> <p>The LHS prepared by the [City/Town/Shire] will be used as the basis for establishing cultural heritage significance for each place. Accordingly, requests for the assessment of heritage values of a place shall be processed as a nomination for the LHS. The request should provide a sufficient description to enable accurate identification of the place, and give reasons why the nominee believes the place is of cultural heritage significance.</p> <p>If a place is adopted in the LHS by resolution of Council and its assigned level of significance meets the threshold for possible inclusion in the heritage list as defined in Table 1, and the [City/Town/Shire] considers that the place is worthy of conservation, the [City/Town/Shire] will begin the consultation process to consider inclusion of the place in the heritage list.</p> | <p><i>Explanatory Notes – 3.1 Consultation</i></p> <p>Minimum consultation requirements for modifying the heritage list are set out in clause 8(3) of the deemed provisions and include notification to each owner and occupier, and a minimum 21 days submission period. The consultation requirements in the policy may be varied as needed to meet local conditions, but should not be less than the minimum.</p> <p>The policy should note any group or body (such as a local history society or heritage advisory group), that will be included in the consultation process.</p> <p>The preferred method of notification is in writing, submitted to HCWAreferrals@dph.wa.gov.au. The local government is also encouraged to update the relevant entries in the inHerit database.</p> <p><i>Explanatory Notes – 3.2 Entry of a place in the heritage list</i></p> <p>The trigger for considering inclusion of a place on a heritage list will generally be a decision on its level of cultural heritage significance, usually associated with adoption or review of a LHS. It is therefore recommended that nominations of a heritage place are invited only in relation to assessment for inclusion in the LHS. If separate information, guidelines or forms are available for nominating a place to the LHS, this should be referenced in the LPP.</p> <p>Assessment of cultural heritage significance is a substantial exercise that is usually undertaken during the drafting and adoption of a LHS. Development of a heritage list should not generally require a separate exercise to determine significance as the LHS will already contain this information.</p> |
|---|--|

An objection to the level of cultural heritage significance identified for a place should be accompanied by supporting material to clearly articulate any errors or omissions in the assessment documentation that may indicate why a different conclusion on the significance of the place should be reached.

Some local governments, however, have identified that they prefer to undertake additional assessment of places proposed for the heritage list. This is a matter for each local government to consider and determine based on its individual needs and resources.

Where the local government has any doubt about the validity, currency or completeness of information used to establish the LHS, consideration of a place for inclusion in the heritage list should include a full review of this data.

An underlying principle is that inclusion in the heritage list should be derived from the assessment of significance, both directly in identifying the cultural heritage significance of the place, and indirectly in defining whether it has been designated within a category that the local government considers worthy of conservation.

3.3 *Modifying an entry in the heritage list*

Changes to an entry in the heritage list may be initiated by the [City/Town/Shire] as part of the administration of the list, or by nomination using the form in Schedule 2 of this policy. The [City/Town/Shire] will consider all requests for change, but is not obliged to make such a change.

A decision on progressing the change will take into account the relevance, necessity and benefits of updated information and the administrative requirements of the consultation process. In general, minor and inconsequential changes to the heritage list will not be progressed immediately, but may be deferred for later consideration as part of a broader update.

Explanatory Notes – 3.3 Modifying an entry in the heritage list

Proposals for changes to the heritage list can result from new research (for example, undertaken during a LHS review), completion of approved development works, or updated information from the owner, community or other source. In some cases this will result in a re-assessment of the heritage values of a place, with the potential for this to be reflected in the heritage list entry for the place.

Regardless of the extent or type of proposed change to the heritage list, each owner and occupier must be given written notice and allowed a period of at least 21 days to make a submission. The policy therefore notes that requests for change will be considered on an individual basis with discretion exercised as to whether, and when, the change is progressed.

3.4 Removing an entry from the heritage list

Removal of a place from the heritage list may be appropriate where the [City/Town/Shire] considers that the cultural heritage significance of a place has substantially changed, to the extent that it no longer displays the values for which it was included in the heritage list and/or is no longer considered worthy of built heritage conservation. This may be the result of substantial demolition of, or damage to, a place, or presentation of new evidence about the place.

A proposal to remove a place may be made by the [City/Town/Shire]'s Council or its officers, or by the owner or occupier of a place. If proposed by an owner or occupier, the onus will be on them to demonstrate that the cultural heritage significance of the place and/or the extent to which it is considered worthy of built heritage conservation is below the threshold for inclusion in the heritage list.

In addition to consultation with owners and occupiers for each place for which removal is requested, consultation on such an action may be carried out by inviting comment:

- from the general community through the [City/Town/Shire] website
- from the local historical society
- as part of a community forum or workshop held for that purpose or
- in any other manner that may reasonably result in providing relevant information on the cultural heritage values of the place.

The [City/Town/Shire]'s opinion as to the cultural heritage significance of a place is determined solely by a resolution of Council at a properly convened meeting.

Substantial development, demolition or loss of fabric will not automatically result in removal from the heritage list, as the place may still retain sufficient cultural heritage significance to support inclusion in the heritage list, particularly if the heritage values relate to social or historical significance.

The form in Schedule 2 may be revised and adapted as needed, or deleted if a standard form is not required.

Explanatory Notes – 3.4 Removing an entry in the heritage list

As with objections to inclusion in the heritage list, requests to remove a place should be based primarily on consideration of its cultural heritage significance, but also take into account whether the place is still considered worthy of conservation.

A proposal to remove an entry would also be a change to the heritage list and therefore triggers the need for consultation as specified in clause 8(3) of the deemed provisions.

While the minimum requirement for consultation is an invitation to each owner and occupier to make a submission, wider consultation is considered appropriate and is recommended for the proposed removal of a place. This reflects the consultation process for determining significance for initial adoption in the LHS.

The policy can also note grounds it considers reasonable for removal of a place from the heritage list. In general, it would not be sufficient to argue for removal simply because of economic factors or to allow demolition. If the Council wishes to support the demolition of a heritage place, it can do so, but should acknowledge that it is placing other priorities ahead of conservation outcomes.

A record of places removed from the heritage list could form part of the Local Heritage Survey, or form a separate table within the heritage list document. This information may also be retained within the inHerit database.

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>The [City/Town/Shire] will retain a record of all places removed from the heritage list.</p> <p><i>4. Specifying an interior as not of cultural heritage significance</i></p> <p>Development approval for internal building works to a place on the heritage list is required unless the place is designated in the heritage list as having ‘<i>an interior that is not of cultural heritage significance</i>’.</p> <p>The determination as to whether any interior is of cultural heritage significance will be based on the assessment of significance associated with the place, and will be noted as part of the entry of the place in the heritage list. The entry will describe which interior elements or objects, if any, have been assessed as contributing to the cultural heritage significance of the place, and will therefore be considered when determining proposals relating to the place. However, the absence of such description should not be taken as specification that the interior is not of cultural heritage significance.</p> <p>Where an assessment of the interior of a place has been prevented through refusal of access, or other action or inaction by or on behalf of the property owner, an application for development approval for interior building work may require the applicant to provide a heritage assessment from a competent heritage professional. Such an assessment will be required only where there are reasonable grounds to consider that the interior may be of cultural heritage significance.</p> <p>Adding the designation that ‘<i>the interior is not of cultural heritage significance</i>’ constitutes a modification to the place’s entry in the heritage list and must therefore follow the consultation process set out in this policy.</p> | <p><i>Explanatory Notes – 4. Specifying an interior as not of cultural heritage significance</i></p> <p>Clause 61 of the deemed provisions allows internal building work to be carried out without development approval where the work relates to a place identified in the heritage list only if the heritage lists specifies that the interior is not of cultural heritage significance.</p> <p>Designation that an interior is not of cultural heritage significance should be clear and unambiguous and is best achieved by notation in a specified field in the heritage list.</p> <p>Note that it is not sufficient simply to adopt a general policy or approach that all places, or a selection of places, on the heritage list are considered not to have significant interiors. The deemed provisions require that the designation is specified in the heritage list itself.</p> <p>The Heritage Council’s <i>inHerit</i> online database provides a simple option for this designation – when noting a place as being included in the heritage list, it can be associated with a status of ‘Interior not of cultural heritage significance’.</p> <p>The sample text notes that, where the owner has blocked access to survey an interior, they may be required to commission and submit their own heritage survey with a development application. This is consistent with clause 11 of the deemed provisions and notes that, while the local government should make every effort to undertake a heritage assessment, it is reasonable to require that this is provided by the owner in circumstances where the local government is prevented from completing a full assessment.</p> |
|---|--|

Schedule 1. Heritage List Template

| Place number | Place name | Address | Location | Significant interior | Statement of significance | Further information |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| 00000 | <i>Text</i> | <i>Street No, Name</i> | <i>Suburb</i> | <i>Y / N If Y, detail</i> | <i>Text</i> | <i>Hyperlink to inHerit record</i> |
| | | | | | | |

Definitions:

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Place number: | Unique reference number assigned by the Heritage Council. |
| Place name: | Identifier based on primary use or other designation, as used in the Local Heritage Survey. |
| Address: | Registered property address or other land information as determined by Landgate. For precincts list boundary roads or other descriptive text. |
| Location: | Suburb, plus any additional information required to determine location. |
| Significant interior: | Indicates whether place has been assessed as having an interior with cultural heritage significance. If 'Y', interior elements or objects must be described here. Note that a 'N' or 'No' must be entered for the interior to be designated as 'not of cultural heritage significance'. |
| Statement of significance: | Reason(s) for inclusion in the heritage list. Statement of significance as identified in the Local Heritage Survey, or a summary if extensive. |

Schedule 2. Heritage List change request form

This form may be used to request a change to the entry of a place already on the heritage list, or to nominate a place for inclusion in the heritage list, where it is already included in the local heritage survey. To nominate a place for inclusion in the local heritage survey please use the form [LHS Nomination] / contact the [City/Town/Shire].

Section 1 - Details of nominee

1. Your details*

| | |
|---------|--|
| Name | |
| Address | |
| Phone | |
| Email | |

*this section is mandatory

2. Please indicate your preferred method of contact

Phone Email

3. Please indicate your association with the heritage listed place

Owner

Occupier (tenant, or user of building)

Other (please state)

Section 2 – Place information

1. Subject property information*

Place information should be taken from the entry in the heritage list or local heritage survey. If not stated, the Heritage Council WA (HCWA) Place no. can be found via the inHerit database.

<http://inherit.stateheritage.wa.gov.au/public>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Place no. (HCWA) | |
| Place name | |
| Address | |

*this section is mandatory

2. Please indicate the purpose of the heritage list change request.

Proposal for entry of a place in the heritage list (Please complete section 4)

Proposal to modify heritage list entry information (Please complete section 5)

Proposal to remove a place from the heritage list (Please complete section 6)

Section 4 – Proposal for entry of a place in the heritage list

A place may be considered for inclusion on the heritage list where [City/Town/Shire] considers that the cultural heritage significance of the place and/or the extent to which it is considered worthy of built heritage conservation is above the threshold for inclusion in the heritage list.

1. Please provide reasons why you believe this to be true for the nominated place with any supporting evidence. Include details such as new evidence about the place.

Provide details here

Section 5 – Proposal to modify heritage list entry information

1. Please indicate why modifications are requested.

- Inaccurate or incomplete information represented in the heritage list

Provide details here

- New evidence about the place (provide historical source information below)

Provide details here

- Other

Provide details here

2. Please fill the below relevant fields with the proposed information to be changed.

| Field | Proposed heritage list data |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Place no. (HCWA) | (if incorrect only) |
| Place name | |
| Address (Street no.) | |
| Location (Suburb) | |
| Significant interior (Y/N) | |
| Additional details | |
| Statement of significance | |
| Further information (optional) | |

Section 6 – Proposal to remove a place from the heritage list

Removal of a place from the heritage list may be appropriate where the [City/Town/Shire] considers that the cultural heritage significance of a place has substantially changed, to the extent that it no longer displays the values for which it was included in the heritage list and/or is no longer considered worthy of built heritage conservation.

1. Please provide reasons why you believe this to be true for the nominated place with any supporting evidence. Include details regarding any physical changes to the place, or new evidence about the place.

Provide details here

THE BURRA CHARTER

The Australia ICOMOS Charter for
Places of Cultural Significance 2013



Australia ICOMOS Incorporated
International Council on Monuments and Sites

ICOMOS

ICOMOS (International Council on Monuments and Sites) is a non-governmental professional organisation formed in 1965, with headquarters in Paris. ICOMOS is primarily concerned with the philosophy, terminology, methodology and techniques of cultural heritage conservation. It is closely linked to UNESCO, particularly in its role under the World Heritage Convention 1972 as UNESCO's principal adviser on cultural matters related to World Heritage. The 11,000 members of ICOMOS include architects, town planners, demographers, archaeologists, geographers, historians, conservators, anthropologists, scientists, engineers and heritage administrators. Members in the 103 countries belonging to ICOMOS are formed into National Committees and participate in a range of conservation projects, research work, intercultural exchanges and cooperative activities. ICOMOS also has 27 International Scientific Committees that focus on particular aspects of the conservation field. ICOMOS members meet triennially in a General Assembly.

Australia ICOMOS

The Australian National Committee of ICOMOS (Australia ICOMOS) was formed in 1976. It elects an Executive Committee of 15 members, which is responsible for carrying out national programs and participating in decisions of ICOMOS as an international organisation. It provides expert advice as required by ICOMOS, especially in its relationship with the World Heritage Committee. Australia ICOMOS acts as a national and international link between public authorities, institutions and individuals involved in the study and conservation of all places of cultural significance. Australia ICOMOS members participate in a range of conservation activities including site visits, training, conferences and meetings.

Revision of the Burra Charter

The Burra Charter was first adopted in 1979 at the historic South Australian mining town of Burra. Minor revisions were made in 1981 and 1988, with more substantial changes in 1999.

Following a review this version was adopted by Australia ICOMOS in October 2013.

The review process included replacement of the 1988 Guidelines to the Burra Charter with Practice Notes which are available at: australia.icomos.org

Australia ICOMOS documents are periodically reviewed and we welcome any comments.

Citing the Burra Charter

The full reference is *The Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance, 2013*. Initial textual references should be in the form of the *Australia ICOMOS Burra Charter, 2013* and later references in the short form (*Burra Charter*).

© Australia ICOMOS Incorporated 2013

The Burra Charter consists of the Preamble, Articles, Explanatory Notes and the flow chart.

This publication may be reproduced, but only in its entirety including the front cover and this page. Formatting must remain unaltered. Parts of the Burra Charter may be quoted with appropriate citing and acknowledgement.

Cover photograph by Ian Stapleton.

Australia ICOMOS Incorporated [ARBN 155 731 025]
Secretariat: c/o Faculty of Arts
Deakin University
Burwood, VIC 3125
Australia

<http://australia.icomos.org/>

ISBN 0 9578528 4 3

The Burra Charter

(The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance, 2013)

Preamble

Considering the International Charter for the Conservation and Restoration of Monuments and Sites (Venice 1964), and the Resolutions of the 5th General Assembly of the International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) (Moscow 1978), the Burra Charter was adopted by Australia ICOMOS (the Australian National Committee of ICOMOS) on 19 August 1979 at Burra, South Australia. Revisions were adopted on 23 February 1981, 23 April 1988, 26 November 1999 and 31 October 2013.

The Burra Charter provides guidance for the conservation and management of places of cultural significance (cultural heritage places), and is based on the knowledge and experience of Australia ICOMOS members.

Conservation is an integral part of the management of places of cultural significance and is an ongoing responsibility.

Who is the Charter for?

The Charter sets a standard of practice for those who provide advice, make decisions about, or undertake works to places of cultural significance, including owners, managers and custodians.

Using the Charter

The Charter should be read as a whole. Many articles are interdependent.

The Charter consists of:

- Definitions Article 1
- Conservation Principles Articles 2–13
- Conservation Processes Articles 14–25
- Conservation Practices Articles 26–34
- The Burra Charter Process flow chart.

The key concepts are included in the Conservation Principles section and these are further developed in the Conservation Processes and Conservation Practice sections. The flow chart explains the Burra Charter Process (Article 6) and is an integral part of

the Charter. Explanatory Notes also form part of the Charter.

The Charter is self-contained, but aspects of its use and application are further explained, in a series of Australia ICOMOS Practice Notes, in *The Illustrated Burra Charter*, and in other guiding documents available from the Australia ICOMOS web site: australia.icomos.org.

What places does the Charter apply to?

The Charter can be applied to all types of places of cultural significance including natural, Indigenous and historic places with cultural values.

The standards of other organisations may also be relevant. These include the *Australian Natural Heritage Charter*, *Ask First: a guide to respecting Indigenous heritage places and values* and *Significance 2.0: a guide to assessing the significance of collections*.

National and international charters and other doctrine may be relevant. See australia.icomos.org.

Why conserve?

Places of cultural significance enrich people's lives, often providing a deep and inspirational sense of connection to community and landscape, to the past and to lived experiences. They are historical records, that are important expressions of Australian identity and experience. Places of cultural significance reflect the diversity of our communities, telling us about who we are and the past that has formed us and the Australian landscape. They are irreplaceable and precious.

These places of cultural significance must be conserved for present and future generations in accordance with the principle of inter-generational equity.

The Burra Charter advocates a cautious approach to change: do as much as necessary to care for the place and to make it useable, but otherwise change it as little as possible so that its cultural significance is retained.

Articles

Article 1. Definitions

For the purposes of this Charter:

- 1.1 *Place* means a geographically defined area. It may include elements, objects, spaces and views. Place may have tangible and intangible dimensions.
- 1.2 *Cultural significance* means aesthetic, historic, scientific, social or spiritual value for past, present or future generations.
- Cultural significance is embodied in the *place* itself, its *fabric*, *setting*, *use*, *associations*, *meanings*, *records*, *related places* and *related objects*.
- Places may have a range of values for different individuals or groups.
- 1.3 *Fabric* means all the physical material of the *place* including elements, fixtures, contents and objects.
- 1.4 *Conservation* means all the processes of looking after a *place* so as to retain its *cultural significance*.
- 1.5 *Maintenance* means the continuous protective care of a *place*, and its *setting*.
- Maintenance is to be distinguished from repair which involves *restoration* or *reconstruction*.
- 1.6 *Preservation* means maintaining a *place* in its existing state and retarding deterioration.
- 1.7 *Restoration* means returning a *place* to a known earlier state by removing accretions or by reassembling existing elements without the introduction of new material.
- 1.8 *Reconstruction* means returning a *place* to a known earlier state and is distinguished from *restoration* by the introduction of new material.
- 1.9 *Adaptation* means changing a *place* to suit the existing *use* or a proposed use.
- 1.10 *Use* means the functions of a *place*, including the activities and traditional and customary practices that may occur at the place or are dependent on the place.

2 — Australia ICOMOS Incorporated

Explanatory Notes

Place has a broad scope and includes natural and cultural features. Place can be large or small: for example, a memorial, a tree, an individual building or group of buildings, the location of an historical event, an urban area or town, a cultural landscape, a garden, an industrial plant, a shipwreck, a site with in situ remains, a stone arrangement, a road or travel route, a community meeting place, a site with spiritual or religious connections.

The term cultural significance is synonymous with cultural heritage significance and cultural heritage value.

Cultural significance may change over time and with use.

Understanding of cultural significance may change as a result of new information.

Fabric includes building interiors and sub-surface remains, as well as excavated material.

Natural elements of a place may also constitute fabric. For example the rocks that signify a Dreaming place.

Fabric may define spaces and views and these may be part of the significance of the place.

See also Article 14.

Examples of protective care include:

- maintenance — regular inspection and cleaning of a place, e.g. mowing and pruning in a garden;
- repair involving restoration — returning dislodged or relocated fabric to its original location e.g. loose roof gutters on a building or displaced rocks in a stone bora ring;
- repair involving reconstruction — replacing decayed fabric with new fabric

It is recognised that all places and their elements change over time at varying rates.

New material may include recycled material salvaged from other places. This should not be to the detriment of any place of cultural significance.

Use includes for example cultural practices commonly associated with Indigenous peoples such as ceremonies, hunting and fishing, and fulfillment of traditional obligations. Exercising a right of access may be a use.

The Burra Charter, 2013

Articles

- 1.11 *Compatible use* means a *use* which respects the *cultural significance* of a *place*. Such a use involves no, or minimal, impact on cultural significance.
- 1.12 *Setting* means the immediate and extended environment of a *place* that is part of or contributes to its *cultural significance* and distinctive character.
- 1.13 *Related place* means a *place* that contributes to the *cultural significance* of another place.
- 1.14 *Related object* means an object that contributes to the *cultural significance* of a *place* but is not at the place.
- 1.15 *Associations* mean the connections that exist between people and a *place*.
- 1.16 *Meanings* denote what a *place* signifies, indicates, evokes or expresses to people.
- 1.17 *Interpretation* means all the ways of presenting the *cultural significance* of a *place*.

Conservation Principles

Article 2. Conservation and management

- 2.1 *Places of cultural significance* should be conserved.
- 2.2 The aim of *conservation* is to retain the *cultural significance* of a *place*.
- 2.3 *Conservation* is an integral part of good management of *places* of *cultural significance*.
- 2.4 *Places of cultural significance* should be safeguarded and not put at risk or left in a vulnerable state.

Article 3. Cautious approach

- 3.1 *Conservation* is based on a respect for the existing *fabric, use, associations* and *meanings*. It requires a cautious approach of changing as much as necessary but as little as possible.
- 3.2 Changes to a *place* should not distort the physical or other evidence it provides, nor be based on conjecture.

Article 4. Knowledge, skills and techniques

- 4.1 *Conservation* should make use of all the knowledge, skills and disciplines which can contribute to the study and care of the *place*.

The Burra Charter, 2013

Explanatory Notes

Setting may include: structures, spaces, land, water and sky; the visual setting including views to and from the place, and along a cultural route; and other sensory aspects of the setting such as smells and sounds. Setting may also include historical and contemporary relationships, such as use and activities, social and spiritual practices, and relationships with other places, both tangible and intangible.

Objects at a place are encompassed by the definition of place, and may or may not contribute to its cultural significance.

Associations may include social or spiritual values and cultural responsibilities for a place.

Meanings generally relate to intangible dimensions such as symbolic qualities and memories.

Interpretation may be a combination of the treatment of the fabric (e.g. maintenance, restoration, reconstruction); the use of and activities at the place; and the use of introduced explanatory material.

The traces of additions, alterations and earlier treatments to the fabric of a place are evidence of its history and uses which may be part of its significance. Conservation action should assist and not impede their understanding.

Australia ICOMOS Incorporated — 3

Articles

- 4.2 Traditional techniques and materials are preferred for the *conservation* of significant *fabric*. In some circumstances modern techniques and materials which offer substantial conservation benefits may be appropriate.

Article 5. Values

- 5.1 *Conservation of a place* should identify and take into consideration all aspects of cultural and natural significance without unwarranted emphasis on any one value at the expense of others.

- 5.2 Relative degrees of *cultural significance* may lead to different *conservation* actions at a place.

Article 6. Burra Charter Process

- 6.1 The *cultural significance* of a *place* and other issues affecting its future are best understood by a sequence of collecting and analysing information before making decisions. Understanding cultural significance comes first, then development of policy and finally management of the place in accordance with the policy. This is the Burra Charter Process.
- 6.2 Policy for managing a *place* must be based on an understanding of its *cultural significance*.
- 6.3 Policy development should also include consideration of other factors affecting the future of a *place* such as the owner's needs, resources, external constraints and its physical condition.
- 6.4 In developing an effective policy, different ways to retain *cultural significance* and address other factors may need to be explored.
- 6.5 Changes in circumstances, or new information or perspectives, may require reiteration of part or all of the Burra Charter Process.

Article 7. Use

- 7.1 Where the *use* of a *place* is of *cultural significance* it should be retained.
- 7.2 A *place* should have a *compatible use*.

Explanatory Notes

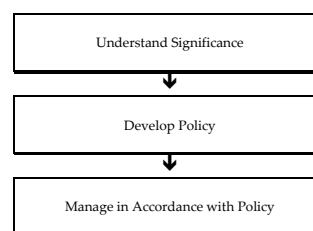
The use of modern materials and techniques must be supported by firm scientific evidence or by a body of experience.

Conservation of places with natural significance is explained in the Australian Natural Heritage Charter. This Charter defines natural significance to mean the importance of ecosystems, biodiversity and geodiversity for their existence value or for present or future generations, in terms of their scientific, social, aesthetic and life-support value.

In some cultures, natural and cultural values are indivisible.

A cautious approach is needed, as understanding of cultural significance may change. This article should not be used to justify actions which do not retain cultural significance.

The Burra Charter Process, or sequence of investigations, decisions and actions, is illustrated below and in more detail in the accompanying flow chart which forms part of the Charter.



Options considered may include a range of uses and changes (e.g. adaptation) to a place.

The policy should identify a use or combination of uses or constraints on uses that retain the cultural significance of the place. New use of a place should involve minimal change to significant fabric and use; should respect associations and meanings; and where appropriate should provide for continuation of activities and practices which contribute to the cultural significance of the place.

Articles

Article 8. Setting

Conservation requires the retention of an appropriate *setting*. This includes retention of the visual and sensory setting, as well as the retention of spiritual and other cultural relationships that contribute to the *cultural significance* of the *place*.

New construction, demolition, intrusions or other changes which would adversely affect the setting or relationships are not appropriate.

Article 9. Location

9.1 The physical location of a *place* is part of its *cultural significance*. A building, work or other element of a place should remain in its historical location. Relocation is generally unacceptable unless this is the sole practical means of ensuring its survival.

9.2 Some buildings, works or other elements of *places* were designed to be readily removable or already have a history of relocation. Provided such buildings, works or other elements do not have significant links with their present location, removal may be appropriate.

9.3 If any building, work or other element is moved, it should be moved to an appropriate location and given an appropriate *use*. Such action should not be to the detriment of any *place* of *cultural significance*.

Article 10. Contents

Contents, fixtures and objects which contribute to the *cultural significance* of a *place* should be retained at that place. Their removal is unacceptable unless it is: the sole means of ensuring their security and *preservation*; on a temporary basis for treatment or exhibition; for cultural reasons; for health and safety; or to protect the place. Such contents, fixtures and objects should be returned where circumstances permit and it is culturally appropriate.

Article 11. Related places and objects

The contribution which *related places* and *related objects* make to the *cultural significance* of the *place* should be retained.

Article 12. Participation

Conservation, *interpretation* and management of a *place* should provide for the participation of people for whom the place has significant *associations* and *meanings*, or who have social, spiritual or other cultural responsibilities for the place.

Article 13. Co-existence of cultural values

Co-existence of cultural values should always be recognised, respected and encouraged. This is especially important in cases where they conflict.

The Burra Charter, 2013

Explanatory Notes

Setting is explained in Article 1.12.

For example, the repatriation (returning) of an object or element to a place may be important to Indigenous cultures, and may be essential to the retention of its cultural significance.

Article 28 covers the circumstances where significant fabric might be disturbed, for example, during archaeological excavation.

Article 33 deals with significant fabric that has been removed from a place.

For some places, conflicting cultural values may affect policy development and management decisions. In Article 13, the term cultural values refers to those beliefs which are important to a cultural group, including but not limited to political, religious, spiritual and moral beliefs. This is broader than values associated with cultural significance.

Australia ICOMOS Incorporated — 5

Articles

Conservation Processes

Article 14. Conservation processes

Conservation may, according to circumstance, include the processes of: retention or reintroduction of a *use*; retention of *associations* and *meanings*; *maintenance*, *preservation*, *restoration*, *reconstruction*, *adaptation* and *interpretation*; and will commonly include a combination of more than one of these. Conservation may also include retention of the contribution that *related places* and *related objects* make to the *cultural significance* of a *place*.

Article 15. Change

15.1 Change may be necessary to retain *cultural significance*, but is undesirable where it reduces cultural significance. The amount of change to a *place* and its *use* should be guided by the *cultural significance* of the place and its appropriate *interpretation*.

15.2 Changes which reduce *cultural significance* should be reversible, and be reversed when circumstances permit.

15.3 Demolition of significant *fabric* of a *place* is generally not acceptable. However, in some cases minor demolition may be appropriate as part of *conservation*. Removed significant fabric should be reinstated when circumstances permit.

15.4 The contributions of all aspects of *cultural significance* of a *place* should be respected. If a place includes *fabric*, *uses*, *associations* or *meanings* of different periods, or different aspects of cultural significance, emphasising or interpreting one period or aspect at the expense of another can only be justified when what is left out, removed or diminished is of slight cultural significance and that which is emphasised or interpreted is of much greater cultural significance.

Article 16. Maintenance

Maintenance is fundamental to *conservation*. Maintenance should be undertaken where *fabric* is of *cultural significance* and its maintenance is necessary to retain that *cultural significance*.

Article 17. Preservation

Preservation is appropriate where the existing *fabric* or its condition constitutes evidence of *cultural significance*, or where insufficient evidence is available to allow other *conservation* processes to be carried out.

Explanatory Notes

Conservation normally seeks to slow deterioration unless the significance of the place dictates otherwise. There may be circumstances where no action is required to achieve conservation.

When change is being considered, including for a temporary use, a range of options should be explored to seek the option which minimises any reduction to its cultural significance.

It may be appropriate to change a place where this reflects a change in cultural meanings or practices at the place, but the significance of the place should always be respected.

Reversible changes should be considered temporary. Non-reversible change should only be used as a last resort and should not prevent future conservation action.

Maintaining a place may be important to the fulfilment of traditional laws and customs in some Indigenous communities and other cultural groups.

Preservation protects fabric without obscuring evidence of its construction and use. The process should always be applied:

- where the evidence of the fabric is of such significance that it should not be altered; or
- where insufficient investigation has been carried out to permit policy decisions to be taken in accord with Articles 26 to 28.

New work (e.g. stabilisation) may be carried out in association with preservation when its purpose is the physical protection of the fabric and when it is consistent with Article 22.

The Burra Charter, 2013

Articles

Article 18. Restoration and reconstruction

Restoration and reconstruction should reveal culturally significant aspects of the *place*.

Article 19. Restoration

Restoration is appropriate only if there is sufficient evidence of an earlier state of the *fabric*.

Article 20. Reconstruction

20.1 *Reconstruction* is appropriate only where a *place* is incomplete through damage or alteration, and only where there is sufficient evidence to reproduce an earlier state of the *fabric*. In some cases, reconstruction may also be appropriate as part of a *use* or practice that retains the *cultural significance* of the place.

20.2 *Reconstruction* should be identifiable on close inspection or through additional *interpretation*.

Article 21. Adaptation

21.1 *Adaptation* is acceptable only where the adaptation has minimal impact on the *cultural significance* of the *place*.

21.2 *Adaptation* should involve minimal change to significant *fabric*, achieved only after considering alternatives.

Article 22. New work

22.1 New work such as additions or other changes to the *place* may be acceptable where it respects and does not distort or obscure the *cultural significance* of the place, or detract from its *interpretation* and appreciation.

22.2 New work should be readily identifiable as such, but must respect and have minimal impact on the *cultural significance* of the *place*.

Article 23. Retaining or reintroducing use

Retaining, modifying or reintroducing a significant *use* may be appropriate and preferred forms of *conservation*.

Article 24. Retaining associations and meanings

24.1 Significant *associations* between people and a *place* should be respected, retained and not obscured. Opportunities for the *interpretation*, commemoration and celebration of these associations should be investigated and implemented.

24.2 Significant *meanings*, including spiritual values, of a *place* should be respected. Opportunities for the continuation or revival of these meanings should be investigated and implemented.

Explanatory Notes

Places with social or spiritual value may warrant reconstruction, even though very little may remain (e.g. only building footings or tree stumps following fire, flood or storm). The requirement for sufficient evidence to reproduce an earlier state still applies.

Adaptation may involve additions to the place, the introduction of new services, or a new use, or changes to safeguard the place. Adaptation of a place for a new use is often referred to as 'adaptive re-use' and should be consistent with Article 7.2.

New work should respect the significance of a place through consideration of its siting, bulk, form, scale, character, colour, texture and material. Imitation should generally be avoided.

New work should be consistent with Articles 3, 5, 8, 15, 21 and 22.1.

These may require changes to significant fabric but they should be minimised. In some cases, continuing a significant use, activity or practice may involve substantial new work.

For many places associations will be linked to aspects of use, including activities and practices.

Some associations and meanings may not be apparent and will require research.

Articles

Article 25. Interpretation

The *cultural significance* of many *places* is not readily apparent, and should be explained by *interpretation*. Interpretation should enhance understanding and engagement, and be culturally appropriate.

Conservation Practice

Article 26. Applying the Burra Charter Process

26.1 Work on a *place* should be preceded by studies to understand the place which should include analysis of physical, documentary, oral and other evidence, drawing on appropriate knowledge, skills and disciplines.

26.2 Written statements of *cultural significance* and policy for the *place* should be prepared, justified and accompanied by supporting evidence. The statements of significance and policy should be incorporated into a management plan for the place.

26.3 Groups and individuals with *associations* with the *place* as well as those involved in its management should be provided with opportunities to contribute to and participate in identifying and understanding the *cultural significance* of the place. Where appropriate they should also have opportunities to participate in its *conservation* and management.

26.4 Statements of *cultural significance* and policy for the *place* should be periodically reviewed, and actions and their consequences monitored to ensure continuing appropriateness and effectiveness.

Article 27. Managing change

27.1 The impact of proposed changes, including incremental changes, on the *cultural significance* of a *place* should be assessed with reference to the statement of significance and the policy for managing the place. It may be necessary to modify proposed changes to better retain cultural significance.

27.2 Existing *fabric*, *use*, *associations* and *meanings* should be adequately recorded before and after any changes are made to the *place*.

Article 28. Disturbance of fabric

28.1 Disturbance of significant *fabric* for study, or to obtain evidence, should be minimised. Study of a *place* by any disturbance of the fabric, including archaeological excavation, should only be undertaken to provide data essential for decisions on the *conservation* of the place, or to obtain important evidence about to be lost or made inaccessible.

Explanatory Notes

In some circumstances any form of interpretation may be culturally inappropriate.

The results of studies should be kept up to date, regularly reviewed and revised as necessary.

Policy should address all relevant issues, e.g. use, interpretation, management and change.

A management plan is a useful document for recording the Burra Charter Process, i.e. the steps in planning for and managing a place of cultural significance (Article 6.1 and flow chart). Such plans are often called conservation management plans and sometimes have other names.

The management plan may deal with other matters related to the management of the place.

Monitor actions taken in case there are also unintended consequences.

Articles

28.2 Investigation of a *place* which requires disturbance of the *fabric*, apart from that necessary to make decisions, may be appropriate provided that it is consistent with the policy for the place. Such investigation should be based on important research questions which have potential to substantially add to knowledge, which cannot be answered in other ways and which minimises disturbance of significant fabric.

Article 29. Responsibility

The organisations and individuals responsible for management and decisions should be named and specific responsibility taken for each decision.

Article 30. Direction, supervision and implementation

Competent direction and supervision should be maintained at all stages, and any changes should be implemented by people with appropriate knowledge and skills.

Article 31. Keeping a log

New evidence may come to light while implementing policy or a plan for a *place*. Other factors may arise and require new decisions. A log of new evidence and additional decisions should be kept.

Article 32. Records

32.1 The records associated with the *conservation* of a *place* should be placed in a permanent archive and made publicly available, subject to requirements of security and privacy, and where this is culturally appropriate.

32.2 Records about the history of a *place* should be protected and made publicly available, subject to requirements of security and privacy, and where this is culturally appropriate.

Article 33. Removed fabric

Significant *fabric* which has been removed from a *place* including contents, fixtures and objects, should be catalogued, and protected in accordance with its *cultural significance*.

Where possible and culturally appropriate, removed significant fabric including contents, fixtures and objects, should be kept at the place.

Article 34. Resources

Adequate resources should be provided for *conservation*.

Words in italics are defined in Article 1.

Explanatory Notes

New decisions should respect and have minimal impact on the cultural significance of the place.

The best conservation often involves the least work and can be inexpensive.

The Burra Charter Process

Steps in planning for and managing a place of cultural significance

The Burra Charter should be read as a whole.

Key articles relevant to each step are shown in the boxes. Article 6 summarises the Burra Charter Process.



| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.2.4 | AGO Goldfields tourism development proposal |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | External |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM771 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 31 May 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | Nil |

SUMMARY:

To provide a proposal to Council from Australia's Golden Outback (AGO) for Goldfields tourism development funding.

BACKGROUND:

Without a recognised local tourism industry body that has the resources and capability to lead the development of tourism in the Goldfields (with boots on the ground), the region risks not reaching its optimum tourism potential.

In partnership with Goldfields Shires, Australia's Golden Outback (AGO) proposes to recruit and manage a Goldfields Tourism Development Manager (GTDM), starting on 01 July 2022, that facilitates the implementation of agreed destination development initiatives across all Goldfields' Shires. These initiatives will come from existing and new local or regional tourism strategies, as well as agreed initiatives that come from the AGO Tourism Destination Management Plan (TDMP) that is currently being developed by Tourism WA, due to be complete in August 2022. A component of the TDMP will be a regional tourism development strategy for the Goldfields.

It is proposed that AGO will contribute \$30,000 + GST cash contribution, per annum for the next four years, and requests a \$32,143 + GST contribution from each of the seven Goldfields Shire partners (Kalgoorlie-Boulder, Coolgardie, Laverton, Wiluna, Dundas, Menzies and Leonora), and \$15,000 + GST from Ngaanyatjarraku, providing a budget of \$270,000 + GST per annum)

The pooled funds would fund the salary and expense costs of the GTDM based in the region (who would implement and facilitate many of the initiatives) as well as provide important activity budget, which would be spent on agreed activities.

COMMENT:

AGO is a not-for-profit, peak Regional Tourism Organisation with the key objective of increasing overnight leisure visitation and spend to WA's Golden Outback region, including the Goldfields, from intrastate, interstate and international visitors. In its new [Strategic Plan 2021-2026](#), AGO has also incorporated destination development as a key strategic pillar to lead destination development in the region, facilitating local government tourism strategy creation and implementation, operator capability building and experience development to support the industry and develop visitor experiences that attract key target markets.

With its holistic approach to destination management (focussing on both destination marketing and destination development), strong governance, tourism expertise and independence, AGO strongly believes that, as the peak regional tourism organisation for the region, it can be the critically needed catalyst to drive a co-ordinated tourism development approach across the Goldfields and foster a new era of collaboration and partnership between key stakeholders.

The timing is critical too. The sealing of the Outback Way provides a great opportunity to add that as a vital gateway to the region and to attract visitors through the Northern Goldfields and to the rest of the region. However, resources and a collaborative approach is needed to facilitate new product development and attract tourism investment. New interstate aviation routes are also being pursued and this again provides opportunity, as does the AGO-initiated Qantas Explorer Fare for Kalgoorlie-Boulder (launched in February 2022) that puts Kalgoorlie and the Goldfields on the map for international visitors booking a trip to Australia.

AGO has developed a similar partnership model with the Shire of Esperance, which commenced this year, which is providing a very structured and focussed effort to drive the visitor economy. It's imperative that a solution is found to kick-start tourism development in the Goldfields.

Governance

AGO was established in 2004 and has robust governance in place, with Board members providing strategic expertise across tourism and other skillsets to assist the CEO and staff to execute its Strategic Plan. It has four sub committees, aligned to its key strategic pillars to focus the Board's and staff's efforts. The GTDM would report to AGO CEO and AGO proposes that a reference committee consisting of LGA partners and a small number of other stakeholders, including the Goldfields-Esperance Development Commission. The GEDC has advised that it is fully supportive of AGO playing a key role in leading and coordinating a collaborative approach to tourism development across the Goldfields.

Destination Development initiative examples

- Facilitating and implementing destination development initiatives from LGA and AGO tourism strategies. The agreed initiatives developed for the GTDM position will provide the framework, priorities and focus for the role.
- For example, in the case of Menzies, it would be agreed which initiatives within the strategic priorities of the new Menzies Tourism Strategy would be a focus for the

GTDM such as, for example, new product development or events. Unique accommodation near Lake Ballard could be another initiative or enhancing the visitor experience at Niagara Dam.

- GTDM to assist all Goldfields visitor centres on focussed marketing and visitor information initiatives, working closely with and leveraging AGO's marketing team.
- Overseeing visitor centre and operator capability building initiatives. AGO has already delivered visitor centre training with two Goldfields visitor centres in 2021-22 and will continue to provide tourism mentoring opportunities and training for Goldfields tourism businesses.
- The GTDM will be central to increasing industry engagement and collaboration across the Goldfields.

CONSULTATION:

Northern Goldfields Working Group.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Proposed Funding Model (Four years from 2022-23)

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| AGO | \$30,000 per annum |
| Seven Goldfields Shires | \$32,143 each per annum |
| NG Shire | \$15,000 per annum |
| Total | \$270,000 per annum |

In-kind contribution

AGO CEO management = \$20,000 per annum
GEDC/Shire hot desks (TBC)

Draft First Year Operational Budget

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| GTDM annual salary | \$110,000 |
| Superannuation | \$11,000 |
| Car allowance | \$24,000 |
| Laptop and phone & plan | \$2,000 |
| Meeting/Travel expenses (not fuel) | \$2,000 |
| Activity budget | \$121,000 |
| Total | \$270,000 |

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

2.1 An innovative, diverse and prosperous economy.

2.1.2 Continue to work with industry and stakeholders for the economic development of the district.

2.2 An attractive destination for visitors.

2.2.1 Promote our natural attractions and heritage sites as part of a regional approach.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council endorses the AGO Goldfields tourism development proposal including \$32,143 ex GST for inclusion in budget deliberations.

The following paper was withdrawn as Cr J Dwyer advised she was no longer planning to attend the event.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.2.5 | Attendance at KBCCI Women's Leadership Forum - Cr J Dwyer |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM772 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 31 May 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | Nil |

SUMMARY:

KBCCI is holding a Women's Leadership Forum on 16 July 2021 in Kalgoorlie. In accordance with Policy 1.11, this paper is seeking approval for Cr J Dwyer to be funded by Council for her attendance.

BACKGROUND:

The KBCCI Women's Leadership Forum provides an opportunity for development and networking with a range of high-profile speakers. The event statement is:

The 2022 Women's Leadership Forum is a celebration of women. It aims to provide strategies for personal growth and is designed for anyone who wants to succeed in their chosen path.

The event shines a light on the important strategic position women play on the region's economy and will act as a conduit for higher representation of female leadership across our community.

Our diverse and unique speakers will share their stories of how they pioneered in their field, overcame gender inequality and adversity and became inspiring mentors for women all over the world.

Delegates take away practical tips and strategies to advance their aspirations, boost their motivation and inspire them to take the next step.

Female Council staff are being sponsored to attend by the Shire as a development and networking opportunity. The CEO approached Cr J Dwyer about attending with staff, as a participant, to provide a broad range of representation from the Shire and for Cr J Dwyer's personal development.

COMMENT:

Information contained within this report satisfies the requirements of Policy 1.11 – Attendance at events.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act (1995) S5.90A.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 5.11 – Attendance at events.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Cost of the ticket is \$150 which is budgeted through Councillor Development and Training.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.1.3 Encourage and support community engagement and collaboration.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approves Cr J Dwyer's attendance at the KBCCI Women's Leadership Forum.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.2.6 | Unconfirmed GVROC meeting minutes May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM773 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 31 May 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unconfirmed Minutes GVROC Council Meeting 27 May 22 [13.2.6.1 - 28 pages] 2. Action Sheet from GVROC Meeting 27 May 2022 [13.2.6.2 - 2 pages] 3. 20220526 GEDC GVROC update on consultancies [13.2.6.3 - 1 page] |

SUMMARY:

This item recommends Council accepts the unconfirmed Minutes from the GVROC meetings of 27 May 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire of Menzies is a member of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC).

The unconfirmed minutes of each of the meetings are attached for Councillor information.

COMMENT:

The GVROC secretariat does not provide confirmed Minutes of the Meetings. Members are advised if the Minutes are amended at any future meetings.

Significant changes to the confirmed minutes will be provided to Council.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Nil.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Shire pays membership fees to the GVROC and contributes to projects organised by GVROC.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.1.2 Effectively represent, promote and advocate for the community and district.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council accepts the unconfirmed Minutes from the GVROC meetings of 27 May 2022.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Council Resolution Number: | CM-250 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|

Moved: Cr P Warner

Seconded: Cr J Dwyer

That Council accepts the unconfirmed Minutes from the GVROC meetings of 27 May 2022.

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Carried | 7 / 0 |
|----------------|--------------|

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil



Ph: (08) 9080 2111
Fax: (08) 908027 3125
M: 0403 447 303
PO BOX 138, KAMBALDA WA 6442
Email: ceo@coolgardie.wa.gov.au
mannadvisory@bigpond.com

GVROC Council Meeting

Friday 27th May 2022
In person meeting and video
hosted by City of Kalgoorlie Boulder
9:00am – 1:00pm
held at the
City Of Kalgoorlie-Boulder Administration Offices
(577 Hannan Street, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia)
Unconfirmed Minutes

| |
|-----------------|
| CONTENTS |
|-----------------|

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS | 3 |
| 2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST | 3 |
| 3. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE..... | 3 |
| 3.1 Attendance..... | 3 |
| 3.2 Apologies | 4 |
| 3.3 Guest Speakers and Presenters..... | 4 |
| 3.4 WALGA Representatives | 4 |
| 3.5 DLGSC Representatives..... | 4 |
| 3.6 GEDC Representatives..... | 4 |
| 3.7 RDAGE Representatives | 4 |
| 4. GUEST SPEAKERS..... | 5 |
| 4.1 Hon. Neil Thomson MLC, Mining and Pastoral Region, Shadow Minister for Planning; Lands; Heritage..... | 5 |
| 5. PRESENTATIONS | 5 |
| 5.1 Economic Regulation Authority | 5 |
| 6. AGENCY REPORTS | 6 |
| 6.1 WALGA | 6 |
| 6.2 Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries | 6 |
| 6.3 Goldfields Esperance Development Commission | 6 |
| 6.4 Regional Development Australia Goldfields Esperance | 6 |
| 7. MINUTES OF MEETINGS..... | 6 |
| 7.1 Minutes of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) meeting held 1 April 2022 | 6 |
| 7.2 Action Sheet Report..... | 6 |
| 7.3 Matters for Noting..... | 7 |
| 7.4 Correspondence for Noting | 7 |
| 8. GOLDFIELDS VOLUNTARY REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FINANCE..... | 8 |
| 8.1 Financial Statement for 31 May 2022 | 8 |
| 8.2 Proposed 2022/2023 Budget | 10 |
| 9. GOLDFIELDS RECORDS STORAGE FACILITY..... | 11 |
| 9.1 Goldfields Records Storage Facility – Update | 11 |
| 10. GVROC REGIONAL CLIMATE ALLIANCE PROGRAM..... | 14 |
| 11. GOLDFIELDS VOLUNTARY REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS BUSINESS | 17 |
| 11.1 GVROC Housing Strategy – Workshop/Forum..... | 17 |
| 11.2 GVROC Strategic Plan 2022-2026 | 20 |
| 11.3 Outcomes from Minister for Child Protection; Women’s Interests; Prevention of Family and Domestic Violence; Community Services visit to Leonora in April and recent State Government announcements around juvenile programs in the north of Western Australia 21 | |
| 11.4 Proposal for Regional Road Maintenance Contracts with Main Roads WA following State Government Announcement to bring road maintenance work in-house | 23 |
| 11.5 Capped Regional Airfares | 25 |
| 12. LATE ITEMS as notified, introduced by decision of the Meeting..... | 26 |
| 12.1 Cashless Debit Card – Federal Government Election Result | 26 |
| 13. FUTURE GVROC COUNCIL MEETINGS/FUNCTIONS | 28 |
| 14. CLOSURE OF MEETING | 28 |

GOLDFIELDS VOLUNTARY REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS (GVROC)

A in person and video conference meeting of the GVROC Council was held
Friday 27 May 2022 commencing at 9:00 am

AGENDA

1. OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss business related to the activities of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils.

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Pursuant to the Code of Conduct, Councillors and CEOs must declare to the Chairman any potential conflict of interest they may have in a matter before the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils as soon as they become aware of it. Councillors, CEOs and Deputies may be directly or indirectly associated with some recommendations of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils. If you are affected by these recommendations, please excuse yourself from the meeting and do not participate in deliberations.

3. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE, APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3.1 Attendance

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Cr Tracey Rathbone | Councillor, Shire of Coolgardie | |
| Cr John Bowler | Mayor, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder | |
| Cr Kim Eckert | Councillor, City of Kalgoorlie Boulder | |
| Mr Andrew Brien | CEO, City of Kalgoorlie Boulder | |
| Cr Laurene Bonza (A/Chair) | President, Shire of Dundas | |
| Mr Peter Fitchat | CEO, Shire of Dundas | |
| Cr Sharon Warner | Councillor, Shire of Dundas | |
| Cr Ian Mickel | President Shire of Esperance | (via Zoom 10-11am) |
| Mr Shane Burge | CEO, Shire of Esperance | (via Zoom 10-11am) |
| Cr Ron Chambers | Councillor, Shire of Esperance | (via Zoom 9-11am) |
| Cr Patrick Hill | President, Shire of Laverton | |
| Mr Peter Naylor | CEO, Shire of Laverton | |
| Mr Jim Epis | CEO, Shire of Leonora | |
| Cr Paul Warner | Councillor, Shire of Menzies | |
| Mr Brian Joiner | CEO, Shire of Menzies | |
| Mr Gary Gaffney | A/CEO, Shire of Wiluna | (via Zoom) |
| Mr Kevin Hannagan | CEO, Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku | (via Zoom) |
| Mr Cary Green | Director Governance & Corporate, Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku | |
| | (via Zoom) | |
| Mr Andrew Mann | Executive Officer, GVROC | |
| Ms Niki Curtis | GVROC Regional Climate Alliance Coordinator | (via Zoom) |

3.2 Apologies

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Cr Mal Cullen (Chair) | President, Shire of Coolgardie |
| Mr James Trail | CEO, Shire of Coolgardie |
| Cr Robert Wedge | Councillor, Shire of Laverton |
| Cr Peter Craig | President, Shire of Leonora |
| Cr Jill Dwyer | Councillor, Shire of Menzies |
| Cr Damian McLean | President, Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku |
| Cr Peter Grundy | President, Shire of Wiluna |
| Cr Timothy Carmody | Councillor, Shire of Wiluna |

3.3 Guest Speakers and Presenters

Hon. Neil Thomson MLC Mining and Pastoral Region, Shadow Minister for Planning; Lands; Heritage

Mr Steve Edwell Chair, Economic Regulation Authority
Mr Robert Pulella Economic Regulation Authority

3.4 WALGA Representatives

Tony Brown Executive Manager Governance and Organisational Services (via Zoom)

3.5 DLGSC Representatives

Tim Fraser Executive Director Local Government (via Zoom)
Kelly Waterhouse Goldfields / Esperance Regional Manager

3.6 GEDC Representatives

Kris Starcevich CEO (via Zoom)

3.7 RDAGE Representatives

Raz Ion Director (via Zoom)

4. GUEST SPEAKERS

4.1 Hon. Neil Thomson MLC, Mining and Pastoral Region, Shadow Minister for Planning; Lands; Heritage

Hon. Neil Thomson MLC discussed matters of interest from his perspective for the region followed by short Q&A session.

Neil requested that if any GVROC LGAs have any issues that they wish to bring to the attention of the current Labor Government to provide them to him and he would be happy to ask these questions in Parliament on their behalf.

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1 Economic Regulation Authority

Steve Edwell is the Chair of Western Australia's independent economic regulator, the Economic Regulation Authority (ERA).

The ERA has recently commenced its five-yearly review of Western Power's access arrangement, which is the focus of this presentation (see **Attachment 1**).

An access arrangement sets the terms and conditions for customers to access the Western Power network, and also sets the service standards that Western Power must meet to receive certain financial rewards.

For this review, the ERA is particularly focused on areas at the edge of the Western Power network where reliability standards may not be being met, e.g. security and reliability of power supplies, particularly in the regions and thus the ERA's request to present to the GVROC.

Steve is interested in hearing from attendees about their experience of the reliability of the Western Power network, as well as any other concerns they may have about Western Power's services.

At the end of the presentation Steve requested that if the GVROC LGAs have any further issues or experiences with the Western Power network to please send them through to either himself or Robert Pullella.

6. AGENCY REPORTS

6.1 WALGA

WALGA verbal update report by Tony Brown, Executive Manager Governance and Organisational Services

6.2 Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries

DLGSC verbal update report by Tim Fraser and Kelly Waterhouse

6.3 Goldfields Esperance Development Commission

GEDC verbal update report by Kris Starceвич.

6.4 Regional Development Australia Goldfields Esperance

RDAGE verbal update report by Raz Ion

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC note the Agency Reports as provided.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: *Cr Tracey Rathbone, Shire of Coolgardie*
Seconded: *Cr John Bowler, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder*

Carried

7. MINUTES OF MEETINGS

7.1 Minutes of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) meeting held 1 April 2022

Minutes of the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 1 April 2022 (**Attachment 2**) are presented for adoption.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Minutes of the GVROC Council Meeting held Friday 1 April 2022 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: *Cr John Bowler, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder*
Seconded: *Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton*

Carried

7.2 Action Sheet Report

An update on the actions based on the resolutions from the meeting held on 1 April 2022 meeting are presented for noting (**Attachment 3**).

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Action Sheet Report as listed for noting be received.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: *Cr Paul Warner, Shire of Menzies*
Seconded: *Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton*

Carried

7.3 Matters for Noting

The following matters were presented for noting.

1. WA Government Ministerial Media Statements of relevance to the Goldfields Esperance Zone since the last GVROC meeting is contained at **Attachment 4** (Includes announcements for the 2022/23 State Budget relevant for Goldfields Esperance region on pages 33-51).
2. WA State Budget 2022/23 – Goldfields Esperance fact sheet contained at **Attachment 5**
3. GVROC Submission to the Infrastructure Australia 2022 Regional Strengths and Infrastructure Gaps Report submitted on 10 May 2022 contained at **Attachment 6**.
4. GVROC CEOs Group Minutes from meeting held on 13 May 2022 contained at **Attachment 7**.
5. RDA Goldfields Esperance Year in Review 2021 contained at **Attachment 8**.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the matters for noting as listed be received.

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Mr Brian Joiner, Shire of Menzies**
 Seconded: Cr Tracey Rathbone, Shire of Coolgardie

Carried

7.4 Correspondence for Noting

The following correspondence was sent and received since the last GVROC meeting and are all contained in **Attachment 9**.

Correspondence received:

1. Email dated 11 April from Tim Neeson, Original IT, following presentation at the 1 April 2022 meeting and email sent to Tim by GVROC Executive Officer on 11 April 2022.
2. Letter from the Minister for Housing; Lands; Homelessness; Local Government dated 20 April 2022 regarding the GVROC Housing Strategy.
3. Letter from the Director General, Department of Communities dated 16 May 2022 regarding the GVROC Housing Strategy.

Correspondence sent:

1. Thank you email to Tim Neeson, Original IT, dated 11 April 2022 following presentation to the GVROC at its meeting on 1 April 2022.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the correspondence that was sent or received since the last GVROC meeting be noted.

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton**
 Seconded: Cr Paul Warner, Shire of Menzies

Carried

8. GOLDFIELDS VOLUNTARY REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FINANCE

8.1 Financial Statement for 31 May 2022

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Reporting Officer: | James Trail, Chief Executive Officer Shire Coolgardie Andrew Mann, GVROC Executive Officer |
| Disclosure of Interest: | No interest to disclose |
| Date: | 31 May 2022 |
| Attachments: | GVROC Financial Statements and accounts payable and receivable to 31 May 2022, Full Transaction Account history to 31 May 2022 and GVROC Bank Statement Snapshot (Attachment 10) |

Background:

Presenting the financial statement for the period and the accounts approved for payment for the period 1st July 2021 to 31 May 2022.

Financial Statement:

The Officer provides the following comment:

Since the last report up to 31 March 2022 up to the period ended 31 May 2022 transactions included in the financial statements are:

- Payments to Mann Advisory for the Executive Officer services
- Payment for GVROC Website hosting
- Payment to Shire of Esperance to reimburse GVROC Executive Officer airfares February meeting
- Payment to Shire of Coolgardie to reimburse for administration costs
- Payment to LG Corporate Solutions - Accounting Fees
- Payment to Quantum Consulting – outstanding invoice re Camel Study Presentation
- GVROC subscription fees for 2021/22 received from Shire of Wiluna

Accounts Paid and Received:

| Expenses Feb-March 2022 | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Date | Payee | Description | Amount inc GST |
| 02 May 2022 | Shire of Coolgardie | Reimbursement of Administration costs | 933.66 |
| 02 May 2022 | Mann Advisory | Executive Officer Fees | 11,221.71 |
| 02 May 2022 | LG Corporate Solutions | Finance and Accounting Services | 1,993.75 |
| 02 May 2022 | Shire of Esperance | Reimbursement for GVROC Executive Officer Airfares re February meeting | 748.33 |
| 02 May 2022 | Quantum Consulting Australia | Reimbursement Travel Costs - Re Camel Study Presentation at Forum in 2020 | 991.33 |
| 02 May 2022 | Nicole Curtis | Reimbursement for GVROC Website Development and hosting costs | 494.00 |
| 10 May 2022 | Mann Advisory | Executive Officer Fees | 11,000.00 |
| Total Expenses paid | | | 27,382.78 |
| Revenue Feb - March 2022 | | | |
| Date | Payee | Description | Amount inc GST |
| 05 Apr 2022 | Shire of Coolgardie | GVROC 2021/22 Subscriptions | 16,500.00 |
| Total Revenue received | | | 16,500.00 |

Consultation: Nil

Financial Implications: Funds for the expenditure is included in the 2021/2022 Budget

Strategic Implications: GVROC Strategic Plan 2022-2026 Objective 3

RECOMMENDATION:

That GVROC:

1. Endorse the Statement of Financial Position for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 May 2022 and the accounts approved for payment for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 May 2022 totalling \$27,382.78 and revenue received of \$16,500.
2. Endorse the actions taken by the Shire of Coolgardie Chief Executive Officer to pay for GVROC expenses and receipt of GVROC Revenue.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr Jim Epis, Shire of Leonora

Seconded: Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton

Carried

8.2 Proposed 2022/2023 Budget

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Reporting Officer: | James Trail, Chief Executive Officer, Shire of Coolgardie Andrew Mann, GVROC Executive Officer |
| Disclosure of Interest: | No interest to disclose |
| Date: | 27 May 2022 |
| Attachments: | GVROC Proposed Draft Budget 2022/2023 and Projected Financial Position 30 June 2022 (Attachment 11) |

Background:

At the GVROC Council Meeting on Friday 30th July 2021 Council resolved;

That the GVROC Council Adopt the Proposed Draft Budget for the year ending 30 June 2022 with each Member Council contribution increasing to \$15,000 (excluding GST).

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton**
 Seconded: Cr Peter Craig, Shire of Leonora

Carried

Officer Comment:

The Chair of the GVROC CEO's group will provide additional information were requested on the projected financial position for period ending 30 June 2022 and the proposed draft budget for 2022/2023 as highlighted in the attachments. It is proposed annual membership fees are increased as per the GVROC CEOs Group resolution at its meeting on 13 May 2022 from \$15,000 to \$20,000 per annum.

The 2022/2023 Budget also includes expected project revenue and expenditure towards the Regional Climate Alliance project.

Consultation: GVROC Chair
 GVROC CEOs Group

Financial Implications: Funds for expenditure are included in the 2022/2023 Budget

Strategic Implications: GVROC Strategic Plan 2022-2026 Objective 3

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC Council Adopt the Proposed Draft Budget for the year ending 30 June 2023 with each Member Council contribution increasing to \$20,000 (excluding GST) subject to individual Council Budget approvals.

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Cr John Bowler, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder**
 Seconded: Cr Paul Warner, Shire of Menzies

Carried

9. GOLDFIELDS RECORDS STORAGE FACILITY

9.1 Goldfields Records Storage Facility – Update

Reporting Officer: Andrew Mann, Executive Officer GVROC

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: May 2022

Attachments: Nil

Background:

At the meeting of the Goldfields Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils (GVROC) held 1st April 2022, Council resolved:

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC Council as representative of the Original Parties to the Records Facility Agreement:

1. note the current update in the progress to wind up the Records Storage Facility.
2. request that if LGAs have not yet executed the Deed of Assignment and Assumption, that they do so under seal and return to the GVROC Executive Officer by the 8 April 2022.
3. note and endorse the proposed process and steps as outlined in the agenda item and request these be implemented by all parties to have the matter concluded and the Joint Venture Agreement wound up by 30 June 2022.
4. Note invoices will be raised through the GVROC Records Facility Trust and provided to all original parties (LGAs) as follows:
 - a. Reimbursement of fixed costs for all ten LG's making up the original parties for 2019/20 & 2020/21 financial years.
 - b. Reimbursement of operational costs for the five LG's that were utilising the facility (City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Leonora and Menzies) for 2019/20 & 2020/21 financial years, and
 - c. Invoices for the Assignees (City of Kalgoorlie Boulder plus the Shires of Coolgardie and Leonora) to purchase the facility for the sum of \$450,000.

MOTION:

Shane Burge, CEO of Shire of Esperance proposes a motion for the GVROC to clarify that depreciation is not included as a fixed cost to determine the equal share of the costs for the 19/20 and 20/21 year.

**MOTION RESOLUTION: Moved: *Mr Kevin Hannagan, Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku*
Seconded: *Mr Shane Burge, Shire of Esperance***

Carried 5 to 4 after voting

Officer's Comment:

At the last meeting of GVROC on 1 April 2022 the GVROC noted and endorsed the following proposed process, to resolve this matter and wind up the Joint Venture Agreement for the Original Parties. The suggested process is in alignment with previous GVROC resolutions, the Goldfields Records Storage Facility Joint Venture Agreement of 2013 and the Deed of Assignment and Assumption.

Proposed Process:

On execution of the Deed of Assignment and Assumption by all parties the following steps are followed:

1. The Deed's Assignees being City of Kalgoorlie Boulder plus the Shires of Coolgardie and Leonora are invoiced through the GVROC Records Facility Trust for payment of the agreed purchase price of \$450,000, as per details of Clause 9 in the Deed for financial settlement e.g. each assignee will then pay \$150,000 into the account.
2. Parallel to point one and in alignment with the GVROC Resolutions from 26/6/2020 through to 26/11/2021:

- a. The Shire of Coolgardie with the lead for the management of the Financial Accounts for the Records Storage Facility, will finalise all outstanding accounts and organise to invoice through the GVROC Records Facility Trust to all the Original Parties for outstanding costs as follows:
 - i. All original ten parties will receive invoices as per Recommendation 6 a) on 20/6/2020 resolution for the outstanding equally shared specified fixed expenses for the facility e.g. insurance, rates, building maintenance; up until 30 June 2021.
 - ii. For the original parties that still utilised the facility for records storage as listed in the resolutions from 20/6/2020 and 26/11/21 and aligned with Recommendation 6 b), invoices will be raised to the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Leonora and Menzies to cover the 2019/20 and 2020/21 operational costs of the facility.

Note it is recommended that to limit the number of invoices and transactions that need to be produced, for the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Leonora and Menzies that one invoice is raised that has two line items covering points i. and ii. above.

3. Upon receipt and payment of points 1 & 2 above by all parties, the financial statements for the facility are finalised, costs of winding up the facility paid (legal and accounting fees), leaving the remaining balance of equity funds determined. This will then be formally advised to all original parties with final statements and report.
4. Remaining balance of equity funds is then split into ten equally shares and distributed to each Original Party.
5. The Joint Venture Agreement will then be dissolved, and the Assignees take on full responsibility for the facility.

Note: This process follows the resolutions and terms of the original Joint Venture Agreement of 2013 and the Deed and is transparent and would meet all accounting practices. It is also preferable by the Assignees to try and have the above all done and finalised this financial year e.g. by 30 June 2022 requiring each original party to make payments on their invoices as soon as possible when received.

Current Progress

The Deed was fully executed by all LGAs, and a copy was provided back to each LGA on 11 April 2022 for their records.

Revised Invoices have also been raised and provided to LGAs for payment of fixed costs (all original parties) and operational costs (for five LGA's that utilised the facility) for 2019/20 and 2020/21, and also invoices to the Assignees purchasing the facility, requesting payment by the end of May 2022.

The GVROC Executive Officer is working with the Shire of Coolgardie to produce a final set of proposed financial statements for the facility assuming all expenses have been paid, invoices having been sent and payment received from LGAs with a final figure on what is expected to be then left for an equal tenth share available for distribution. These are expected to be available post this meeting.

Once the final equal tenth share figure is available to distribute these payments, it will require each LGA to raise an invoice for this amount to the GVROC Goldfields Records Storage Facility.

Payment of these final distribution invoices will then allow the Joint Venture Agreement to be dissolved and the Assignees to take on full responsibility for the facility and its operations.

Consultation: GVROC Chair
GVROC CEOs Group

Financial Implications: Nil to the GVROC but could have implications based on disposal price for those LGAs that wish to remain or purchase the facility.

Strategic Implications: Disposal of the Facility will remove the item from the GVROC agenda

Voting: Simple Majority

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC Council as representative of the Original Parties to the Records Facility Agreement:

1. note the current update in the progress to wind up the Records Storage Facility.
2. request that if LGAs have not yet paid their invoices in relation to operational and fixed costs, that this be done as soon as possible to finalise the winding up process.
3. Note the final set of financial statements for the facility are being prepared assuming all expenses have been paid, invoices having been sent and payment received from all LGAs with a final figure on what is expected to be then left for an equal tenth share available for distribution determined and available for distribution. The financial statements and final figure for distribution will be available post this meeting.
4. On receipt of the final financial statements and distribution figure, request that each LGA raise an invoice to the GVROC Goldfields Records Storage Facility for its equal tenth share amount.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr Paul Warner, Shire of Menzies

Seconded: Mr Kevin Hannagan, Shire of Ngaanyatjarraku

Carried

10. GVROC REGIONAL CLIMATE ALLIANCE PROGRAM

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Reporting Officers: | Andrew Mann, GVROC Executive Officer Niki Curtis, GVROC Regional Climate Alliance Coordinator |
| Disclosure of Interest: | Nil |
| Date: | May 2022 |
| Attachments: | GVROC RCA Working Group Meeting Minutes (Attachment 12) GVROC RCA Project applications Carbon Emissions Baseline Study (Attachment 12.1) and Renewable Energy Audit (Attachment 12.2) WALGA Round one Feedback letter (Attachment 12.3) GVROC RCA Budget and LGA funding requests (Attachment 12.4) GEDC Funding Contracts for Renewable Energy Audit (Attachment 12.5) and Carbon Emissions Baseline Study (Attachment 12.6) RDAGE letter of funding support for Renewable Energy Audit (Attachment 12.7) Scope of Works Documents for Carbon Emissions Baseline Study (Attachment 12.8) and Renewable Energy Audit (Attachment 12.9) |

Background:

The GVROC were officially advised on the 5 July 2021, that we were successful as one of the two Regional Climate Alliances (RCA) to be awarded funding under the program based on our application.

The following table outlines the amended key dates and milestones for the GVROC RCA.

| Milestones | Delivery Date |
|--|---|
| Expression of Interest period opens for Regional Climate Alliance applications | 10 May 2021 Completed |
| Funding agreement signed and Regional Climate Alliances are established. | 17 September 2021 Completed |
| Recruitment of Regional Climate Alliance Coordinator position. Funding provided on receipt of confirmation of RCA Coordinator commencement date. | September 2021 – January 2022 Completed |
| RCA's finalise recruitment of their RCA Coordinators. | January 2022 Completed |
| RCA's finalise required adaptation and mitigation planning to support Project funding applications | 4 February 2022 Completed |
| WALGA opens applications for RCA Project funding (Applications for funding will be open from this date onwards but will only be assessed quarterly). The Committee may decide to commence Project funding earlier if there is strong rationale and objectives of the Program are met. | January 2022 Completed |
| Conduct mid Program Roundtable to review progress of the Program and identify opportunities for improvement. | 30 June 2022 |
| RCA's requested to provide input to the Program Evaluation Report. | 30 May 2023 |
| Program completion date | 30 June 2023 |

Under the funding agreement, reporting on the GVROC's RCA Program Progress is required as follows:

- First Program Progress Report **14 December 2021**
- Second Program Progress Report **14 March 2022**
- Third Program Progress Report **13 June 2022**
- Fourth Program Progress Report **19 September 2022**
- Fifth Program Progress Report **12 December 2022**
- Sixth Program Progress Report **13 March 2023**
- Final Report and financial acquittal **12 June 2023**

Officer Comment:

Since the last GVROC Council meeting, the RCA Working Group has met twice (See Minutes and agenda in **Attachment 12**).

The GVROC and RCA website is now live, and both the Executive Officer and RCA Coordinator have received communications as a result of the website presence.

Two project applications (Carbon Emissions Baseline Study – **Attachment 12.1** and Renewable Energy Audit - **Attachment 12.2**) were submitted to WALGA for DWER funding through the Regional Climate Alliance Program Round 1 on May 10. The competitive process offered \$100,000 in total and was open to the two RCAs – GVROC RCA and South Coast Alliance.

A panel including WALGA and DWER representatives recently assessed applications and responded on May 19 that the Carbon Emissions Baseline Study was successful in being funded \$50,000 and the Renewable Energy Audit application was unsuccessful (**See Attachment 12.3**).

Letters were sent to each LGA on May 5, requesting additional financial contributions to RCA projects be allocated in 2022/23 budgets, as agreed by the GVROC Council on 1 April 2022. These additional contributions are on a sliding scale, with the larger populated LGA's of Esperance and Kalgoorlie-Boulder paying slightly more than the smaller Shires of Ngaanyatjarraku, Wiluna, Menzies, Laverton, Leonora, Coolgardie and Dundas (refer to **Attachment 12.4**)

Ironbark Sustainability had significant input into the development of the Carbon Emissions Baseline Study project and have already sent a quote for works, which aligns with a similar project underway currently with the South Coast Alliance. Ironbark have indicated that they will apply again through the formal tender process.

The Goldfields Esperance Development Commission has also provided a Funding Contract for execution by the GVROC Chair and Executive Officer on behalf of the GVROC for its total funding contribution of \$20,000 to the GVROC RCA consisting of \$10,000 towards both the Carbon Emissions Baseline Study and the Renewable Energy Audit projects (refer to **Attachments 12.5 and 12.6**)

The RDAGE has also committed to fund \$10,000 towards the Renewable Energy Audit project (refer to **Attachment 12.7**).

The GVROC RCA will in May/June distribute a Scope of Works document for the Carbon Emissions Baseline Study project and will request consultants tender for the projects (refer to **Attachment 12.8**). It is hoped that a consultant will be engaged in late June to start work in July 2022.

A Request for Tender process will also be undertaken ASAP to test the market for consultants who can undertake the Renewable Energy Audit work (refer to **Attachment 12.9**) within the allocated budget. Scope of works have now been developed to seek quotes to be put out for tender

In relation to the Water Security project work is also underway to investigate opportunities in DWER's [Rural Water Planning Program](#) that may align with the needs of some LGA's in the GE region. DWER will also support the RCA to submit a stage 1 proposal through the [National Water Grid Authority \(NWGA\)](#) which has a [National Water Grid Investment framework](#) that broadly describes the Commonwealth Government's approach to investing in water infrastructure projects.

Consultation: GVROC RCA Working Group and relevant stakeholders

Financial Implications:Carbon Emissions Baseline Study

GVROC LGAs will co-contribute \$29,000 for the Carbon Emissions Baseline Study. GEDC will Contribute \$10,000 and WALGA RCA Program will contribute \$50,000. (Excluding GST)

Renewable Energy Audit

GVROC LGAs can now expect to contribute up to \$17,000 for the Renewable Energy Audit which will have additional co-contributions from GEDC and RDA of \$10,000 each.

Strategic Implications: Reduced Carbon Emissions in the region

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC Council:

1. Notes the minutes from the GVROC RCA Working Group as presented.
2. Notes the two GVROC RCA Project Applications that were submitted to the WALGA/DWER RCA Program Round One for funding.
3. Note the WALGA Round one Feedback letter advising that the GVROC RCA was successful for funding of \$50,000 towards the Carbon Emissions Baseline Study
4. Note the final funding contract requirements with GEDC and RDAGE which reflects the activities and budget as outlined in the submission to WALGA for the Carbon Emissions Baseline Study has been signed by the GVROC Executive Officer and current Chair.
5. Endorses that GVROC LGAs will now fund up to \$17,000 in co-contributions to the Renewable Energy Audit.
6. Endorses that invoices will be sent to each LGA for the final amount required for the above two projects once a procurement process has been undertaken to engage consultants for each project.
7. Endorses that a procurement process for engaging consultants will be undertaken ASAP for both above mentioned projects and the attached Scope of Works documents will be advertised widely through appropriate channels.

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton**
Seconded: Mr Jim Epis, Shire of Leonora

Carried

11. GOLDFIELDS VOLUNTARY REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS BUSINESS

11.1 GVROC Housing Strategy – Workshop/Forum

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Reporting Officers: | Andrew Mann, GVROC Executive Officer |
| Disclosure of Interest: | Nil |
| Date: | May 2022 |
| Attachments: | Building the Good Life: Foundations of regional housing (weblink) Regional Australia Institute - May 2022 |

Background:

At the GVROC meeting on 4 February 2022 the GVROC endorsed its Housing Strategy as finalised and its actions and requested that the Executive Officer share this strategy with the Minister for Local Government; Housing and the Department of Communities to commence the engagement with the State Government to look at implementation outcomes.

Subsequently the GVROC Chair and the Executive Officer then met with the Director General of the Department of Communities, Mike Rowe on 28 March 2022 to discuss the Strategy and what outcomes and assistance could be progressed against the strategies and actions.

At the GVROC meeting on 1 April 2022, it was advised that as an outcome from the meeting with the Department of Communities, that a Housing workshop/forum would be organised to coincide with the GVROC meeting to be held in Kalgoorlie on 27 May 2022.

Additionally, since the 4 February 2022 meeting, several other stakeholders have requested copies of the strategy to assist them in also looking at engaging and promoting solutions to the housing issues in the region. This includes the Kalgoorlie Boulder Chamber Commerce and Industry and the Regional Development Australia network who is working with Infrastructure Australia looking at regional strengths and infrastructure gaps for regional Australia.

Officer Comment:

Following on from the discussion at the last meeting on 1 April 2022, the Housing workshop/forum has been organised with the Department of Communities and the GEDC to be held following this meeting at 1pm in Kalgoorlie. A separate agenda has been distributed to all members.

It is recommended that the GVROC use this agenda item to be clear on what it wants to achieve and get out of the workshop in the afternoon.

One item that should be raised at the workshop/forum is the announcement in the 2022/23 State Budget that allocated \$99.4 million for Government Regional Officers' Housing across regional WA, to look at what opportunities are available in this funding for the Goldfields Esperance region LGAs that wish to partner with the State in delivering GROH housing. This aligns with Item 4 and its actions within the GVROC Housing Strategy.

Also, since the last meeting there has been a number of new housing research documents released that provide good insights into what holds the key into meeting the growing demand for housing in regional towns and cities around the country.

One of these was provided by RDAGE and was produced by the Regional Australia Institute (RAI) titled [Building the Good Life: Foundations of regional housing](#), which identifies six new markets that will help deliver more affordable and appropriate homes.

RAI's research aims to provide policymakers, industry and regional leaders with new information about the six different housing markets in Australia and highlights the need for place-based initiatives moving forward.

The six housing markets identified in the report are:

| Housing Market | Characteristics | Number of LGAs |
|-------------------|--|----------------|
| 1. Stalled | Small, stalled, inland and low-cost | 31 LGAs |
| 2. Volatile | Small, stalled, low-cost and volatile | 23 LGAs |
| 3. Stable | Mid-sized, agricultural | 157 LGAs |
| 4. Coastal | Larger, average cost | 58 LGAs |
| 5. Growth Zone | Peri-urban, urban, major regional cities | 87 LGAs |
| 6. Most Expensive | Sydney and Melbourne | 40 LGAs |

Building the Good Life: Foundations of regional housing was launched on 12 May 2022 by South Australia Minister for Regional Development, the Hon, Claire Scriven MLC at the RAI's Regions Rising SA Australia event.

This report was undertaken as part of the RAI's Intergovernmental Shared Inquiry Program and sits within the RAI's Housing Research series, *Building the Good Life*. The first report of this series was a discussion paper, [Building the Good Life: meeting the demand for regional housing](#). The Shared Inquiry Program is funded and directed by a group of Commonwealth, State and Territory governments.

Also, in the May 2022 edition of id. Insight newsletter from the Informed Decisions, which the GVROC now subscribes is an article titled "Housing affordability should not be a perennial problem in a wealthy nation".

It states and provides some good web links (underlined in blue) to articles around the topic of affordable housing and roles of local government as follows:

Access to housing for millions of Australians rears its head again at this federal election.

Listening to [comments](#) from the federal political class gives the impression that "one size fits all" when it comes to housing policy. Is it about [affordability](#) for first homebuyers? [Regional housing supply](#)? The tight rental stock, for [family households](#), for [students](#), for retirees, for [lone persons](#)? Access to public/social housing? Homelessness?

You see, each of these require very different policy responses, but they do share a common theme. Effective housing policy needs local area nuance based on [local area data](#) and [local knowledge](#).

[Local government](#) has the insight to be most effective at facilitating the delivery of [the right housing at the right time in the right place](#).

Something the Feds could do however, is provide the funds to replenish the ever-diminishing stock of public/social housing.

This would be an investment well worth making because providing ready access to housing is not just addressing a human right, but also increases [productivity](#).

Consultation: GVROC Chair
Department of Communities

Financial Implications: TBD

Strategic Implications: Improved Liveability, social and community wellbeing.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC:

1. note the Housing workshop and Forum with the Department of Communities and the GEDC will follow this meeting.
2. Note the housing reports and articles as presented, which provide further information to assist the GVROC in its delivery of the GVROC Housing Strategy.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: *Cr Paul Warner, Shire of Menzies*

Seconded: *Mr Jim Epis, Shire of Leonora*

Carried

11.2 GVROC Strategic Plan 2022-2026**Reporting Officer:** Andrew Mann, GVROC Executive Officer**Disclosure of Interest:** Nil**Date:** May 2022**Attachments:** GVROC Strategic Plan 2022-2026 (**Attachment 13**)**Background:**

The GVROC last developed a Strategic Plan back in late 2016 that was endorsed by the GVROC at its 3 February 2017 meeting, for the period 2017 through to 2021.

The previous Strategic Plan was developed through a workshop with member councils via engagement of a consultant, Kate Mills from Puzzle Consulting.

Officers Comment:

At the GVROC meeting held on 1 April 2022 it was resolved:

That the GVROC:

1. Note the current draft GVROC Strategic Plan 2022 – 2026 as presented.
2. Request each GVROC LGA CEO coordinate their LGA's input and comments on the draft back to the GVROC Executive Officer by 29 April 2022 and if required have a workshop of the GVROC CEOs Group to provide review and input into preparation of the final draft of the plan.
3. Request the GVROC Executive Officer to finalise the Strategic Plan for 2022-2026 and present back to the GVROC for endorsement at its meeting on 27 May 2022.

RESOLUTION: Moved: *Cr Tracey Rathbone, Shire of Coolgardie*
Seconded: *Cr Ian Mickel, Shire of Esperance*

Carried

Each member council, through their CEOs, reviewed the draft document and provided feedback to the GVROC Executive Officer, which was then incorporated into a final draft for discussion at the GVROC CEOs Group meeting held on 13 May 2022. At the CEOs meeting it was then resolved:

That the GVROC CEOs Group recommends to the GVROC Council that it note and endorse the final draft GVROC Strategic Plan 2022 – 2026 as presented.

RESOLUTION: Moved: *Mr Peter Fitchat, Shire of Dundas*
Seconded: *Mr Andrew Brien, City Kalgoorlie Boulder*

Carried

The final GVROC Strategic Plan for 2022 to 2026 is attached (**Attachment 14**) for endorsement by the GVROC.

Consultation: GVROC Chair
GVROC CEO's Group

Financial Implications: N/A

Strategic Implications: Improved regional outcomes and operations of the GVROC.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC note and endorse the final GVROC Strategic Plan 2022 – 2026 as presented.

RESOLUTION: Moved: *Cr John Bowler, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder*
Seconded: *Mr Jim Epis, Shire of Leonora*

Carried

11.3 Outcomes from Minister for Child Protection; Women’s Interests; Prevention of Family and Domestic Violence; Community Services visit to Leonora in April and recent State Government announcements around juvenile programs in the north of Western Australia

Reporting Officer: Jim Epis, CEO Shire of Leonora
Andrew Mann, GVROC Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: May 2022

Attachments:
Shires of Leonora and Laverton – Minister Visit Briefing notes (**Attachment 14**)
Summary of Kimberley Juvenile Justice Strategy Community Report (**Attachment 15**)

Background:

The Minister for Child Protection; Women’s Interests; Prevention of Family and Domestic Violence; Community Services, Hon Simone McGurk MLA visited to Leonora in April to meet with the Shires of Leonora and Laverton regarding the ongoing community issues, including anti-social behaviour, youth crime and issues plus social and community housing within the towns and also to discuss this as a common issue across the Goldfields region. Both Shires provided the attached briefings to the Minister (**Attachment 15**) to outline the current problems and issues that are ongoing in the area.

Given, similar problems occurring in the north of the State particularly in the Kimberley and Pilbara, the State Government recently announced a number of measures and funding towards addressing these growing issues (refer to the **Attachment 4** – WA State Ministerial Media Announcements to 22, articles titled “\$40.4 million package to tackle juvenile crime in the Kimberley” page 18, “New initiatives to tackle youth crime in the Pilbara” page 21 and “\$11.1 million boost to Target 120 program to address drivers of youth crime” page 23).

Officers Comments:

Jim Epis, CEO Shire of Leonora will provide an overview on the discussions held with the Minister during her visit in April and its outcomes.

Additionally, on investigation of how the above funding packages/programs were secured in the North of the State from the State Government, it was revealed that it was in response to a regional body of work that was completed in the Kimberley called ‘Kimberley Juvenile Justice Strategy’ (KJJS) (**Attachment 16**) that demonstrated how everyone could work together to target the issues.

The KJJS was an inter-agency government initiative led by the Department of Justice to address the disproportionate number of young people from the Kimberley coming into contact with the justice system.

In September 2018, WA Premier the Hon. Mark McGowan MLA met with Ministers and agency heads from Communities, Education, Health, Justice and Police portfolios to discuss the development of a governmental response in the form of the KJJS. The Department of Justice (DoJ) was tasked with leading an inter-agency working group to respond to five ministerial recommendations that informed the initial KJJS development:

- More remand and sentencing options.
- Improved collaboration between government agencies and non-government agencies.
- Preventive programs to keep youth out of the justice system.
- Education – more training opportunities and access to school psychologists.
- Recognising Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD).

These recommendations are all areas in which the Goldfields, particularly the Northern Goldfields LGAs, are experiencing and it has been suggested that the GVROC as a regional body should lobby the Premier and the Attorney-General, requesting that the Department of Justice be tasked to use this existing inter-agency working group to produce a Goldfields Juvenile Justice Strategy to address the issues in the Goldfields region.

Consultation: GVROC Chair

Financial Implications: N/A

Strategic Implications: Improved Liveability, social and community wellbeing

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC:

1. Note the overview from Mr Jim Epis, CEO – Shire of Leonora on the discussions held with the Minister during her visit in April and its outcomes.
2. Note the recent funding announcements from the State Government to address youth issues and crime in the Kimberley and Pilbara as a result of the State Government's inter-agency working group consisting of Communities, Education, Health, Justice and Police portfolios producing a Kimberley Juvenile Justice Strategy.
3. Request the GVROC Chair write to the Premier and Attorney General requesting that a similar Strategy be developed for the Goldfields by the same interagency working group led by the Department of Justice, including liaising with the GVROC on its development.
4. Request the GVROC CEOs Group to formulate an evidential based report and local solution plan, which can be provided as input to the State Government development of a Strategy for the Goldfields.

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Cr Tracey Rathbone, Shire of Coolgardie**
Seconded: Mr Jim Epis, Shire of Leonora

Carried

11.4 Proposal for Regional Road Maintenance Contracts with Main Roads WA following State Government Announcement to bring road maintenance work in-house

Reporting Officer: Peter Fitchat, CEO Shire of Dundas

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: May 2022

Attachments: [Road maintenance performance contract \(Department of Transport and Main Roads\) \(tmr.qld.gov.au\)](https://www.tmr.qld.gov.au)

Background:

On 1 April 2022, the McGowan Labor Government announced it was returning up to 660 maintenance road workers back in-house to Main Roads (refer to **Attachment 4** – WA State Government Ministerial Media Statements – “McGowan Government returning road maintenance jobs in-house” page 3).

Given this announcement the CEO for Shire of Dundas, Peter Fitchat, is requesting that the GVROC LGAs consider collectively looking at approaching firstly to WALGA through the State Council and then to the State Government and Main Roads WA with a proposal to implement a similar approach to the Queensland Government’s model with its Department of Transport and Main Roads for road maintenance performance contracts (RMPCs) with Local Government Authorities on State managed roads.

Officers Comments:

Given the recent State Government announcement, there is an opportunity for the GVROC region LGAs to look at a proposal to the WA State Government on how they contract and work with local governments when contracting them for regional road maintenance.

It is suggested that the Queensland Government model, which can be viewed at [Road maintenance performance contract \(Department of Transport and Main Roads\) \(tmr.qld.gov.au\)](https://www.tmr.qld.gov.au), model works well and allows Councils to recover costs for usage of plant and equipment and recoup plant costs as hire charges against activities to cover all maintenance, depreciation and operating costs for Local Governments as agreed when undertaking joint routine maintenance on State controlled roads.

It is important that when developing this type of model and contract terms to get the document standards and the WHS and the Main Roads Preferred Suppliers correct. In Queensland, Main Roads assisted with these requirements in a partnership arrangement.

As an example, of what can be achieved through this type of model for a local government please refer to the McKinlay Shire Council Budget for RMPC, which I will explain during this meeting.

McKinlay Shire Council budget for RMPC [amended-budget-2021-2022 \(mckinlay.qld.gov.au\)](https://www.mckinlay.qld.gov.au)

And the RMPC Value when I was working there Page 68 [financial-statements-2016-17](https://www.mckinlay.qld.gov.au)

Operational Plan 2021/22 Version 2

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Description: | Council to recover costs for usage of Plant and Equipment. Recoup plant costs as hire charges against activities to cover all maintenance, depreciation and operating costs. | | | | |
| Program: 6. Recoverable Works | | | | | |
| 6.1 | Road Maintenance Performance Contract (RMPC) | | | | |
| Type: | Revenue & Expenditure - Maintenance Contract Recoverable Works | | | | |
| Accountability: | Engineering & Works | | | | |
| Budget: | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Budget Revenue</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,500,600</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Budget Expenditure</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,500,600</td> </tr> </table> | Budget Revenue | \$1,500,600 | Budget Expenditure | \$1,500,600 |
| Budget Revenue | \$1,500,600 | Budget Expenditure | \$1,500,600 | | |
| Description: | Implement the RMPC program in accordance with the contract submitted and agreed by both Council the Department of Transport and Main Roads, to undertake routine maintenance on the state highways - Wills Development Road, Flinders Highway and the Julia Creek to Kynuna Road. | | | | |

[mckinlay.qld.gov.au](https://www.mckinlay.qld.gov.au)

| Sale of goods and services | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| RMPC & APPC revenue | 7,928,370 | 2,233,676 |
| Other recoverable work | 789,083 | 551,504 |
| Total sales revenue | 8,717,453 | 2,785,180 |

Based on this, I'm seeking whether the GVROC is firstly supportive of developing a more detailed proposal on this matter, which I will lead with the assistance of the GVROC Executive Officer and with input from the GVROC CEOs Group, which can be endorsed by the GVROC and provided to the WALGA State Council for its next meeting for consideration.

Depending on the outcome of the above, if supported by WALGA, a joint approach can then be made to the State Government and Main Roads WA to look at this proposal.

Consultation: GVROC Chair and Deputy Chair

Financial Implications: N/A

Strategic Implications: Improved regional outcomes and operations of the GVROC LGAs

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC:

1. Support the development of a more detailed proposal for LGA Regional Road Maintenance Contracts with State Government led by the CEO of the Shire Dundas with the assistance of the GVROC Executive Officer and input from the GVROC CEOs Group.
2. If supported in Recommendation 1 - Request that this proposal be brought back to the GVROC at its next meeting for endorsement, prior to sending to WALGA for consideration at its next State Council meeting.

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Cr John Bowler, City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder**
Seconded: Cr Paul Warner, Shire of Menzies

Carried

11.5 Capped Regional Airfares

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Reporting Officer: | Shane Burge, CEO Shire of Esperance |
| Disclosure of Interest: | Nil |
| Date: | May 2022 |
| Attachments: | FAQS - Regional Airfare Zone Cap (Attachment 16) |

Background:

On 31 March 2022, the State Government announced the Regional Airfare Zone Cap (Zone Cap) which is an initiative allowing WA regional residents to access a capped airfare for personal travel on eligible routes to and from Perth, subject to seat availability. For the Goldfields region this provides \$199 one-way airfares to Esperance, Kalgoorlie, Laverton, Leonora and Wiluna.

Under the Regional Airfare Zone Cap scheme, the State Government has committed to providing up to \$19.8 million funding for a three-year trial to airlines operating on eligible regional air routes.

The scheme is a partnership between the State and the airline industry and administered by the Department of Transport and comes into effect from 1 July 2022.

Officers Comments:

Although this is a good initiative by the State Government in assisting regionally based people to travel to and from Perth, there is a missed opportunity in relation to getting regional economies thriving by also opening up these airfares to tourists, especially following the effects on the Tourism industry by the State Borders being closed during the Covid-19 Pandemic.

To access the current scheme, you need to book a return flight from the regional centre. Therefore, this will not be available for tourists that enter a regional town/city.

This does not align with the current push that the Government is putting on tourism attractions and reinvigorating the tourism industry and economy of the State.

Therefore, if the GVROC supports, it is recommended that the GVROC Chair write to the Tourism Minister requesting that consideration be given to expanding the access to the current scheme, to include cap airfare bookings for tourists.

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Consultation: | GVROC Chair and Deputy Chair |
| Financial Implications: | N/A |
| Strategic Implications: | Improved Economic outcomes through boost in tourism |

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC:

1. Note the current eligibility requirements under the Regional Zone Cap Airfares Scheme.
2. Support the GVROC Chair writing to the Tourism Minister requesting that consideration also be given to expanding the eligibility access to the current scheme, to include cap airfare bookings for tourists.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| RESOLUTION: | Moved: Cr Tracey Rathbone, Shire of Coolgardie Seconded: Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton |
|--------------------|--|

Carried

12. LATE ITEMS as notified, introduced by decision of the Meeting

Acceptance of Late Item:

Moved: *Mr Jim Epis, Shire of Leonora*

Seconded: *Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton*

Carried

12.1 Cashless Debit Card – Federal Government Election Result

Reporting Officer: Peter Naylor, CEO Shire of Laverton

Disclosure of Interest: Nil

Date: 23 May 2022

Attachments: Nil

Background:

As part of the Federal Government Election Campaign, the Labor Government announced that if it was brought into government that it would end the basics card in the Northern Territory as a compulsory scheme, allowing welfare recipients to exit the program.

Newly elected Prime Minister, Mr Anthony Albanese, last year also committed to scrapping the cashless debit card (CDC), which operates in trial sites in Western Australia, Queensland and South Australia and until recently was run solely by the private banking provider Indue and said continued use of basics card will be voluntary.

The CDC is a form of income management that usually quarantines up to 80% of a person's welfare payment on to a card that can't be used to withdraw cash or buy alcohol or gambling products.

The Labor party's social services spokesperson, Linda Burney, in April 2022 during the election campaign confirmed the basics card and CDC would be voluntary. She stated - "Our fundamental principle on the basics card and the cashless debit card, it should be on a voluntary basis,". "If people want to be on those sorts of income management, then that's their decision. It's not up to Labor or anyone else to tell them what to do. At the moment it's compulsion and that's not Labor's position."

Linda Burney also said in the case of the cashless debit card – being trialled in Ceduna, South Australia; the East Kimberley and Goldfields regions of Western Australia; and the Bundaberg and Hervey Bay region, Queensland – the scheme would be replaced by wraparound services such as financial counselling.

Officers Comments:

Given the result of the Federal Election with Labor's victory, this change in policy direction for the CDC to only being voluntary in the Goldfields Regions or scrapped completely and replaced with wraparound services such as financial counselling, could have a significant impact on the social and community wellbeing in the towns that it is operating.

The CDC scheme has shown to have significant benefits in improving the lives of those that have trialled it in the Goldfields region and it is recommended that before any change is made to its current operations by the new Labor Government that they should first visit the communities in which it is operating to see firsthand the outcomes from its operations.

On that basis, if supported by the GVROC it is suggested that a letter be sent from the GVROC Chair to the new Prime Minister and the new Minister with responsibility for Social Services once appointed asking them to first visit and discuss with the communities and people utilising the CDC to understand its benefits and outcomes being achieved, before they change the policy and operations of the current scheme.

Consultation: GVROC Chair

Financial Implications: N/A

Strategic Implications: Improved Liveability, social and community wellbeing

Following discussion an amended recommendation was proposed as per below.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC:

1. Opposes the Federal Government Proposal to cancel the CDC Trial in the WA Goldfields.
2. Request the GVROC Chair write to the new Prime Minister and Minister for Social Services requesting that before any consideration is given to scrapping the CDC, that they visit the communities that currently operate under the scheme to hear firsthand what it means and the outcomes it delivers in these communities.
3. Advises the Federal Government that should they proceed with the decision they will need to work closely with the WA State Government to ensure sufficient resources (i.e. Police, Health, Medical, Emergency Services) are provided to address the anti-social behaviour that results from the decision.
4. Advises the Federal Government that should they proceed with the decision to end the CDC programme, that the Minister for Social Services provide all LGAs currently involved in the CDC programme an alternate long term action plan as well as a lengthy transition period for the withdrawal of the programme.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr Patrick Hill, Shire of Laverton
Seconded: Cr Tracey Rathbone, Shire of Coolgardie

Carried

13. FUTURE GVROC COUNCIL MEETINGS/FUNCTIONS

Next Meetings

With the continuing and evolving situation of the COVID-19 "Corona Virus" scheduling of future meetings as in person is a watching brief. This will be reviewed at each meeting by GVROC, and decisions made on whether the meetings are held as in person meetings or conducted through Zoom video conferencing.

In noting the above, the following suggested dates in 2022 have been set for the remaining GVROC meetings.

- 29 July 2022 (hosted by Shire of Coolgardie, Venue TBC either Kambalda or Coolgardie Recreation Centres)
- 2-5 October 2022 (Venue TBC in Perth to coincide with LGA Week and WALGA AGM)
- 18 November 2022 (TBC)

The following are the WALGA State Council meeting dates in 2022 with suggested GVROC Zoom video conference meeting dates prior to these to inform the GVROC's representatives attending the meetings with relevant input for State Council Agenda Items:

- 6 July 2022 WALGA State Council Meeting - GVROC meeting on **24 June 2022**
- 8-9 September 2022 WALGA State Council Meeting - GVROC meeting on **26 August 2022**
- 7 December 2022 WALGA State Council Meeting - GVROC meeting on **25 November 2022**

14. CLOSURE OF MEETING

There being no further business the Chair declared the meeting closed at 12:15pm.



Ph: (08) 9080 2111
 Fax: (08) 908027 3125
 M: 0403 447 303
 PO BOX 138, KAMBALDA WA 6442
 Email: ceo@coolgardie.wa.gov.au
mannadvisory@bigpond.com

GVROC Council Meeting – Action Arising
 From the GVROC meeting on Friday 27 May 2022

| Item | Action | Responsibility | Due Date |
|------|---|---|--|
| 4.1 | <p>Presentation from Hon. Neil Thomson MLC, Mining and Pastoral Region, Shadow Minister for Planning; Lands; Heritage</p> <p>If any GVROC LGAs have any issues that they wish to bring to the attention of the current Labor Government to provide them to him and he would be happy to ask these questions in Parliament on their behalf. Feedback through the GVROC Executive Officer.</p> | All GVROC | Ongoing |
| 5.1 | <p>Economic Regulation Authority</p> <p>Request from ERA that if the GVROC LGAs have any further issues or experiences with the Western Power network that could inform their review, to please send them through GVROC Executive Officer to pass on to Robert Pulella.</p> | All GVROC LGAs | 30 June 2022 |
| 7.2 | <p>Action Sheet Report 1 April 2022 - Australia's Golden Outback Proposal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All GVROC LGA's listed in the proposal to take the proposal to their Council for a decision on whether they support it and agree to the requested annual funding. Each GVROC LGA provide their Council decision back to the GVROC Executive Officer for reporting back at the next GVROC meeting on 27 May 2022. GVROC Executive Officer to follow-up with Marcus Falconer regarding further details on sliding scale of funding request and also detail on what will be delivered for this money. <p>Action Sheet Report 1 April 2022 - GVROC Executive Officer Contract</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GVROC Chair and the CEO for Shire of Coolgardie to present the new contract with agreed KPIs to Andrew Mann of Mann Advisory for execution. GVROC Chair and the CEO for Shire of Coolgardie along with the GVROC Executive Officer review performance against these KPIs in February 2023 and set a new list of KPIs as appropriate from March 2023 to December 2023 for the remaining duration of the contract extension. GVROC Chair and the CEO for Shire of Coolgardie initiate discussions relevant to contract review/renewal 3 months prior (September 2023) to the contract end date of 31 December 2023. | <p>All LGA CEOs</p> <p>All LGA CEOs Andrew Mann</p> <p>Mal Cullen James Trail</p> <p>Mal Cullen James Trail Andrew Mann</p> <p>Mal Cullen James Trail Andrew Mann</p> | <p>June 2022</p> <p>June 2022</p> <p>February 2023</p> <p>September 2023</p> |
| 9.1 | <p>Records Storage Facility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> request that if LGAs have not yet paid their invoices in relation to operational and fixed costs, that this be done as soon as possible to finalise the winding up process. On receipt of the final financial statements and distribution figure, request that each LGA raise an invoice to the GVROC Goldfields Records Storage Facility for its equal tenth share amount | <p>All LGA CEOs</p> <p>All LGA CEOs</p> | 30 June 2022 |

| Item | Action | Responsibility | Due Date |
|------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 11.3 | <p><u>Outcomes from Minister for Child Protection; Women's Interests; Prevention of Family and Domestic Violence; Community Services visit to Leonora in April and recent State Government announcements around juvenile programs in the north of Western Australia</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GVROC Chair write to the Premier and Attorney General requesting that a similar Strategy be developed for the Goldfields by the same interagency working group led by the Department of Justice, including liaising with the GVROC on its development. GVROC CEOs Group to formulate an evidential based report and local solution plan, which can be provided as input to the State Government development of a Strategy for the Goldfields. | <p>Mal Cullen Andrew Mann</p> <p>GVROC CEOs Group</p> | <p>June 2022</p> <p>June 2022</p> |
| 11.4 | <p><u>Proposal for Regional Road Maintenance Contracts with Main Roads WA following State Government Announcement to bring road maintenance work in-house</u></p> <p>Develop a more detailed proposal for LGA Regional Road Maintenance Contracts with State Government led by the CEO of the Shire Dundas with the assistance of the GVROC Executive Officer and input from the GVROC CEOs Group</p> | <p>Peter Fitchat Andrew Mann GVROC CEOs Group</p> | <p>29 July 2022</p> |
| 11.5 | <p><u>Capped Regional Airfares</u></p> <p>GVROC Chair to write to the Minister for Tourism requesting that consideration also be given to expanding the eligibility access to the current scheme, to include cap airfare bookings for tourists.</p> | <p>Mal Cullen Andrew Mann</p> | <p>29 July 2022</p> |
| 12.1 | <p><u>Cashless Debit Card – Federal Government Election Result</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The GVROC Chair write to the new Prime Minister and Minister for Social Services requesting that before any consideration is given to scrapping the CDC, that they visit the communities that currently operate under the scheme to hear firsthand what it means and the outcomes it delivers in these communities. In the letter above advise the Federal Government that should they proceed with the decision: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> they will need to work closely with the WA State Government to ensure sufficient resources (i.e. Police, Health, Medical, Emergency Services) are provided to address the anti-social behaviour that results from the decision. that the Minister for Social Services provide all LGAs currently involved in the CDC programme an alternate long term action plan as well as a lengthy transition period for the withdrawal of the programme. | <p>Mal Cullen Andrew Mann</p> | <p>June 2022</p> |

GEDC UPDATE FOR GVROC – NOT FOR FURTHER DISTRIBUTION**Issues**

The GEDC is currently undertaking two consultancies that relate to workforce related issues in the Goldfields-Esperance region.

The support of GVROC membership to liaise with the consultants is sought. Email letters of introduction will be provided to all LGA CEO's.

Current situation**Consultancy: Incentivising the Early Childhood Education and Care Industry in the Goldfields**

- A Regional Coordinating Committee chaired by the GEDC is progressing the delivery of the Goldfields-Esperance Skills Summit (the Summit) Action Plan. The Summit identified a critical shortage of places for early childhood education and care, and flexible childcare (outside school hours, extended care) in Kalgoorlie-Boulder. Solutions to increase the childcare workforce were noted as a priority.
- GEDC has appointed Puzzle Consulting through a competitive Request for Quote (RfQ) process to undertake the 'Incentivising the Early Childhood Education and Care (ECEC) Industry in the Goldfields-Esperance Region' study.
- The study will identify potential actions and initiatives to address workforce challenges in the ECEC Industry in the Goldfields-Esperance region. These will be aimed at improving staff attraction and retention, and strengthening educator's capabilities, therefore increasing the quality and availability of early childhood education and care services in the region. Analysis of cost, expected benefits and potential funding partners for suggested solutions forms part of this work.
- The consultancy is scheduled for completion between May and July 2022.

Consultancy: Valuing the economic impact of youth disengagement in the Goldfields-Esperance region

- In seeking solutions to meet the current and longer-term high demand for labour, the GEDC Board identified there may be value in understanding the region's disengaged youth and in particular, quantifying the economic cost or loss associated with youth disengagement in the region.
- A RfQ was issued for a study to profile and value youth disengagement in the Goldfields-Esperance region. Relevant data will be accessed and a methodology developed that will quantify the economic impact of youth disengagement, expressed as a numerical value (or values), with additional qualitative evidence.
- This information can then be applied in the region to inform actions that may improve youth contributions to the regional workforce, economy and community, and potentially to the quality of their own lives.
- Consulting Great Southern was the successful consultant in a competitive procurement process. Commencing on 20 May 2022, completion is anticipated mid-July.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.2.7 | Amendment Local Law 2022 - Adoption |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM774 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 21 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. Amendment Local Law 2022 [13.2.7.1 - 2 pages] |

SUMMARY:

To finalise the process of amending various local laws in accordance with the undertakings given to the Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation by Council resolution on 31 March 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The purpose of this report is to allow the Presiding Person to give notice to the meeting of the intention to make the proposed Amendment Local Law.

The Local Government Act requires the following statements:

- Purpose – to correct errors in local laws identified by the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation
- Effect – to align the local laws with these requirements.

The JSCDL identified mainly typographical errors, but requires the amendment of one local law within six months. As this amendment has to be made it was decided to include all amendments into a single local law to make all amendments required by the JSCDL as well as any consequential amendments necessary.

This Amendment Local Law makes the required amendments to the following local laws:

- Cemeteries Local Law 2021.
- Dogs Local Law 2021.
- Health Local Law 2022.
- Meeting Procedures Local Law 2021.
- Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2022.

COMMENT:

The procedure for making local laws requires Council to advertise its intention to make a local law, and invite submissions to be made on the proposed local law for a minimum six-week period. At the closure of the submission period, Council is to consider all submissions before making a local law.

The proposed local law was advertised for public comment in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

An advertisement was placed in the Menzies Matters on 3 May 2022, on the Shire website, social media and notice boards, with the submission period for public comment closing on 20 June 2022.

The proposed Amendment Local Law was submitted to both DLGSC and Health Dept WA. DLGSC made a number of suggestions relating to grammar and punctuation which have been included in the final draft attached. Health Dept has previously advised:

The Department does not normally respond to correspondence about the contents of Health Local Laws as the head of power has shifted to the Local Government Act 1995...

No submission other than DLGSC were received.

Process

The statutory process is the same for making, amending or revoking a local law:

- Local public notice inviting public comment – minimum of 6 weeks.
- During this time, submit to Dept of Local Government.
- At the end of public comment, summary of public comments and any changes recommended by the departments to Council for decision regarding those comments, and consideration of any changes to the draft local law.
- final adoption of the amendment local law by Council.
- publication in the Government Gazette.
- local public notice to be given of the adoption, publication and commencement date of the local law.
- submission all necessary documents to Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation for their review.

The JSCDL reviews the local law, its effects and may recommend to Parliament that it be amended and request an undertaking, or that it be disallowed. The JSCDL will not review the draft until after it has been formally adopted, Gazetted etc.

Note:

- disallowance of the local law may be made by Parliament, and could take some time depending on sitting days.

- if a provision is not considered to be critical, the JSCDL may require an undertaking from Council to make an amendment.
- takes effect on the day stipulated in the local law, generally 14 days after publication in the Government Gazette.

CONSULTATION:

Niel Mitchell, Consultant.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995
s.3.12 Procedure for making local laws

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs of advertising for public submissions, and once formal adoption of the relevant local law is resolved.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Inadequate means of control of local public health and building matters. | Medium. | Staff awareness of resulting changes in new Local Law. |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Resolves to make the Amendment Local Law 2022 as per the attached draft, incorporating amendments required by the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation and outlined in the item;
2. Authorises the President and CEO to sign and affix the Common Seal to the Local Law; and
3. Authorises the CEO to:
 - publish the Local Law in the Government Gazette and provide copies of the local law to the Minister for Local Government; and
 - forward a copy of the Gazetted Local Law, explanatory memoranda and associated documentation to the Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation for review.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Council Resolution Number: | CM-251 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Baird

That Council:

1. **Resolves to make the Amendment Local Law 2022 as per the attached draft, incorporating amendments required by the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation and outlined in the item;**
2. **Authorises the President and CEO to sign and affix the Common Seal to the Local Law; and**
3. **Authorises the CEO to:**
 - **publish the Local Law in the Government Gazette and provide copies of the local law to the Minister for Local Government; and**
 - **forward a copy of the Gazetted Local Law, explanatory memoranda and associated documentation to the Parliamentary Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation for review.**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Carried by Absolute Majority | 7 / 0 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
CEMETERIES ACT 1986
DOG ACT 1976**

SHIRE OF MENZIES

AMENDMENT LOCAL LAW 2022

Under the powers conferred by the *Cemeteries Act 1986*, *Dog Act 1976* and the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the Shire of Menzies resolved on _____ 2022 to adopt the following local law.

1. Citation

This local law may be cited as the *Shire of Menzies Amendment Local Law 2022*.

2. Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

3. Cemetery Local Law 2021 amended

The *Shire of Menzies Cemeteries Local Law 2021* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 12 January 2022 is amended as follows –

- (a) in clause 6.2 –
 - (i) in subclause (1)(a)(ii) delete the word “shall”;
 - (ii) in subclause (1)(d)(i) delete the word “shall”; and
 - (iii) in subclause (2) –
 - (A) insert the word “are” before the word “approved”; and
 - (B) replace the word “is” with the word “are”;
- (b) in clause 6.7(2) delete the comma after the word “shall”;
- (c) in clause 8.1 delete the words “to be brought”;
- (d) in clause 8.2(e) replace the words “or leave” with the words “or left”; and
- (e) in clause 9.2(3) delete the word “the” before the word “Schedule”.

4. Dogs Local Law 2021 amended

The *Shire of Menzies Dogs Local Law 2021* published in the *Government Gazette* on 12 January 2022 is amended in clause 3.3 as follows –

- (a) in subclause (1) replace the word “townsites” with the words “townsites, which”; and
- (b) in subclause (2) replace the word “townsites” with the words “townsites, which”.

5. Health Local Law 2022 amended

The *Shire of Menzies Health Law 2022* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 16 February 2022 is amended as follows –

- (a) in clause 1.4(1) in the definition of **written notice** replace the numeral “14” with the numeral “13”; and
- (b) in clause 2.12(1)(b) replace the colon with a semi-colon.

6. Meeting Procedures Local Law 2021 amended

The *Shire of Menzies Meeting Procedures Local Law 2021* as published in the *Government Gazette* on 12 January 2022 is amended as follows –

- (a) in clause 8.7(1)(b) insert the word “or” after the semi-colon;
- (b) in clause 8.7(1)(c) delete the word “or”; and
- (c) in clause 11.4 delete subclause (1) and insert –
 - (1) If carried, the motion that the meeting proceed to the next item of business –
 - (a) has the effect that –
 - (i) the debate on the substantive motion or amendment ceases immediately;

- (ii) no decision is made on the substantive motion;
- (iii) the Council moves to the next item of business; and
- (b) is to state either –
 - (i) when the matter is to be reconsidered; or
 - (ii) that there is no requirement for the matter to be raised again for consideration.

7. Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2022 amended

The *Shire of Menzies Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2022* published in the *Government Gazette* on 16 February 2022 is amended as follows –

- (a) in the Contents delete “4.8 Animals”;
- (b) in clause 1.6(1) in the definition of **building** in subclause (c) delete the word “the” prior to the word “immediate”;
- (c) in clause 3.2(4) replace the words “subclause (2)” with the words “subclause (3)”;
- (d) delete clause 4.8; and
- (e) in Schedule 1 delete item 10.

Dated _____ 2022

The Common Seal of the Shire of Menzies was affixed by authority of a resolution of Council in the presence of –

G. DWYER, President

B. JOINER, Chief Executive Officer

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 13.2.8 | Councillor professional development request |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM775 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 21 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. WALGA LG A 50220 Diploma Brochure 2022 [13.2.8.1 - 8 pages] |

Cr Sudhir Sudhir disclosed a financial interest as he will benefit as the Councillor attending, should the request be approved.

Cr Sudhir left the meeting at 6.26pm and took no part in the discussion.

SUMMARY:

To consider a request by Cr Sudhir Sudhir to participate in WALGA's Elected Member professional development course LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government.

BACKGROUND:

Elected Members are encouraged to take part in professional development and training to assist them in their role as community leaders and community representatives.

Cr Sudhir has indicated an interest in completing the LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member program, which is the highest level of qualification that an Elected Member can obtain through WALGA Training, and is nationally recognised.

Over the past few years, there has been increased interest in this specialised training program enabling participants to increase their skills and knowledge in order to confidently provide leadership to their community and to efficiently and effectively fulfill their role and responsibility, in particularly in relation to good decision making in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and relevant regulations.

The Diploma explores a wide range of topics such as financial reports and budgets, dealing with conflict, community leadership and advocacy, strategic decision making, asset management and understanding land use and local planning schemes. It comprises 10 units of competency. While three of these units are covered by the Council Member Essential training, which Cr Sudhir has already completed – participants must also complete virtual training and relevant Assessment Tasks for each of these units.

The recommended timeframe to complete the Diploma course is a duration of 18 months. Learners can opt to extend this duration to 24 months or fast track the course to complete earlier. The training program is delivered in practical Face to Face workshops at WALGA's premises in West Leederville, with some workshops available via ZOOM to make training more accessible for regional areas.

The cost of the Diploma program is \$10,170 (GST exempt), which takes into account Cr Sudhir's prior learning. The cost includes all face to face workshops including refreshments, lunches, printed training resources, virtual training via ZOOM, individual student support and assessment fees. Cr Sudhir has advised he will not require travel or accommodation when completing the face to face workshops.

COMMENT:

Council's Policy 1.12 Elected Members Ongoing Professional Development was developed in recognition of the complexity and demands on Elected Members in undertaking their role. It states the Shire is committed to resourcing Elected Members to support them in performing their duties of office and to enable attendance at conferences or to undertake professional development training relevant to their role and as required by legislation.

To ensure Elected Members are provided reasonable opportunity to participate in required, as well as ongoing, professional development, a budget provision is included annually to meet the costs of registration, travel and accommodation. There are funds available in the 2021/22 allocation to meet the costs of the requested training.

In accordance with the policy, if attendance by Elected Member/s for professional development is considered in the best interest of the Shire, and where appropriate budget provision remains to facilitate attendance, the CEO is to prepare an agenda item for Council to consider.

Upon return from any professional development event as detailed within the policy, where registration and other associated costs are met by the Shire, the attending Elected Member is required to provide a written report on their attendance and the benefits to them and the Shire, to the CEO. The CEO is to record these reports in a register to support required annual reporting required by legislation.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Nil.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 1.12 Elected Members Ongoing Professional Development.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member program course fee of \$10,170 to be taken from the MEMBERS – Training and Development (120401040) account code. Please note that nationally recognised training is GST exempt.

There will be a slight increase in course fees from Friday, 1 July 2022. Bookings made before this date will not be affected.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

| Risk Statement | Level of Risk | Risk Mitigation Strategy |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| N/A | | |

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.2 Effectively represent, promote and advocate for the community and district.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approves Cr Sudhir Sudhir's request to participate in LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member program with course fees to be covered by MEMBERS – Training and Development (120401040) budget allocation.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Council Resolution Number: | CM-252 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr I Baird

That Council approves Cr Sudhir Sudhir's request to participate in LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member program with course fees to be covered by MEMBERS – Training and Development (120401040) budget allocation.

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Carried | 6 / 0 |
|----------------|--------------|

**For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner and Cr S Baird
Against: Nil**

Cr Sudhir returned to the room at 6.27pm.

The Shire President read out the Council decision.



LGA50220



Diploma of Local Government Elected Member

Course Information

walga.asn.au/training





About WALGA

WALGA's key focus is working for Local Government in Western Australia. As the peak industry body, WALGA advocates on behalf of 139 Local Governments in Western Australia and negotiates service agreements for the sector. All Local Governments are members of WALGA.

Elected Members and Officers have access to the WALGA Governance Advisory Service providing guidance on matters relating to the Local Government Act 1995 and regulations, other legislation impacting on the operations of Local Governments and to promote good government and best practice for the sector.

WALGA's Governance Team undertakes regular industry needs analysis through consultation with metropolitan and regional Councils, facilitating collaborative research, advocacy and other initiatives focusing on improving long-term sustainability through quality services throughout the sector. In addition, WALGA facilitates professional development in areas such as Economic Development, Emergency Management, Employee and Industrial Relations, Environment, Governance and Organisational Services, Infrastructure, People and Place, Planning and Waste.

WALGA Training is a Registered Training Organisation (RTO Code 51992) and our focus is to deliver client centric services to support and build capacity across the Local Government sector. It is also responsible for the quality of the nationally recognised training and assessment in compliance with the Standards for RTOs 2015.

The LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member program is the highest level of qualification that an Elected Member can obtain through WALGA Training. Over the past few years, there has been increased interest in this specialised training program enabling participants to increase their skills and knowledge in order to confidently provide leadership to their community and to efficiently and effectively fulfill their role and responsibility, in particularly in relation to good decision making in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and relevant regulations.

We look forward of assisting you on this journey.

Eva Godwin

Training Services Manager - WALGA Training



The LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member program is the highest level of qualification that an Elected Member can obtain through WALGA Training.

Elected Member

Nationally Recognised Training

Course Overview

This qualification will give individuals the opportunity to expand their skills and knowledge through developing a deeper understanding of legislative and regulatory requirements and how they apply to the roles and responsibilities of an Elected Member.

The Diploma explores a wide range of topics such as financial reports and budgets, dealing with conflict, community leadership and advocacy, strategic decision making, asset management and understanding land use and local planning schemes.

The training program will enable Elected Members to increase their competency in order to be a strong leader for their local community and confidently contribute to informed decision making.

The qualification has been developed according to the requirements of the Local Government Training Package (LGA) and has been approved for delivery by the Training Accreditation Council (TAC).

The Diploma of Local Government – Elected Member is nationally recognised within the Australian Qualification Framework (AQF) and consists of 10 Units of Competency (UoC), six (6) core and four (4) elective units.

The training program is delivered in practical Face to Face workshops at WALGA's premises in West Leederville.

To make training more accessible for regional areas, some workshops are available via ZOOM or in some instances, individual organisations may engage a WALGA Trainer to deliver the workshop at your Local Government.

Each participant will be provided with an individualised Training and Assessment Plan outlining all training and assessment requirements for each Unit of Competency.

TRAINING AND ASSESSMENT OVERVIEW FOR EACH UNIT OF COMPETENCY



LGA50220 - Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member

| Unit of Competency (UoC) | WALGA Topic Specific Workshop |
|--|---|
| LGAMEM001 Meet elected member responsibilities* | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Local Government • Conflicts of Interest • Meeting Procedures • Serving on Council ** The above modules are delivered face to face or via eLearning as part of the Council Member Essentials (CME) training and forms part of the LGASS00007 Skill Set |
| LGAMEM002 Perform elected member functions* | |
| LGACOR011 Analyse financial reports and budgets* | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Financial Reports and Budgets ** This module is delivered face to face or via eLearning as part of the Council Member Essentials Training (CME) and forms part of the LGASS00007 Skill Set. |
| PSPGEN032 Deal with conflict BSBPEF502 Develop and use emotional intelligence | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealing with Conflict 2 day face-to-face workshop |
| PSPGEN075 Build and maintain community relationships | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective Community Leadership 1 day face-to-face workshop |
| LGAMEM003 Contribute to high level strategic decision making | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategic Decision Making (IPR) 1 day face-to-face workshop |
| PSPPCY001 Contribute to policy development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategic Policy Development 1 day face-to-face workshop |
| LGACOR010 Oversee asset management strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oversee LG Asset Management 1 day face-to-face workshop |
| LGAPLA003 Assess development applications and implement planning scheme | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning Practices - Essentials and Advanced 2 day face-to-face workshop |

- Units labelled with * are foundation units and must be completed prior to attempting any other UoC
- ** Individuals who have completed the Council Member Essentials Training must also complete virtual training and relevant Assessment Tasks for each UoC.
- The Training and Assessment Plan will list the dates and times for the virtual training sessions for each Unit of Competency (UoC). These are scheduled approx. one month after the workshop and must be attended prior to submitting the assessment for each individual UoC.

Elected Member

Nationally Recognised Training

Entry Requirement

Completion of Year 12 or equivalent.
Being an Elected Member or an aspiring Elected Member for a Local Government in WA.

The training for each Unit of Competency (UoC) includes topic specific intensive workshops followed by virtual training sessions via ZOOM to deepen your understanding and to prepare you for each individual assessment task.

Pre-Requisite - No pre-requisites are required.

Each UoC has a set of individual assessment tasks, requiring approximately 15 hours of reading, research and completing each task. Assessments must be submitted at the listed due date in the Training and Assessment Plan, generally within four (4) weeks of completing the relevant face to face workshop.

Course Duration

The recommended timeframe to complete the Diploma course is a duration of 18 months. Learners can opt to extend this duration to 24 months or fast track the course to complete earlier.

Training and Assessment Methods

Typically, the training methods used will include presentations, discussions, demonstrations, individual and group activities, case studies and simulated scenarios or research activities. Assessment methods to be used include knowledge assessments, project work, scenarios, case studies, reports and research tasks.

Training and Assessment Plan

Upon receiving a completed enrolment form, the WALGA Training team will email applicants a Letter of Offer with an individual Training and Assessment Plan. The proposed training schedule will take into consideration your time commitments (work, family and Council duties), your location, our workshop schedule and your availability to travel and attend training at WALGA.

Most assessment tasks relate directly to your Local Government and you will require access to policies and procedures, meeting minutes and informing strategies. It is recommended to seek support from your CEO.

| Training Program Cost | | | Excl GST |
|--|----------|--|----------|
| LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member Please note that nationally recognised training is GST exempt | Option 1 | Cost per individual unit of competency | \$1,200 |
| | Option 2 | Total course cost enrolling and paying unit by unit | \$12,000 |
| | Option 3 | Prior Learning – You have completed the Council Member Essential Training and now wish to complete the Diploma Course. Payment upfront by your Local Government. | \$10,170 |

Cost

The cost of the Diploma program includes all face to face workshops including refreshments, lunches, printed training resources, virtual training via ZOOM, individual student support and assessment fees.

How to enrol

Complete the WALGA enrolment form and submit to training@walga.asn.au with a Purchase Order from your Local Government or complete payment via a Credit Card.

Certification

On successful completion of this course and if you have been found to be competent in relation to each of the units of competency, you will be issued with an AQF Qualification LGA50220 Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member.

LGA50220 - Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member

LGASS00007 - Elected Member Skill Set

- LGAMEM001 Meet elected member responsibilities
- LGAMEM002 Perform elected member functions
- LGACOR011 Analyse financial reports and budgets

This Skill Set is ideal for individuals who do not wish to enrol in the Diploma course but wish to complete their Council Member Essentials Training to a higher standard by undertaking additional training and completion of all individual assessment tasks for the three units of competency.

On successful completion of this Skill Set, you will be issued with a Statement of Attainment.

| | | | |
|--|----------|---|---------|
| LGASS00007 - Elected Member Skill Set Please note that nationally recognised training is GST exempt | Option 1 | Total program cost with no Prior Learning. Payment upfront by your Local Government | \$3,600 |
| | Option 2 | Total cost if you have completed the Council Member Essentials Training and now wish to complete the LGASS00007 - Elected Member Skill Set. | \$1,770 |



Diploma of Local Government - Elected Member recipients at the WALGA Convention October 2021



ONE70 Level 1, 170 Railway Parade
West Leederville WA 6007
08 9213 2000
training@walga.asn.au
walga.asn.au

14 INFORMATION REPORTS

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the information reports Item 14.1 to 14.5 en bloc.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Council Resolution Number: | CM-253 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|

Moved: Cr J Dwyer **Seconded:** Cr S Sudhir

That Council receives the information reports Item 14.1 to 14.5 en bloc.

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Carried | 7 / 0 |
|----------------|--------------|

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 14.1 | Actions performed under delegation May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM776 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 07 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. NIWEST Ltd [14.1.1 - 5 pages] 2. Iris Metals Ltd [14.1.2 - 5 pages] 3. Rob Linton [14.1.3 - 2 pages] |

SUMMARY:

To report to the Council actions performed under delegated authority for the month of May 2022.

COMMENT:

To increase transparency this report has been prepared for the Council to identify all actions performed under delegated authority for:

- Bushfire
- Common Seal
- Planning Approvals
- Building Permits
- Health Approvals
- Ranger Related Issues
- Mining / Exploration / Miscellaneous Applications

Bushfire

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to the Bushfire matters for the month.

| Date of decision | Decision ref: | Decision details | Applicant | Other affected person(s) |
|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | | | | |

Common Seal

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies resulting in the use of the Common Seal for the month.

| Date of decision | Decision ref: | Decision details | Applicant | Other affected person(s) |
|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | | | | |

Planning Approvals

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to the Planning applications for the month.

| Date of decision | Decision ref: | Decision details | Applicant | Other affected person(s) |
|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | | | | |

Health Approvals

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Health approvals for the month.

| Date of decision | Decision ref: | Decision details | Applicant | Other affected person(s) |
|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | | | | |

Building Permits (including Septic Tank approvals)

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Building Permits (including Septic Tank approvals) for the month.

| Date of decision | Decision ref: | Decision details | Applicant | Other affected person(s) |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | |

Ranger Related Dog Issues

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Ranger related dog issues for the month.

| <i>Date of decision</i> | <i>Decision ref:</i> | <i>Decision details</i> | <i>Applicant</i> | <i>Other affected person(s)</i> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | |

Applications

The following Mining/Prospecting/Exploration/Miscellaneous Applications were received for the month of April 2022.

| Applicant Name | Application Type | Application Details |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| NIWEST Ltd | Miscellaneous | L39/326-327 |
| Iris Metals | Mining | 40/354-355 |
| Robert Linton | Mining | 40/356 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



RECEIVED
2 JUN 2022
BY:

26 May 2022

Shire of Menzies
PO Box 4
MENZIES WA 6436

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Registered Post:
RPP44 63800 09400 30548 88606

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: APPLICATIONS FOR MISCELLANEOUS LICENCES 39/0236 and 39/0237

On behalf of our client, NiWest Limited, an application has been made for the above-mentioned Miscellaneous Licences 39/0236 and 39/0237.

In accordance with the requirements set out in the West Australian Mining Act, notification must be forwarded to the appropriate local government authority affected by the application.

As the land affected lies within your shire, please find attached a copy of the application and a plan showing the area of the application.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Alanna', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Alanna Burton
McMahon Mining Title Services Pty Ltd

28/168 Guildford Rd
Maylands WA 6051

PO Box 592
Maylands WA 6931

(08) 6467 7997
mmts@mmts.net.au

ABN 70 104 341 817
www.mmts.net.au

Online Lodgement - Submission: 18/05/2022 16:08:44; Receipt: 18/05/2022 16:08:44

Form 21 WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| (a) Type of tenement | (a) Miscellaneous Licence | No. L 39/326 |
| (b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable) | (b) a.m./p.m. / / | (c) MT MARGARET |
| (c) Mineral Field | | |
| For each applicant: | (d) and (e) | (f) Shares |
| (d) Full Name and ACN/ABN | NIWEST LIMITED (ACN: 091 415 888) | 100 |
| (e) Address | C/- MCMAHON MINING TITLE SERVICES PTY LTD, PO BOX 592, MAYLANDS, WA, 6931 | |
| (f) No. of shares | | |
| (g) Total No. of shares | | (g) Total 100 |
| DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: | (h) Edjudina | |
| (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.) | (i) Datum situated at GDA Coordinates in Zone 51 6750831.119 mN 400236.127 mE | |
| (h) Locality | (j) From datum coordinates in Zone 51 Thence to 6758412.366 mN 392097.215 mE Thence to 6766075.716 mN 400817.426 mE Thence to 6772141.371 mN 407526.509 mE Thence to 6770503.945 mN 410927.227 mE Thence to 6759168.092 mN 405007.503 mE Thence back to datum | |
| (i) Datum Peg | Purposes: a search for groundwater. | |
| (j) Boundaries | | |
| (k) Area (ha or km ²) | (k) 15,819.00000 HA | |
| (l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address) | (l) <i>Alanna Burton</i> 28/168 GUILDFORD ROAD, MAYLANDS, WA, 6051 | Date: 18/05/2022 |

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 22nd day of June 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----|--------|------|--------------|
| Received at | 16:08:44 | on | 18 May | 2022 | with fees of |
| Application | \$579.00 | | | | |
| Rent | \$9,491.40 | | | | |
| TOTAL | \$10,070.40 | | | | |
| Receipt No: | 23708166725 | | | | |

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

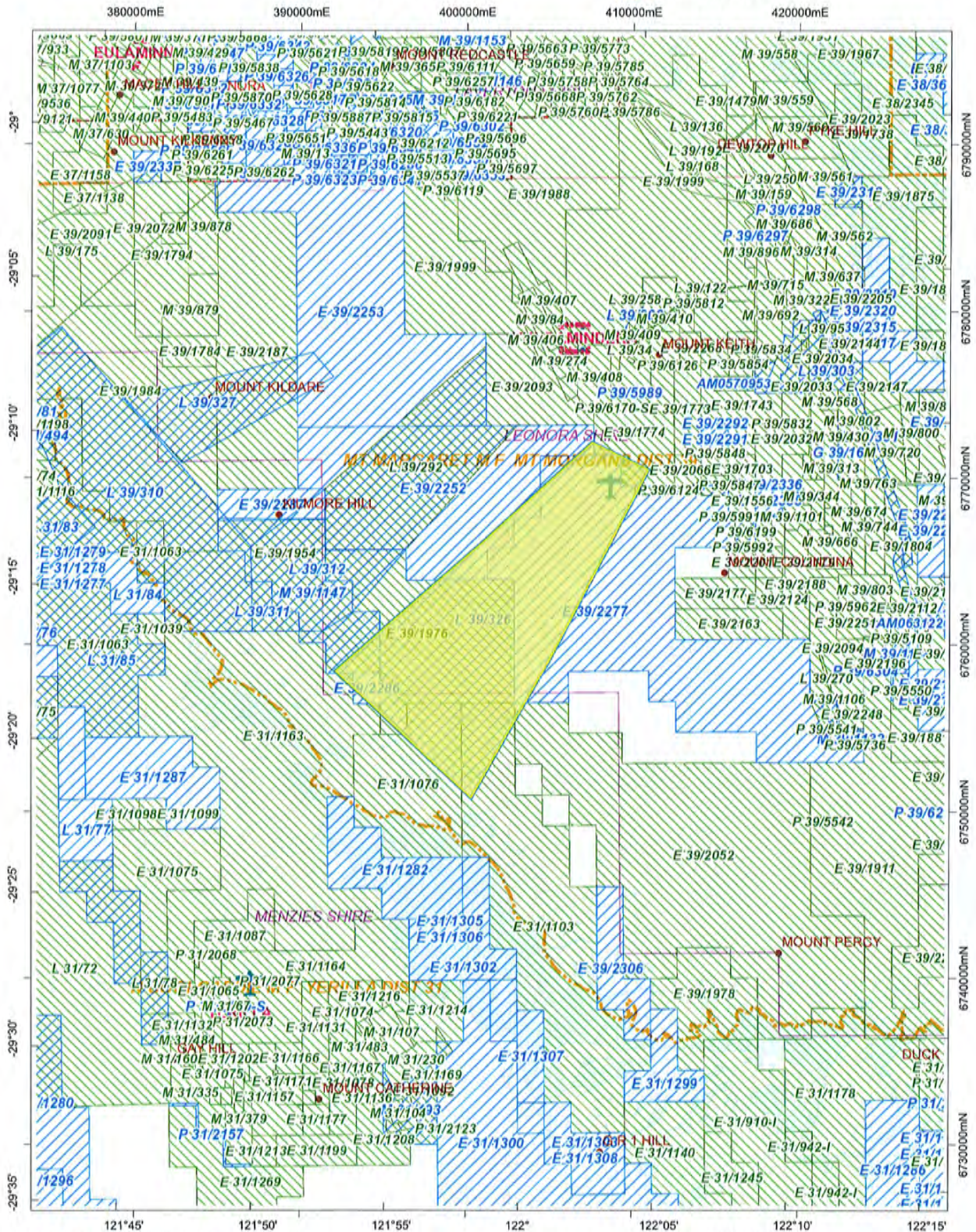
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
03:44 PM, 25/05/2022

ex130325

L 39/326 , Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. The responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (© 2022) through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defense maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data that are provided for display on TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in an unauthorised form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any live tenement data should be sought from the Mine Title Spatial Services Landscape Unit. Pastoral Lease and Pre 1994 mining conflict to Fitzroy Range Water and Fitzroy Range LGA Mine Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:288,895



Online Lodgement - Submission: 18/05/2022 16:08:44; Receipt: 18/05/2022 16:08:44

Form 21 WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| (a) Type of tenement | (a) Miscellaneous Licence | No. L 39/327 |
| (b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable) | (b) a.m./p.m. / / | (c) MT MARGARET |
| (c) Mineral Field | | |
| For each applicant: | (d) and (e) | (f) Shares |
| (d) Full Name and ACN/ABN | NIWEST LIMITED (ACN: 091 415 888) | 100 |
| (e) Address | C/- MCMAHON MINING TITLE SERVICES PTY LTD, PO BOX 592, MAYLANDS, WA, 6931 | |
| (f) No. of shares | | |
| (g) Total No. of shares | | (g) Total 100 |
| DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: | (h) Edjudina | |
| (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.) | (i) Datum situated at GDA coordinates in Zone 51 6770881.828 mN 382839.573mE | |
| | (j) From datum coordinates in Zone 51 Thence to 6774777.965 mN 379375.741 mE Thence to 6775619.733 mN 383513.901 mE Thence to 6777557.389 mN 390711.715 mE Thence to 6776045.937 mN 391971.285 mE Thence back to datum | |
| (h) Locality | Purposes: a search for groundwater. | |
| (i) Datum Peg | | |
| (j) Boundaries | | |
| (k) Area (ha or km ²) | (k) 3.608.00000 HA | |
| (l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address) | (l) <i>Alanna Burton</i> 28/168 GUILDFORD ROAD, MAYLANDS, WA, 6051 | Date: 18/05/2022 |

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 22nd day of June 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----|--------|------|--------------|
| Received at | 16:08:44 | on | 18 May | 2022 | with fees of |
| Application | \$579.00 | | | | |
| Rent | \$2,164.80 | | | | |
| TOTAL | \$2,743.80 | | | | |
| Receipt No: | 23708166725 | | | | |

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

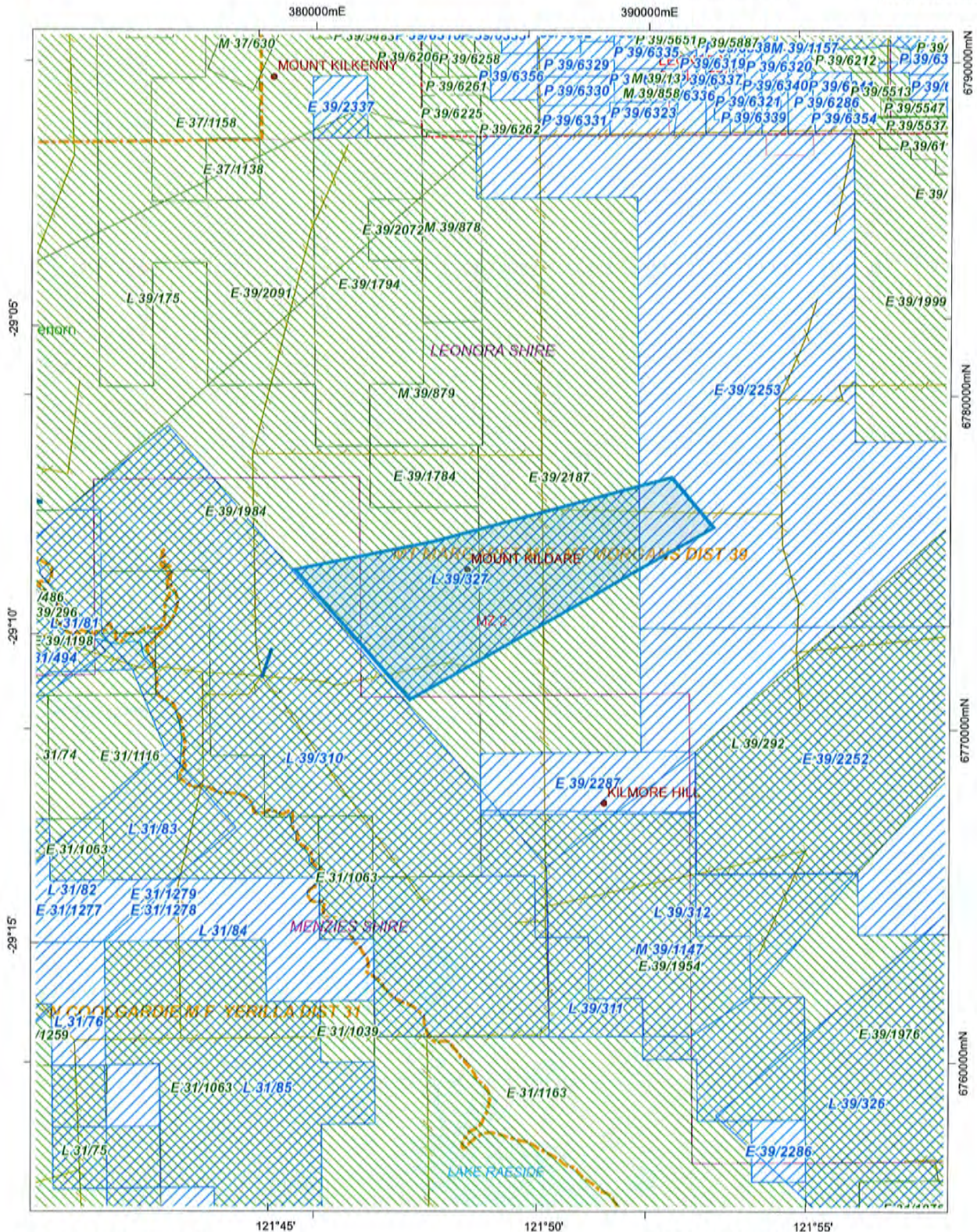


Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
03:52 PM, 25/05/2022
ext130325
(Tenement Status (Public))



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (as 2007), through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over these data and the Department of Defence has provided for distribution. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Mining Title Claims should be sought from the Mining Title Claims Services, Landgate, Enfield Pastoral Lease Unit and the 1984 Mining Control to Bharanavanga Wajam and Rajaravanga Siva Nave. The determination boundary.

Scale: 1:144,448



ICR 2221

Anderson's
Tenement
Management

PO Box 2162
Warwick WA 6024
Ph 08 9448 5241
Fax 08 9448 5242
Mob 0401 215 095
marcot@atmwa.net.au
ABN 32 368 166 763

27th May 2022

The Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Menzies
PO BOX 4
MENZIES WA 6436

Registered Post ID: RPP44 63800 09400 31896 28603

Dear Sir/Madam;

APPLICATION FOR MINING LEASE 40/354 & MINING LEASE 40/355

Anderson's Tenement Management acts on behalf Iris Metals Limited in regard to this matter.

As such, and in accordance with Regulation 64A of the Mining Regulations, I advise that the applications for M40/354 & M40/355 were lodged with the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety on the 26th of May 2022. Please find enclosed copies of the above applications and maps showing the areas applied for.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely
Anderson's Tenement Management



Marco Tentori
Tenement Consultant
0401 215 095

SoM IRIS M40-354 & M40-355 AppNotif to Shire 27May22

Online Lodgement - Submission: 26/05/2022 15:16:44; Receipt: 26/05/2022 15:16:44

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

| | | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| (a) Type of tenement | (a) Mining Lease | No. M 40/354 |
| (b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable) | (b) 24/05/2022 11:00:00 | (c) NORTH COOLGARDIE |
| (c) Mineral Field | | |
| For each applicant: | (d) and (e) | (f) Shares |
| (d) Full Name and ACN/ABN | IRIS METALS LIMITED (ACN: 646 787 135) C/- ANDERSON'S TENEMENT MANAGEMENT, PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024 | 100 |
| (e) Address | | |
| (f) No. of shares | | |
| (g) Total No. of shares | | (g) Total 100 |
| DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.) | (h) Tampa (i) Datum is located at South West corner of Late Surveyed MC 40/511 (j) Thence boundaries identical to late surveyed MC 40/511 This application is a Section 49 conversion of P40/1333 and is intended to be identical to it. The application is a Conversion of P 40/1333 . Minerals: Gold | |
| (h) Locality | | |
| (i) Datum Peg | | |
| (j) Boundaries | | |
| (k) Area (ha or km ²) | (k) 112.37000 HA | |
| (l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address) | (l) <i>Marco Tentori</i> PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024 | Date: 26/05/2022 |

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 30th day of June 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----|--------|------|--------------|
| Received at | 15:16:44 | on | 26 May | 2022 | with fees of |
| Application | \$579.00 | | | | |
| Rent | \$2,486.00 | | | | |
| TOTAL | \$3,065.00 | | | | |
| Receipt No: | 23923180462 | | | | |

Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

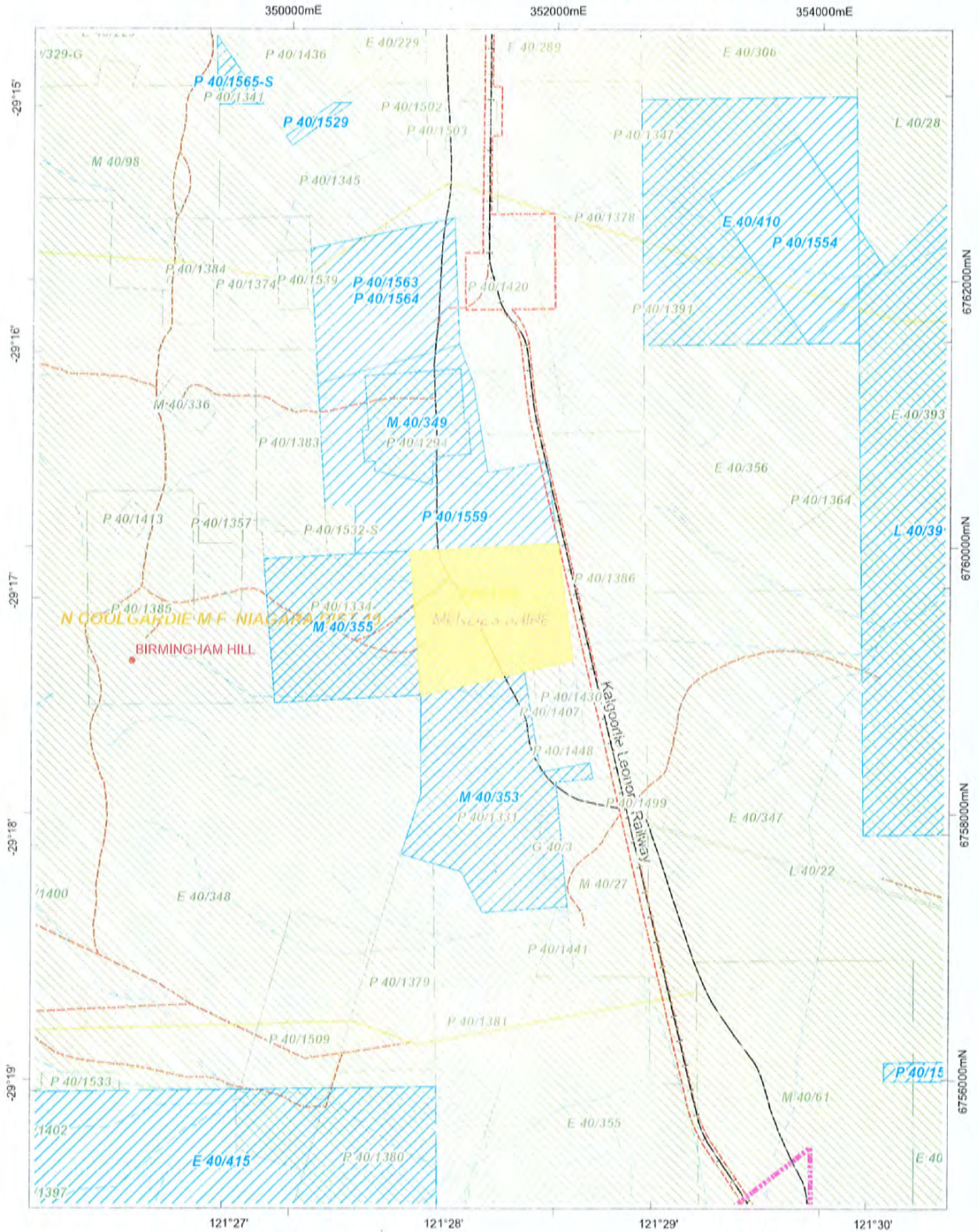
- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014

04:00 PM, 26/05/2022

MHD/AVI

M 40/354 Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources obtained from a number of agencies and other information supplied to the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety. The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety is not responsible for any errors or omissions. The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety is not responsible for any errors or omissions. The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety is not responsible for any errors or omissions.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 26/05/2022 15:17:45; Receipt: 26/05/2022 15:17:45

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

| | | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| (a) Type of tenement | (a) Mining Lease | No. M 40/355 |
| (b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable) | (b) 24/05/2022 11:00:00 | (c) NORTH COOLGARDIE |
| (c) Mineral Field | | |
| For each applicant: | | |
| (d) Full Name and ACN/ABN | (d) and (e) IRIS METALS LIMITED (ACN: 646 787 135) C/- ANDERSON'S TENEMENT MANAGEMENT, PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024 | (f) Shares 100 |
| (e) Address | | |
| (f) No. of shares | | |
| (g) Total No. of shares | | (g) Total 100 |
| DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.) | (h) Tampa (i) Datum is located at South East corner of Late Surveyed MC40/512 (j) Thence boundaries identical to Late Surveyed MC40/512 This application is a Section 49 conversion of P40/1334 and is intended to be identical to it. The application is a Conversion of P 40/1334 . Minerals: Gold | |
| (h) Locality | | |
| (i) Datum Peg | | |
| (j) Boundaries | | |
| (k) Area (ha or km ²) | (k) 119.04000 HA | |
| (l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address) | (l) <i>Marco Tentori</i> PO BOX 2162, WARWICK, WA, 6024 | Date: 26/05/2022 |

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 30th day of June 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----|--------|------|--------------|
| Received at | 15:17:45 | on | 26 May | 2022 | with fees of |
| Application | \$579.00 | | | | |
| Rent | \$2,640.00 | | | | |
| TOTAL | \$3,219.00 | | | | |
| Receipt No: | 23923200799 | | | | |

Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

FORM 21 WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| (a) Type of tenement | (a) Mining lease | No. <u>M40</u> <u>356</u> ... |
| (b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable) | (b) <u>5 a.m./p.m. 5 106 Nov</u> | (c) <u>North Coolgardie</u> |
| (c) Mineral Field | | |
| APPLICANT: | | |
| For each applicant: | (d) & (e) <u>Robert Charles Dale</u> | (f) shares |
| (d) Full name and ACN/VABN No. | <u>23 Stratton Blvd Stratton WA 6056</u> | <u>100</u> |
| (g) Address | | |
| (h) No. of shares | | |
| (i) Total No. of shares | | |
| | | (g) total <u>100</u> |
| DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR: | (h) <u>Kookynie</u> | |
| (For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.) | (i) <u>Datum peg situated between left hand corner</u> <u>S 29° 18.665 E 121° 25.722</u> | |
| (h) Locality | (j) <u>S 29° 18.540 E 121° 25.721</u> | |
| (i) Datum Peg | <u>S 29° 18.537 E 121° 25.815</u> | |
| (j) Boundaries | <u>S 29° 19.656 E 121° 25.814</u> <u>in side of P40/1401 RL</u> | |
| | | |
| (k) Area (ha or km ²) | (k) <u>3.33 RL</u> | |

(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent, state full name and address) Robert William Linton P7 Acknuc way Swan View WA 6056 Date 07/06/2022

OFFICIAL USE

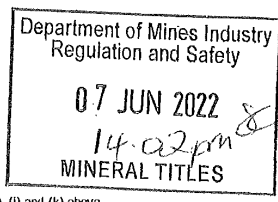
A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 10th day of July 20 22. (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at a.m./p.m. on 20 with fees of

Application \$
Rent \$
TOTAL \$

Mining Registrar



M 40/356
Lodge Office: PERTH
Lodge Date: 07/06/2022 14:02:00
Fees: \$579.00(A) \$88.00(R)
PN: 8433 2349 06
em-t-M 4000356

06-183935

lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of

SE
Juries of the area applied for.

(ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.
Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND
The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

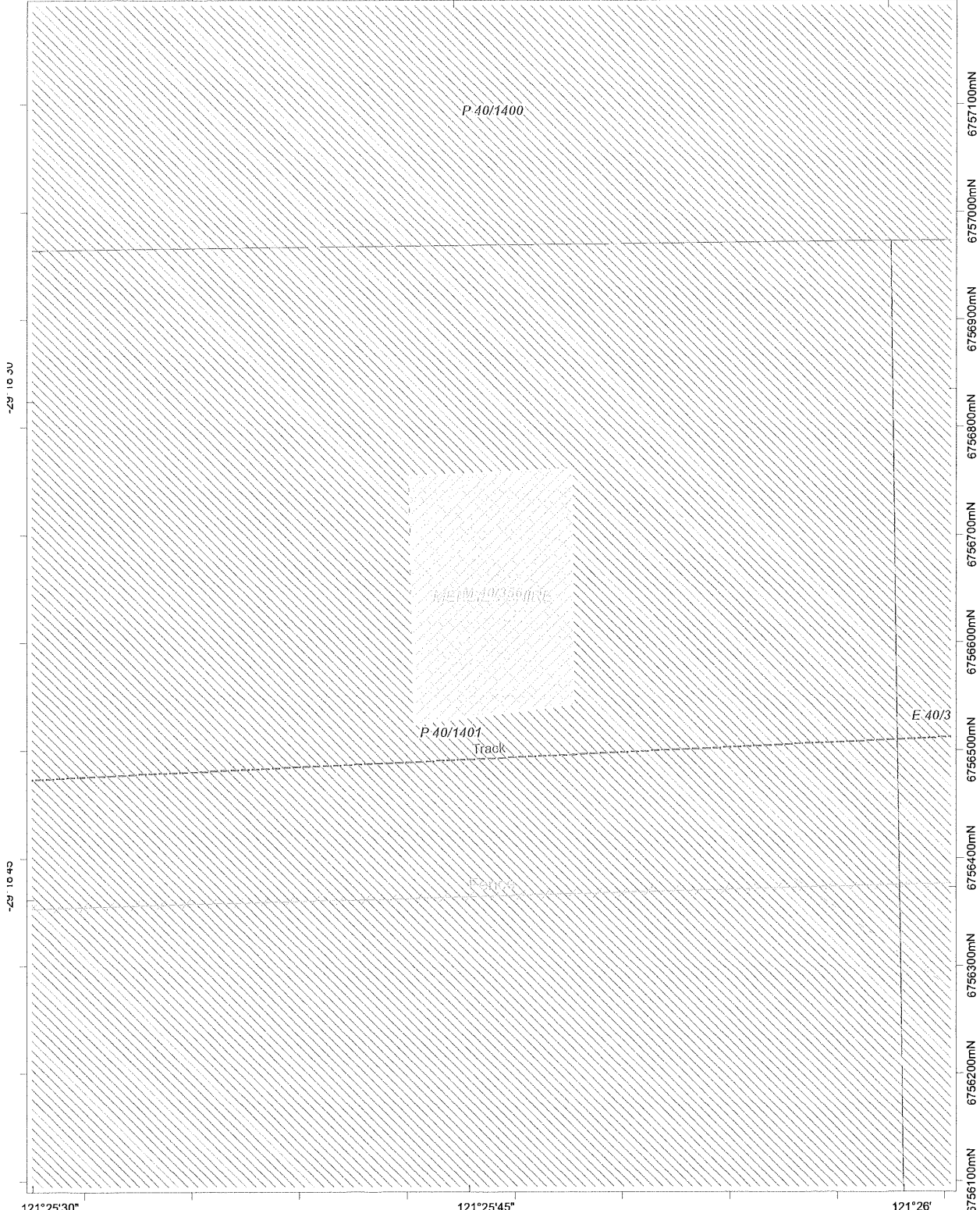
- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
03:42 PM, 07/06/2022

KIMPOIN

M 40/356 , Quick Appraisal Plan

347100mE 347200mE 347300mE 347400mE 347500mE 347600mE 347700mE 347800mE 347900mE



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002. Ten Graph Operations Australia and the Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety copyright cover these parts of the tenograph data it has provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in the manner of form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Continuation of the extent and comparison of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Spatial Services Landscape. Enclosed Partial Lease land and the 1994 mining awarded to Kimpoinga Wajanti and Ngintjingga KUSA Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:4,514



| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 14.2 | Compliance Calendar update for May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM777 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 22 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | 1. Compliance Calendar - May 2022 [14.2.1 - 3 pages] |

SUMMARY:

The Compliance Calendar has been created to track and centralise important dates and deadlines associated with the *Local Government Act 1995* and various other legislation and reporting obligations the Shire is required to undertake.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire is committed to maintaining its governance and compliance obligations under its 'Leadership Strategy: Responsible management and good governance, leading an empowered community'.

To assist the Shire in meeting its obligations the Compliance Calendar, a dynamic document, has been introduced for reporting to Council on a monthly basis.

Senior staff update the Compliance Calendar which outlines the status and progress of tasks, providing Council with a clear and concise snapshot of the Shire's current position on its obligatory regulatory requirements.

COMMENT:

All but two items on the Compliance Calendar for May 2022 have been completed. A Council report detailing the rate setting statement has been included in the June Ordinary Council Meeting agenda, and the annual review of employee performances is in progress.

Outstanding items from the Compliance Calendar for April 2022 included the review of the Corporate Business Plan, which was adopted at the May Ordinary Council Meeting. Reviews of the Workforce Plan, Asset Management Plan and Long-term Financial Plan are in progress. The annual FBT return was completed by the due date.

| Shire of Menzies - Compliance Calendar | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|-----------|-------------------------|
| Month | Document Type | Meeting Date | Commencement of Activity | Completion of Activity | Activity Issue Date | Compliance Frequency (Timing) | Description of Activity | Legislation | Officer | Completed |
| | Briefing | 2nd last Thursday in Month | 1st week of month | Fri prior to the meeting | Fri prior to the meeting | Monthly | Commence Briefing Agenda Agenda to be issued on the Friday prior to the Briefing Session | | CEO/EO | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | Commence Agenda - Council requires the Agenda to be issued to Councillors WEDNESDAY the week before the OCM | LG Act 1995 (issue to Cr. At least 72 hrs) | CEO/EO | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 11.1 Presidents Report | | President | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 13.1.1 Prepare a statement of Financial Activity reporting on the previous months Revenue and Expenditure as set out in the annual budget under FM/.Reg 22(1)(d) | LG Act 6.4 FM Reg 34 | CFO | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 13.1.2 Prepare a remittance Report statement - Payments made to creditors during the previous month | | CFO | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 13.1.3 Prepare an investment Report for the previous month | | CFO | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 14.1 Prepare actions performed under Delegations for the previous to current month (i.e. October - November 2020) | | CEO | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 14.2 Prepare Compliance Calendar update for previous month re actions completed/outstanding | | EO | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 14.3 Health and Building Report for the previous month | | EHO | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 14.4 Works Report for the previous month | | MW | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 14.5 WHS Report for the previous month | | MW | ✓ |
| | Agenda | Last Thurs in Month | 1st week of month | Wed prior to meeting | Wed prior to meeting | Monthly | 14.6 Prepare Community Development Report for the previous month | | CDS | ✓ |
| | Annual Budget | Preliminary Actions - 1 month before Budget Adoption | | | | Annual | Annual Budget - Fees and Charges Schedule In preparation for the Annual Budget, a preliminary Council report may be provided detailing the revised Schedule of Fees and Charges, recommending endorsement for inclusion in the Annual Budget. Council's early consideration enables separate and detailed review, outside of the budget adoption, with any changes proposed then included in the Budget calculations. In any case, the Schedule of Fees and Charges must be included in the Annual Budget and Annual Budget Report, with a separate recommendation for Council to impose the Schedule of Fees and Charges, by absolute majority, as part of the Annual Budget adoption. | Local Government Act 1995 s.6.16 s.6.17 s.6.18 | CFO | ✓ Completed in April |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|--|----------------------------------|--------|--------|---|--|--|---|
| May | Annual Budget | Preliminary Actions - 1 month before Budget Adoption | | | Annual | <p>Annual Budget - Rate Setting Statement In preparation for the Annual Budget, a preliminary Council report may be provided detailing the Rates Setting Statement. Early Council consideration enables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • consideration of public submissions on Differential Rates - see. s.6.36(4) • separate and detailed review of rating implications, outside of the budget adoption • Any changes proposed are then included in the Budget calculations. <p>In any case, the Rate Setting Statement must be included in the Annual Budget Adoption Report, with a separate recommendation for Council to impose, by absolute majority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the general rate (uniformly or differentially) • a specified area rate • minimum payment, • service charges • impose a discount | Local Government Act 1995 s.6.32 s.6.35 s.6.36(4) s.6.37 s.6.38 s.6.46 FM.Regs. r.22(1)(d) (2) r.26 r.33(1)(c) r.52 | CFO | ✓ Set for June OCM |
| | Annual Budget | Preliminary Actions - 1 month before Budget Adoption | | | Annual | <p>Annual Budget - Borrowings - Changes or New In preparation for the Annual Budget, the preliminary Council report may be provided, recommending endorsement for inclusion in the Annual Budget. Early Council consideration enables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • detailed review outside of the Budget adoption • any changes proposed are then included in the Budget calculations. <p>In any case, Borrowings must be included in the Annual Budget and Annual Budget report, with a separate recommendation for Council to resolve, to expend the money or utilise the loan.</p> | Local Government Act 1995 s.6.20 s.6.21 | CFO | To be included in Annual Budget report with separate recommendation, if required. |
| | Annual Budget | Preliminary Actions - 1 month before Budget Adoption | | | Annual | <p>Annual Budget - Setting Elected Member Fees, Payments and Reimbursements Salaries and Allowances Tribunal Determination for Local Government Elected Members (published annually usually in April). Report to Council for decision to set fees, allowances and reimbursements in accordance with the determination.</p> | Local Government Act 1995 Part 5, Div.8 Admin. Regs. Part 8 | CFO | To be included in Annual Budget report with separate recommendation. |
| | Annual Budget | Preliminary Actions - 1 month before Budget Adoption | | | Annual | <p>Annual Budget - Reserve Accounts - Changes or New Council decision, by absolute majority, if Annual Budget proposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes to the purpose of a Reserve Account; OR • Using the money in a Reserve Account for another purpose | Local Government Act 1995 s.6.11 | CFO | To be included in Annual Budget report with separate recommendation, if required. |
| | Annual Budget | Preliminary Actions - 1 month before Budget Adoption | | | Annual | <p>Annual Budget - Setting Interest Rate for Money Owed Council decision, by absolute majority, to require a person to pay interest rate set in the Annual Budget on any amount of money (other than rates and service charges) owed to the Local Government for a period of time as determined by Council that is not less than 35 days. May be by separate report or included in Annual Budget report with separate recommendation.</p> | Local Government Act 1995 s.6.14 FM.Reg.19A and 19B | CFO | To be included in Annual Budget report with separate recommendation. |
| | Collections | | Expect it to be sent about April | 15-Jun | | Annual | <p>State Emergency Management Committee (SEMC) 2021 Annual and Preparedness Report Capability Survey</p> | Emergency Management Act 2005 s33 and 40 | CEO |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|---|--------------|-------------|
| Collections | | | End of July | | Annual | Department of Communities reporting for DAIP will commence around April 2021 (advised by DoC) | | CEO | ✓ |
| Review | | | | | Annual | Annual Review of Employee Performance - Ensure each employee who has been employed for more than 1 year, has been reviewed at least once in relation to every year of employment | LGA s5.38 | All managers | In Progress |
| Update | | | | | Monthly | Resolution register After each OCM update resolution register and send out actions. | | EO | ✓ |
| Update | | | | | Monthly | Resolution register - Briefing For each Briefing Session prepare update for Elected Members re actions not started/in progress/complete. | | EO | ✓ |
| Update | | | | | Monthly | Meeting attendance register Update register following each OCM and Audit Committee meeting. Check members' attendance to ensure compliance or leave of absence has been granted. | LG Act 2.25 | EO | ✓ |
| Update | | | | | Monthly / As required | Financial Interests Register - Primary returns Primary return for Elected Members/Staff within 3 months of Election/Commencement Date. Update Financial interests register accordingly - must be on website | LG Act 5.75, s5.96A(1), (2),(3) &(4) Admin Reg 29C | EO | ✓ |
| Update | | | | | Monthly / As required | Related Party Disclosures Related Party Disclosures required for new / departing staff with delegations | AASB124 | EO | ✓ |
| Update | | | | | Monthly / As required | Gift registers Update as required gift and notifiable gift registers (must be updated within 10 days of person receiving gift) - Registers required to be included on website | LG Act s5.89A(5) & (5A). Elect Regs 30G(1) &(2) | EO | ✓ |
| Update | | | | | Monthly / As required | Tender register Update as required and ensure current version on website | s5.96A(1), (2),(3) &(4). F&G Reg 17 | FTL | ✓ |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 14.3 | EHO report for May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM778 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 22 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | Nil |

SUMMARY:

To advise the council of the activities of the Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor for the month of May 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor undertakes inspections in the Shire of Menzies in relation to legislative requirements as set out in the *Public Health Act 2016*, *Building Act 2011* and associated regulations.

COMMENT:

The following is a report of the monthly activities extracted from the report to the Chief Executive Officer from David Hadden, Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor.

Building

Liaised with Works Manager regarding the process to apply for a building permit for a timber disabled access ramp and deck to provide compliant access to the new Works Depot Office.

Liaised with Menzies Aboriginal Corporation (MAC) regarding plans to redevelop/renovate a railway cottage back to a habitable condition. Advised MAC to get the builder once engaged to make contact to discuss application requirements for the building permit.

Dealt with many various enquiries relating to building services.

Health

Checked Menzies Hotel kitchen, which was noted to be in a clean condition. Kitchen is not being used for meal sales at present, only maintaining packaged food sale from the heated display unit in the general store.

Liaised with Ardea Resources Ltd (Kalgoorlie Nickel Project) around its feasibility for Goongarrie and Yunndaga sites regarding compliance (Health/Building) requirements.

Windblown waste is still blowing around the tip site and outside the fenced area which is required to be collected weekly and buried. Putrescible (household) waste is not being covered in accordance with licence conditions which is allowing waste to blow away when windy conditions are experienced. Septic waste ponds have weed growth evident on the pond banks which require removal/control in accordance with licence conditions.

Dealt with many various enquiries relating to health services.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 14.4 | Works report for May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM778 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 22 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Manager Works, Garth Marland |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | Nil |

SUMMARY:

This report provides a summary of works conducted by the Shire of Menzies in the month of May 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire's works crew conducts and supervises a range of works. This report provides visibility in regard to the works program and issues arising through the works section.

COMMENT:

Maintenance Grading

Repairs on all roads were brought up to date. There was little work for Shire grader and use was made of it for dressing up at Niagara Dam, grading edges of Niagara Dam Road and dressing up waste disposal sites.

The contractor's grader was moved to Kookynie and carried out work on Malcolm Road, Kookynie Mt Remarkable Road and Kookynie Yarri Road.

Contract Work

Besides contract grading a contractor was brought in to excavate new pits at both Menzies and Kookynie. A reasonable sized pit was constructed at each site and should satisfy the Shire's needs for a considerably long time. The old pits were filled and tidied up.

Airstrips

Menzies and Kookynie airstrips are in good condition.

Work Health and Safety

There were no incidents regarding safety reported by staff.

Staff continue to be educated in WHS at regular pre-starts and toolbox meetings.

Depot

Depot staff are utilising new offices. The original Works Manager's office has been converted to an accommodation unit and the staff mess room is in the process of being converted to same.

Some landscaping has been carried out.

Tourist Sites and Truck Bay

Lake Ballard, caravan park and truck bay have been regularly maintained and are in good condition.

Niagara Dam has seen considerable improvement with the road widened by clearing and grading. Gravel was imported to internal roads and camping area and graded and compacted. A new 32,000 litre water tank was installed, and pipe-works completed to connect to the existing system. Pipework was also installed to allow quick filling of the tank using the Shire's 30,000 litre water cart.

Town Works and General Maintenance

Staff have carried out mowing and whipper snipping to combat grass and weed growth following good rains.

Garbage has been regularly collected.

Clean up of streets and sites such as ball courts was carried out well by staff in preparation for Cyclclassic.

Other Works

Two staff were employed to deliver goods to Tjuntjuntjara. This involved them driving float to Kalgoorlie to collect goods, driving the next day to Tjuntjuntjara then flying back to Kalgoorlie the next day.

The truck was left at Tjuntjuntjara to be collected early in June.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 14.5 | Community Centre report for May 2022 |
| LOCATION | Shire of Menzies |
| APPLICANT | Internal |
| DOCUMENT REF | NAM780 |
| DATE OF REPORT | 21 June 2022 |
| AUTHOR | Community Development Officer, Almetra Bethlehem |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER | Community Development Specialist, Almetra Bethlehem |
| OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST | Council officers contributing to the preparation and approval of this report have no conflicts of interest to declare |
| ATTACHMENT | Nil |

SUMMARY:

This report aims to advise the Council of Community Service Activities for May 2022.

BACKGROUND:

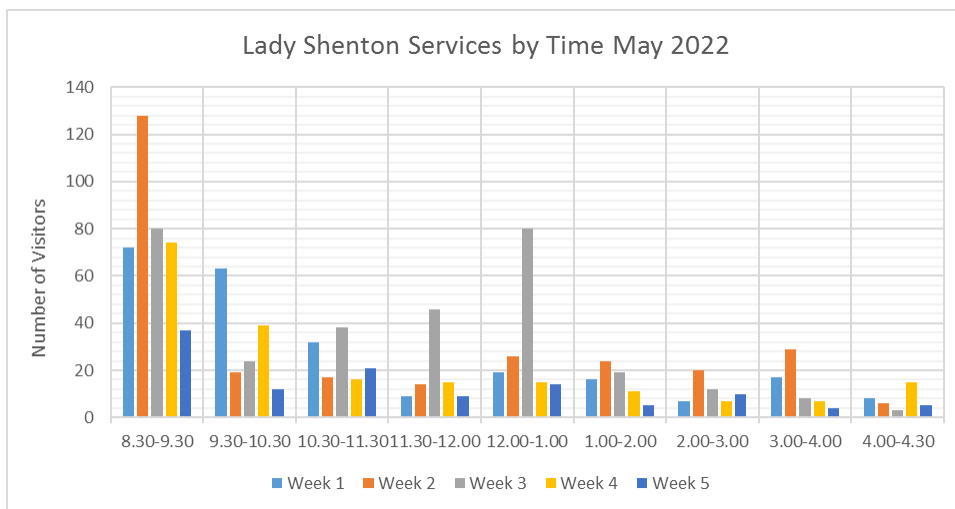
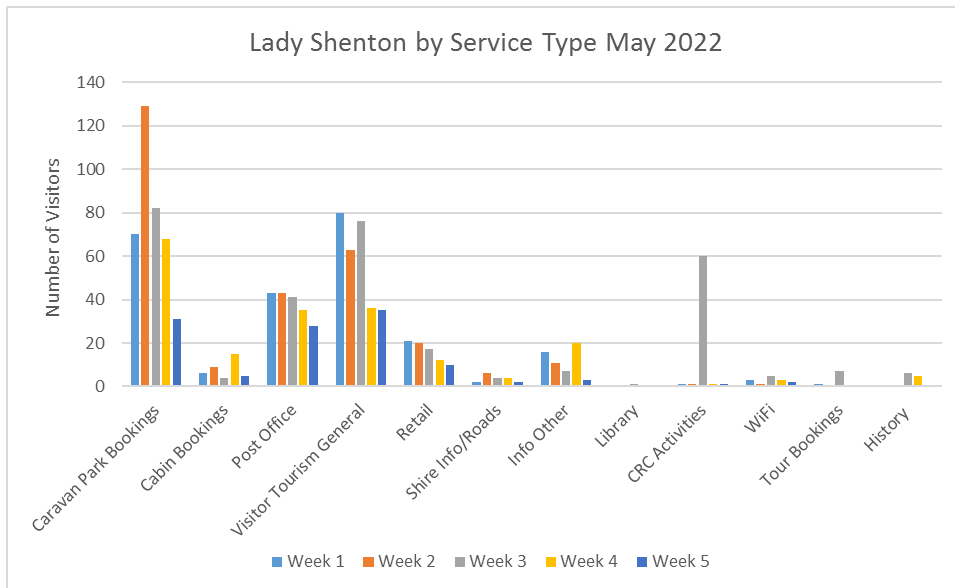
The Lady Shenton Building accommodates the Community Resource Centre, Menzies Visitor Centre and the Menzies Caravan Park management.

The Youth Centre Ngalipaku Building forms a key part of the Menzies Youth and Community Precinct and operates as a space to host youth and community events

COMMENT:

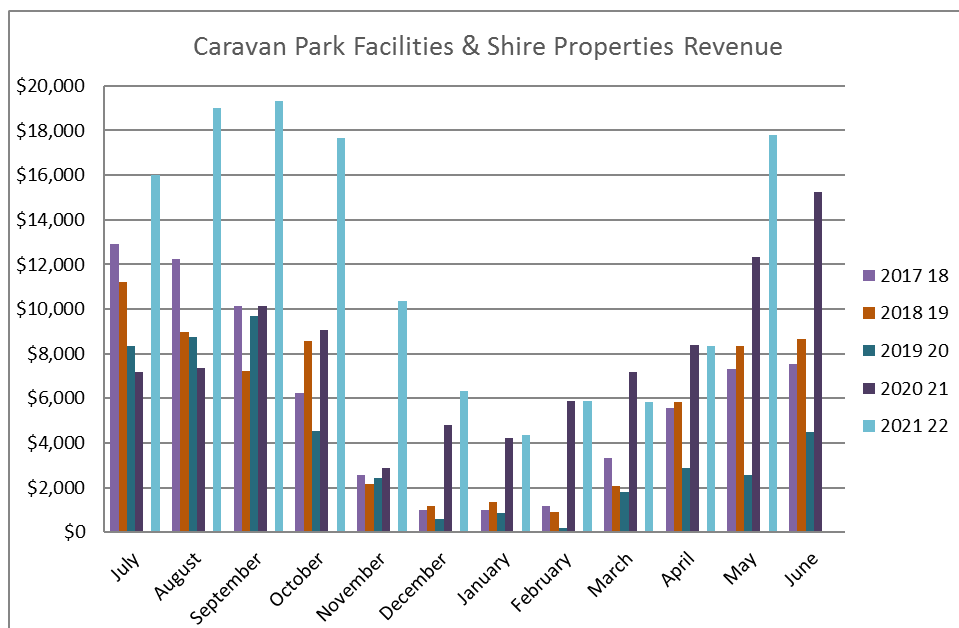
Lady Shenton

The Lady Shenton received 1,152 visitors in May 2022, an increase of 433 visitors from the previous month.

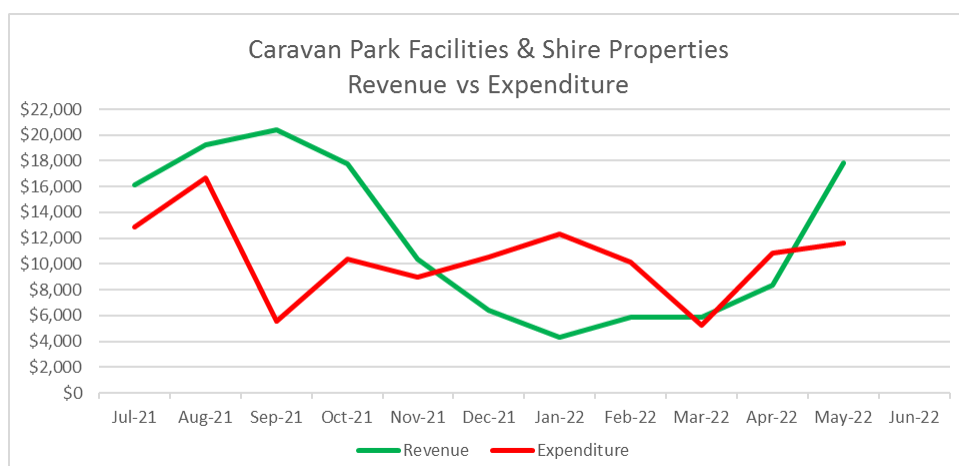


Caravan Park

There were 380 caravan park bookings in May 2022. The revenue for both caravan park facilities and shire properties up by 113.3 per cent to \$17,811.84 in May 2022.



Note: Shire of Menzies' properties revenue includes Caravan Park's Cabins (x2), 12A Walsh, 29A Shenton St, Youth Centre hire, Town Hall hire and the Old Depot Accommodation Conversion.



The above chart is representative of information sought by the council comparing income to expenditure for the current financial year.

Annual takings (incl.GST) for the Shire of Menzies Properties Year 2021-22:

| | Cabin A | Cabin B | 12A Walsh | 29A Shenton | Accounts | Caravan Park | Total (Monthly) | Consultants |
|---------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Jul-21 | \$3,938.00 | \$5,148.00 | | \$396.00 | | \$11,884.00 | \$21,366.00 | \$1,012.00 |
| Aug-21 | \$1,342.00 | \$3,872.00 | | \$195.00 | | \$12,150.00 | \$17,559.00 | \$405.00 |
| Sep-21 | \$143.00 | \$1,056.00 | | \$1,553.00 | \$2,618.00 | \$14,162.00 | \$19,532.00 | \$530.00 |
| Oct-21 | \$2,354.00 | \$1,650.00 | \$405.00 | \$650.00 | \$3,668.00 | \$14,736.00 | \$23,463.00 | \$405.00 |
| Nov-21 | \$1,166.00 | \$635.00 | \$265.00 | \$810.00 | \$3,665.00 | \$8,093.00 | \$14,634.00 | \$1,136.00 |
| Dec-21 | \$462.00 | \$176.00 | \$265.00 | \$1,355.00 | \$2,918.00 | \$3,168.00 | \$8,344.00 | \$616.00 |
| Jan-22 | \$946.00 | \$1,232.00 | | \$110.00 | \$1,635.00 | \$1,780.00 | \$5,703.00 | \$1,226.00 |
| Feb-22 | \$1,452.00 | \$1,188.00 | | | | \$3,285.01 | \$5,925.01 | \$125.00 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Mar-22 | \$1,144.00 | \$1,210.00 | | \$320.01 | | \$3,605.95 | \$6,279.97 | \$265.00 |
| Apr-22 | \$1,760.00 | \$1,452.00 | | | | \$5,975.53 | \$9,187.53 | \$1,442.00 |
| May-22 | \$2,794.00 | \$2,046.00 | | \$515.00 | | \$13,998.01 | \$19,353.02 | \$4,474.00 |
| Jun-22 | | | | | | | | |
| YTD Total | \$17,501.00 | \$19,665.00 | \$935.00 | \$5,904.02 | \$14,504.00 | \$92,837.50 | \$151,346.52 | \$11,636.00 |

To note the Caravan Park includes the following:

- 26 powered sites
- 6 unpowered sites
- A Block – 3 male, 3 female & 1 disabled toilet/shower
- B Block – 3 male, 3 female & 1 disabled toilet/shower
- 2 washing machines & dryers

Youth Centre and General Community Services

There was a low attendance for the youth activities due to the cooler weather and the low student numbers at the school. Youth activities such as making a dream catcher, painting an animal plaster, making a hand spinner toy and painting a ceramic mug were organised and facilitated by the Community (Youth) Engagement Officer. In total, there were 8 youth attending the youth activities for the month of May 2022.

Community Catch-Up and Activities

The Shire of Menzies Community Resource Centre (CRC) organised a Harmony Day and Biggest Morning Tea Events on Thursday, 19 May 2022 at the Town Hall. There was a total of 63 members who attended from the community and visitors. The Shire fundraised \$582.00 for the Cancer Council Foundation through donations and raffles. A special thank you to the Piccadilly Butchers, Menzies Hotel and Donna's Diner for their generous donations for the raffle prizes. Shire staff contributed to the event by making and bringing a variety of national dishes to share for the Harmony Day lunch. There was also a welcome contribution from Bega Garbiringu on the day who cooked the assortment of BBQ meats and a sausage sizzle for the youth and also organised youth activities with the school children at the Youth Centre. The Shire of Menzies thanks everyone for their participation and contributions in making the events a great success.

15 ELECTED MEMBER MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

16 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING

Nil.

17 BEHIND CLOSED DOORS - CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

17.1 CFO resignation and recruitment

This information is confidential in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* which permits the meeting to be closed to the public for business relating to the following:

- a. a matter affecting an employee or employees.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995, the meeting is closed to members of the public with the following aspects of the Act being applicable to this matter:

- a. a matter affecting an employee or employees.

COUNCIL DECISION:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Council Resolution Number: | CM-254 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Sudhir

That in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995, the meeting is closed to members of the public with the following aspects of the Act being applicable to this matter:

- a. a matter affecting an employee or employees.

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Carried | 7 / 0 |
|----------------|--------------|

For: Cr A Tucker, Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

As there were no members of the public present, the Shire President did not read out the Council decision.

18 NEXT MEETING

The next meeting will be held on 28 July 2022 at the Shire offices in Menzies commencing at 1.00pm.

19 CLOSURE OF MEETING

The Shire President declared the meeting closed at 6.46pm.